

**Dictionaries
of
Alekanó - English**

Dictionaries of
Alekano – English
and
English – Alekano

Compiled by Wanimapi
(Ellis W. Deibler, Jr)

2008
Summer Institute of Linguistics
Ukarumpa, E.H.P. Papua New Guinea

Table of Contents

Introduction	1
Alekano – English	10
English – Alekano	131
Appendices	289
Map	318

Alekano-English Dictionary

Introduction

History of Project

Most of the material for this dictionary was gathered during fieldwork in the Alekano area during the years 1959-1979, under the auspices of the Summer Institute of Linguistics (SIL). During much of that time, the author lived in the village of Wanima and did language learning, phonological and grammatical analysis, literacy and translation work. The New Testament, Monoq Gotola Gosohaq, under the old language name Gahuku, was dedicated in 1974. From 1970 to 1979 a literacy campaign was conducted in many villages in the area. During those years much material for literacy was put on file cards, but there was no effort to produce a publishable dictionary. The author left Papua New Guinea permanently in 1979.

In 2005 the author decided the time had come to work on the dictionary. He gathered material from many sources and had it all put on computer. Then in 2006 he spent five months in PNG, at the SIL center of Ukarumpa. During that time there were two teams of two men from the language area who came to Ukarumpa and did a lot of work on the dictionary, providing many new entries and going over the whole dictionary. Copies were then given to two of them to go over for a final check. Work on the dictionary was basically completed in the U.S. in 2007.

Aims of the Dictionary

The dictionary will be made available in two forms. One will simply be an electronic form for linguists. In this form the Alekano entries will be given using the old orthography, in which glottal closure on vowels is indicated by a /q/ following those vowels. Where possible the forms will indicate high tone by an acute accent on that vowel. It is hoped that this dictionary will help preserve much of the rich lexical material in what may well be a dying language, and may also help linguists who are interested in doing reconstructive work in Eastern Highlands languages.

The published form of the dictionary will have three parts: the Alekano-English dictionary, the reversed English-Alekano dictionary, and a set of Appendices giving lists of entries according to various lexical classes – types of birds, trees, etc. In the published form, form, glottal closure is indicated again by an acute accent over the vowel which has glottal closure, and no indication of tone is given. This is primarily because tone has a very low functional load, and printed materials in Alekano do not indicate tone.

It is hoped that the published form of this dictionary may serve several purposes. First of all, it is hoped that native speakers of Alekano may see some of the richness of their language and be encouraged in its use. It is hoped that it can also be used by those who have not been taught the language by their parents but who have learned English, and who may want to know the equivalent Alekano words and expressions. And finally, it is hoped that bit may be used by those from other areas who wish to learn some of the language.

As far as is known, there are no other lexical studies of the Alekano language.

The Speech Community

The Alekano language is spoken by perhaps 40,000 people who live surrounding, but mostly to the north and northwest of, the town of Goroka in the Eastern Highlands Province. There are many, many thousands of speakers of other languages who now live in the language area. Therefore Tok Pisin is used by almost everyone as a means of communication between these various languages.

There are some fifty villages within the Alekano area (see the Appendix). There are very slight dialect differences in lexicon, and in a few cases these are indicated as alternate forms in the dictionary. But the expressions in this dictionary reflect the language spoken in the village of Wanima, which is more or less in the center of the language area.

The name ‘Alekano’ has a curious history. Previous to the author’s involvement in the language, linguistic references used the name ‘Gahuku’ or possibly ‘Gahuku-Gama’. But Gahuku is simply the name of the largest clan in the area, and Gama the name of the second-largest clan. Therefore those from other clans were resentful of the term ‘Gahuku’. But there did not seem to be a name for the language. But after many years went by, occasionally I heard people refer to the three languages in the northwest end of the Goroka Valley as Alekano, Tokano, and Dano. These terms have a common

meaning: ‘Bring it!’ So in 1985, when I presented a linguistic paper in Goroka and explained a bit about the name of the language, Norm Mundhenk of the Bible Society of Papua New Guinea asked if I was serious about changing the name of the language. I told him I was. So he took care of the details. At that time I spoke to a large gathering of pastors in the area and told them I was thinking of changing the name of the language on the revised New Testament on which I was working, and they all cheered and applauded when I told them of the suggested change. One still hears some people use the word ‘Gahuku’, however.

Brief Cultural Sketch

The language area slopes fairly gently from the Asaro River to the mountains to the north-northeast. In fact, since there are no expressions in the language for ‘north’ or ‘south’; the people use ‘above’ to represent north and ‘below’ to represent south. The land is very fertile; most families grow Arabica coffee, and it is of excellent quality. The villages are located between about 5,000 ft. above sea level to about 7,000 ft.

Traditionally the people have lived in grass roofed houses. Before the Europeans arrived, they lived in very small hamlets, not in villages. There is no word in the language for ‘village’. The men and young boys lived in men’s houses – grass roofed, but very long. The houses were made by fastening rafters to a circle of sharpened stakes of casuarina wood, with a woven wall of pitpit fasten around the outside. The grass eventually rotted, and every two or three years the houses had to be rebuilt. They had one low doorway and no windows. A small fire was usually kept going night and day, for warmth and for cooking.

The staple of the area has always been sweet potatoes. Traditionally the only meat available was pigs, but these were killed and cooked only for special occasions. Cooking of pigs was done in a ground oven, an **amisi**. Certain foods, such as pandanus, were very seasonal. Vegetables such as corn, beans of various types, squash, are traditional. Bananas of many kinds were the main traditional fruit, but papayas were evidently introduced long before we arrived on the scene, and have a local name (**gusigusí**). Now, however, the people grow a vast variety of fruits and vegetables.

The first contact by Europeans was in 1934-35, when patrol officer Jim Taylor came through. During World War II, government officials built a ‘dummy’ airstrip in what is now North Goroka., to attract Japanese bombs. After the war, a number of Europeans came and secured land to begin coffee plantations. Nearly all the Europeans have now left, the businesses being

owned and operated by New Guineans.

Starting in late 1960 the first villagers bought vehicles – usually with a whole village taking bags of coins to dump on a table to pay for it, to the dismay of the salesman. Now there are some passenger cars, but mainly a large number of mini-buses and trucks. The Highlands Highway, which goes through the center of the language area, was sealed in 1967. A few other roads are sealed, but their condition has badly deteriorated. There is an airstrip very close to the center of Goroka, with flights to coastal cities every day.

Traditionally the people were animists. Christianity came primarily with the Lutheran Mission about 1935. Now there is a very wide range of Christian groups in the area.

The Australians began to set up primary schools, but for many years education was not too effective, and very few Alekano people could speak any English. But that is greatly changed, and a fair percentage of children complete high school.

Sources of Entries

When I was learning the language, I learned it monolingually. I made no effort to ever use English or Tok Pisin. I carried a small notebook in my pocket wherever I went. And whenever I heard a new expression, I pulled out the notebook and wrote the words down phonetically with my guess at the meaning. It also contained long lists of names of various kinds of classes of items such as birds. All that material has gone into the dictionary.

Over the years I accumulated a lot of text material of various kinds. That material was also keyboarded in 2006, and an alphabetic list of every word or expression was made, and that material went into the dictionary.

During the years 1959-79 I made a dictionary file on cards kept in two shoeboxes. That material was keyboarded and put into the dictionary.

I had a computer printout of every word in the Gahuku New Testament. That material (with a lot of editing) also was included in the dictionary.

In 1960-61 I compiled a selection of 100 Bible stories in the language and these were put in print under the title 'Monoq Gakoq' (religious talk. The material in that book was also keyboarded and included in the dictionary. I also had a sheaf of yellowed paper with more dictionary entries

written on them, and they were keyboarded as well. Then one file was made, and all the duplicates eliminated.

Finally, as noted above, four Alekano men worked with me at Ukarumpa for several weeks and they contributed a lot, especially to the lists of types of various semantic classes of lexemes. I have tried to be as accurate as possible in giving the Alekano forms and their English meanings, but I cannot guarantee perfection.

Pronunciation guide

There are eleven consonants in Alekano: p, t, k, v, l, g, m, n, s, and z. The letters p, t, and k are pronounced as in English except that there is no puff of air following the sounds; thus they are like Tok Pisin. The letter **v** is made with the two lips quite close together, not with the teeth and lower lip as in English. Similarly **g** is made with the tongue close to but not touching the back of the mouth, not with the air shut off as in the English **g**. The **l** is made with the tongue curled back and then touching the roof of the mouth as it flips forward.

The five vowels **a, e, i, o, and u**, are similar to the vowels in Tok Pisin except that the lips are not rounded for **u** and **o**. The letter **e** is usually pronounced like the **e** in the English word **obey**, but under certain circumstances it is pronounced like the **e** in **get**. Similarly, **o** is usually pronounced like the **o** in **obey**, but sometimes it is like the **o** in **soft**.

There are five corresponding vowels in which the sound is cut short by a glottal stop. In the electronic version of this dictionary, these vowels are indicated by a **q** following the vowel. In the published version these vowels are indicated by an acute accent over the vowel. Note the following pairs of words:

vamo	‘don’t go!’	vamó	‘dream’
hana	‘slow’	hána	‘long’
amina	‘her breast’	ámina	‘that one’
gaha	‘rat’	gahá	‘rebuke’

As noted above, there are two tones in Alekano. But there are very few pairs of words which differ only by the tone pattern. For this reason, tone is not marked in the published form of this dictionary.

Basis of Entries

For the published form of this dictionary, the entries are given in alphabetical order. For nouns which have one or more obligatory affixes, the

third person singular form is used; for example **aménecho** = ‘his father’. For verbs, similarly the third person singular recent past tense is used’ for example, **vive** = ‘go’ (literally, ‘he went’). And for verbs which have an obligatory object or indirect object prefix, again the 3rd person singular form **a-** is supplied; for example **apilive** ‘fight’ (literally, ‘he hit him’). Since a large percentage of the nouns in the language have an obligatory prefix, and since the 3rd singular **a-** prefix is used for the dictionary entries, twenty per cent of the entries begin with the letter **a-**.

For the electronic form of the dictionary, base forms are used. That means for nouns or verbs that have an obligatory prefix, the root is given, and the words are alphabetized according to the roots. As noted above, this means that for verbs that exhibit vowel changes, the variant vowel will be listed as **@**, and for verbs with vowel harmony the variant vowel will be listed as **V**.

It should be noted that many verbal expressions are compound verbs. That means that there is another lexeme that precedes the verb, but the two lexemes go together to provide a meaningful expression. Sometimes the preceding lexeme occurs by itself elsewhere, but often it does not. For example, the expression **ahелеle vizive** means ‘he/she is afraid.’ But **ahелеle** does not occur anywhere else by itself. And the verb **vizive** occurs with many other lexemes such that it is really impossible to assign a meaning to the verb itself. An attempt has been made with all such compounds to file the expression both under the verb and under the preceding lexeme. Often the lexeme is called a noun, and a class has been assigned to it as though it were a noun, but this is somewhat an arbitrary decision.

Explanation of entries

In a few cases there are homonyms in the language – forms that are identical but with entirely different meanings. In such cases, two separate entries are given.

In rare cases there are variants. For example, the emphatic 1st person singular subject pronoun is usually **lélisi**, but occasionally you hear **léisi**. Both forms are listed.

Very frequently there are main entries listed, and then, indented below them, are subentries that have that form as one of its constituents – such as with a compound verb. For instance, the main entry **agupe** ‘his body’ is followed by the entry **agupa zapakó** ‘naked and **agupelotí luvo zive** ‘shudder’ and **agupeló alika ave** ‘catch up with’.

Grammatical Classes

For each entry in the dictionary which involves a noun or a verb, the class is given. There are eight noun classes. They differ according to whether they have possessive affixes or not, and according to whether they occur with the suffix **-ni** which indicates that the noun functions as the object or indirect object or possesses something. Possessive affixes can be either a prefix or a suffix or both. The following chart gives the numbers that are listed in this dictionary for each noun class, and the features of each class:

	No Poss- essive Affix	Poss- essive Prefix	Poss- essive Suffix	Optional Poss- essive Suffix	Poss- essive Prefix & Suffix
No object/ Possessive Marker	11	12	13	14	15
-ni Object/ Possessive marker	21		23		25

Class 11 nouns are words for ordinary objects.

Class 12 nouns are mostly names for body parts. The prefixes are:

nV- '1 st singular'	IV- '1 st plural'	The V is always the same as the first vowel of the root.
gV- '2 nd singular'	IVkV- '2 nd plural'	
a- '3 rd singular'	kV- '3 rd plural'	

Class 13 nouns also are mostly names for body parts.

Class 14 nouns are also mostly names of body parts.

Class 15 consists of one word.

Class 21 nouns are names of people.

Class 22 nouns consist of kinship terms.

Class 25 consists of two kinship terms for inlaws.

There are nine verb classes. They vary first of all according to what vowel immediately follows the verb root, and also according to whether there is an obligatory prefix and / or a vowel change in the root. The classes are as follows:

	No Prefix Or Vowel Change	Object or Ind. Object Prefix	Vowel Change	Prefix and Vowel Change
Class 10	11	12	13	14
Class 20	21	22	23	24
Class 30	31			

Class 11 verbs have no prefix or vowel change.

Class 12 consists of one verb which has an object prefix.

Class 13 verbs have what is referred to as a monofocal vs. polyfocal vowel change. Monofocal refers to affixes which signal first person or singular, while polyfocal refers to affixes which signal referents which are neither first person nor singular. This is shown in the following chart:

		Person		
		1 st	2 nd	3 rd
Number	Singular			
	Dual		mono-	poly- focal
	Plural		focal	

For Class 13 verbs, the vowel which exhibits change is listed in the base form for the electronic dictionary as @. For verbs whose first suffix begins with – **u**, the vowel of the root also becomes **u**. For other monofocal subjects, the vowel is –**o**. For polyfocal subjects the vowel is **i**.

Class 14 consists of one root.

Class 21 verbs have no prefix or vowel change.

Class 22 verbs have the same person-number prefixes as Class 12 nouns.

There are only three known members of this class.

Class 23 verbs exhibit vowel harmony. The uncertain vowel becomes the same as the first vowel of the first suffix; i.e., the vowel which immediately follows the root. For the electronic version of this dictionary, the uncertain vowel is listed as **V**.

Class 24 verbs have the same object prefixes as Class 12 nouns, and have the same vowel harmony as Class 23 verbs.

Class 31 verbs have no prefix or vowel change. There are basically only three verbs in this class, but they are very common verbs. However, verbs that

have recently been borrowed from Tok Pisin act as Class 31 verbs. In addition there is an existential verb **ne-** which means ‘there is’ or ‘it is’. It does not have person-number distinctions, and has a very limited range of affixes. .

Acknowledgements

It would be impossible to list all the people who have provided vocabulary for inclusion in this dictionary. I suppose the one who taught me the most language was Loisié Golohavé, our houseboy. I learned a lot from Heliví Sulaé, my language and translation and literacy helper. Those who did keyboarding of our New Testament included my wife Katherine and daughter Ruth. Neal Brinneman keyboarded the large volume of text material. Joyce Gullman keyboarded the Bible story book. Janet Yost keyboarded all the material on the file cards. Those who worked specifically on the dictionary in 2006 were Charlie Availé, Loví Tare, and pastors Sakí Lovagipó and Bryan Kayho. I am extremely grateful to all those and many others, including those who have supported me and my family financially for fifty years. And finally my thanks goes to God, whose I am and whom I serve, for sustaining me physically, emotionally, and spiritually for all these years. If people are blessed and helped by this dictionary, to Him be the glory.

A - a

agae *excl.* exclamation of surprise or woe.

agahaisi *n*(12). armpit.

agahaisi zopova *From: -gahaisi zopova. n*(12) + *n*(11). hair inside armpit.

agahaupa *n*(12). calf of leg.

agahisi *n*(12). armpit.

agahopa *n*(12). thigh.

agahopa *n*(12). groin.

agamipa *n*(12). cheek.

agapilamó *n*(12). descendant, retinue, follower.

agapilamó zúha *From: -gapilamoq zuha. n*(12) + *n*(11).
1) descendants. 2) retinue, followers.

agasa *n*(11). tail.

agata *n*(12). ear, mind, side.

agata agavú give *From: -gata -gavuq g-. n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(21). have an earache. *Lit:* 'his ear builds its pain'.

agata agavú give *From: -gata -gavuq g-. n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(21). ponder, consider.

agata akohú ive *From: -gata akohuq Ø-. n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). have an earache.

agata alive *From: -gata al-. n*(12) + *v*(21). persuade someone. *Lit:* 'take his ear'.

agataloka *From: -gata. n*(12) + *-loq + -ga.* alongside. *Lit:* 'at his ear'.

agata aseva aletave *From: -gata aseva al-. n*(12) + *n*(13) + *v*(21 *ben*). persuade someone, convince someone.

agata gele amive *From: -gata gVI- -m-. n*(12) + *v*(23) + *v*(22). remember someone, heed someone.

agata gilive *From: -gata gVI-. n*(12) + *v*(23). think. *Lit:* 'perceive his ear'.

agata hizive *From: -gata hiz-. n*(12) + *v*(21). persuade someone. *Lit:* 'pierces his ear'.

agata koló ive *From: -gata koloq Ø-. n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). enlightened, understands. *Lit:* 'his ear is opened'.

agata kolosave *From: -gata kolos-. n*(12) + *v*(11). understand, have understanding, pierce someone's ear, enlighten someone. *Lit:* 'his/her

ear is opened'. *From: -gata log-*.

agata losi gilive *From: -gata losi gVl-. n(12) + num + v(23).*
doubleminded, concerned, worried, doubt, perplexed. *Lit: 'perceive two ears'.*

agata molave *From: -gata m@l-. n(12) + v(13).* cover one's ears so he can't hear, deaf.

agatí molave *From: -gatiq m@l-. n(12) + v(13).* forget. *Lit: 'it put from his ear'. Morph: agata + -tiq.*

agika agata hize lí ive *From: -gika -gata hiz- liq Ø-. n(12) + n(12) + v(21) + n(11) + v(31).* confused, stubborn, hard-hearted. *Lit: 'his insides his ears are shut'.*

agika agata koló ive *From: -gika -gata koloq Ø-. n(12) + n(12) + n(11) + v(31).* be spiritually enlightened.

agata gilive *n(12) + v(23).* Changes noun prefix and verb form depending on person and number.

agatagú netá *n(12) + -guq + n(11).* earring.

agatágú nagahuni *From: -gataguq nagahuni. n(11) + n(11).*
earring.

agatupa *n(12).* belly, stomach.

agatupa ive *From: -gatupa Ø-. n(12) + v(31).* full of food. *Lit: 'his stomach is'.*

agatupa minave have a potbelly, be fat, pregnant. *Lit: 'remains with his/her stomach'. From: -gatupa min-; From: -gatupagi min-.*

Variant: agatupagi minave.

agave *n(12).* companion, mate.

agive agave *From: -give -gave. n(12) + n(12).* companions.

agavolaho *n(25).* grandchild.

agávolaho *n(25).* grandchild.

agavú give *n(12) + v(21).* feel pain, hurt.

agavutó zekaká discipline.

age *n(11).* salt.

age ive sprinkle salt. *From: age Ø-.*

age nagamí ocean, sea. *Lit: 'salt water'.*

ageha *n(11).* type of flower.

ageló *n(14).* angel.

agénahuna *n(11).* food ready to eat.

agepa [High tone on first syllable] *n(11).* edible herb.

agepá [High tone on last syllable] *n(12).* mouth, teeth, entrance, opening.

agepa ale vávani ive *From: -gepa al- vaqvani Ø-. n(12) + v(21) + adj + v(31).* cure someone's dumbness, enable someone to talk. *Lit:*

'make his mouth light'.

agepa apizive *From: -gepa apiz-*. *n*(12) + *v*(21). mute. *Lit:* 'close one's mouth'.

agepa atilive *From: -gepa atvl-*. *n*(12) + *v*(21). yawns.

agepa gaheva minave *From: -gepa gaheva min-*. *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(11). is dumbstruck, is speechless (from surprise).

agepa gaheva nomive *From: -gepa gaheva nom-*. *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(*exist*) + *neg*. dumbstruck, speechless.

agepa guluma *From: -gepa guluma*. *n*(12) + *n*(11). his/her lips.

agepa hisi live *From: -gepa hisi l-*. *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). shows his/her teeth.

agepa izavala *From: -gepa izava-*. *n*(12) + *n*(13). his/her chin.

agepa lakolí ive *From: -gepa lakoliq Ø-*. *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). dumb.

agepa lo molave *From: -gepa l@ m@l-*. *n*(12) + *v*(31) + *v*(23). prompt, tell someone what to say.

agepa molómolopava *From: -gepa moloqmolopa-*. *n*(12) + *n*(13). his jaw.

agepa nomi oví *From: -gepa nomi oviq*. *n*(12) + *v*(*exist*) + *neg* + *n*(11). pea. *Lit:* 'bean without a mouth'.

agepa ómuva *From: -gepa oqmuva*. *n*(12) + *n*(11). chin, jaw. *Lit:* 'mouth joint'.

agoka agepa *From: -goka -gepa*. *n*(12) + *n*(12). his face. *Lit:* 'his nose his mouth'.

agepagi ha ive *From: -gepagi ha Ø-*. *n*(12) + *-gi* + *ha* + *v*(31).
— *adj.* unharmed. *Lit:* 'is with his mouth'.

agepaló gimisi ive put bow beside one's nose, ready to shoot. *From: -gepalóq gimisi Ø-*.

agepáló netá *From: -gepalóq netaq*. *n*(12) + *n*(11). lid, cover. *Lit:* 'thing at its mouth'.

noli agepagi *v*(31) + *n*(12) + *-gi*, as he was speaking, as these words were still in his mouth. *Lit:* 'as he spoke with his mouth 12/Sep/2006'.
From: l- agepagi.

agepa atelive *n*(12) + *v*(21). yawn.

agepeló netá *n*(11) + *-loq* + *n*(11). clothes.

agepoká live *n*(12) + *v*(31). praise someone, pray to someone.

ageva ive *n*(12) + *v*(11). *From: -geva min-*. *Variant: ageva minave*.
— *n*(12) + *v*(11). wait for someone.

agihúna *n*(12). side.

agihúna *n*(12). leg below the knee.

- agihúna give** cling to someone's legs in entreaty, entreat, kneel before.
From: -gihuqna g-.
- agika** *Variant: agikauka. n(12).* inside, throat.
- agika agata hize lí ive** confused, stubborn, hard-hearted. *From: -gika -gata hize liq Ø-.*
- agika agata koló ive** spiritually enlightened. *From: -gika -gata koloq Ø-.*
- agika aitoka molave** love someone. *Lit: 'put one's insides to someone'. From: -gika aitoka m@l-.*
- agika ale vávani ive** open one's heart, repent. *Lit: 'make one's insides light'. From: -gika al- vaqvani Ø-.*
- agika ale viligave** repent, is in a trance. *Lit: 'turn over one's insides'. From: -gika al- vilig-.*
- agika amive** loves him. *Lit: 'gives someone one's insides'. From: -gika -m-.*
- agika apele hilive** defiles someone. *Lit: 'strike dead his insides'. From: -gika -pVl- hVl-.*
- agika gehavagi** gracious, ready to assist, helpful.
- agika gologolosave** unable to talk, hoarse. *From: -gika gologolos-.*
- agika gopa ive** drunk, confused. *From: -gika gopa Ø-.*
- agika hizive** feel hurt, feel remorse, feel compassion, has pity, distresses him. *Lit: 'it pierces his insides'. From: -gika hiz-.*
- agika hize lí ive** crazy. *From: -gika hiz- liq Ø-.*
- agika koló ive** enlightened. *From: -gika koloq Ø-.*
- agika lamanakigó** perfect. *Lit: 'with only good insides'.*
- agika molo alévolé ive** strong hearted, brave, courageous. *From: -gika m@l- aleqvoleq Ø-.*
- agika otopá zive** lose one's love for. *From: -gika otopaq z-.*
- agikagú agila guluma ive** rejoice, be joyful. *From: -gikaguq agila guluma Ø-.*
- agikagú laga ive** glad. *From: -gikaguq laga Ø-.*
- agikagú ló lave** upset, perturbed. *From: -gikaguq loq l-.*
- agikaló alivé** hoarse. *Lit: 'takes at his throat'. From: -gikaloq al-.*
- agikááú gizopa lo minave** pure morally. *From: -gikaquq gizopa l-min-.*
- agika osava vizive** *n(12) + n(11) + v(21).* thirsty. *Lit: 'insides is dried up'.*
- agila** *Variant: aila. n(11).* leaf.
- agila guluma ive** glad, happy. *Lit: 'a leaf will flame'. From: agila guluma Ø-.*

agilika *prep.* side.

agilikagú in between, in the midst.

agína *n*(12). shoulder (front part of).

agisa *n*(12). foot, leg, or toes, base (e.g. of a mountain).

agisa genisi ve lame man. *From:* -gisa genisi ve.

agisa gehana ankle. *From:* -gisa gehana.

agisa heuma sole (of foot). *From:* -gisa heuma.

agisa ómuva knee. *From:* -gisa oqmuva.

agisagú ive feet are tired. *From:* -gisaguq Ø.

agive *n*(12). companion.

agive agave companions. *From:* -give -gave.

agivelaho *n*(25). brother fellow believer, companion, friend of same age.

agizaká [Has high tone on final two syllables] *n*(12). tracks, footsteps.

agizaka hizive follow someone's tracks, stalk, trail, study (writing).

From: -gizaka hiz-.

agizakagú lisive follow someone's footprints, imitate someone. *Lit:* 'walk in someone's tracks'. *From:* -gizakaguq lis-.

agízaka [High tone on second and fourth syllable] *n*(11). rafter.

agizamuha hizive *n*(12) + *v*(21). care for, nurse, look after.

agizani *n*(12). hand, arm, fingers.

agizani ahulave wave at a passing vehicle. *From:* -gizani ahul-.

agizani ahulo molave wave at, wave goodbye. *From:* -gizani ahul-m@l-.

agizani gakive make a fist, clench one's hand. *From:* -gizani gak-.

agizani gesopá zive slap one's hands to show displeasure or anger.

From: -gizani gesopaq z-.

agizani itive swear. *Lit:* 'his hand goes up'. *From:* -gizani it-.

agizani luhuva *From:* -gizani luhuva. *n*(12) + *n*(11). someone's handiwork.

agizani luku live crack one's knuckles. *From:* -gizani luku l-.

agizani nakeseta ve paralyzed, crippled person.

agizani ómuva elbow. *Lit:* 'arm joint'.

agizani vizive put into another's hands/arms. *From:* -gizani viz-.

agizani vatá ive spread hands to receive. *From:* -gizani vataq Ø-.

agizani zive salute, wave goodbye. *From:* -gizani z-.

agizakutí nave *From:* -gizani+ -kutiq+ n-. *n*(12) + -gutiq + *v*(11). start to live with one's wife. *Lit:* 'eats from her hand'.

agizató alive *From:* -gizatoq al-. *n*(12) + -loq + *v*(21). seize someone, apprehend someone, arrest someone.

agizató gamena watch. *Lit:* 'time on his hands'. *From:* -giza- + -loq +

gamená.

kigizató alinali ave walk holding hands. *From: -gizatoq alinali Ø-.*
agoka *n(12).* nose, bill, beak, mountain.

agoka agepa face. *Lit: 'his nose his mouth'. From: -goka -gepa.*

agoka gatená *From: -goka gatená. n(12) + n(11).* nostrils. *Lit: 'nose entrance'.*

agoka henoni ive *From: -goka henoni Ø-. n(12) + n(11) + v(31).*
 face is hidden, bow one's face completely.

agoka hizive hide one's face. *From: -goka hiz-.*

agoka legeko nave *From: -goka IVg- n-. n(12) + v(23) + v(11).* kiss
 someone.

agoka legesó ive *From: -goka legesoq Ø-. n(12) + n(11) + v(31).* die
 violently, die disgracefully. *Lit: 'his nose disappears'.*

agoka nunu vizive threaten to rain. *From: agoka nunu viz-.*

agoka vizive fool someone, trick someone, deceive someone, test
 someone. *From: -goka viz-.*

agoka zive make a roof-peak. *From: agoka z-.*

agoka zopova hair inside his nose. *From: -goka zopova.*

agokagúq nakahúni nose ornament. *Variant: agokagúq nagahuni.*

agokagú ánigo hee hee live know someone, recognize someone.
From: -gokagúq aqnig- hee hee l-.

agokagú tovoive fool someone. *Lit: 'go inside someone's nostrils'.*
From: -gokagúq tovo-.

agokaló ánigave *From: -gokaloq aqnig-. n(12) + + loq + v(11).*
 frown, scowl. *Lit: 'looks at his nose'.*

agokaló zive punch someone in the nose. *From: -gokaloq z-.*

agoketa *Variant: agokéna. n(11).* wing.

agoliza vizive *n(12) + v(21).* happy, joyful, rejoice.

agoliza vizive *n(12) + v(21).* happy, rejoice.

agololaho *n(25).* brother-in-law (wife's older brother).

agomá *n(11).* field, plain, level ground, clean place.

agomá alive *From: agomaq al-. n(11) + v(21).* clear the ground, clear
 away weeds.

uve agomá airfield. [Note: Archaic]

agomá *n(11).* field, plain, level ground.

agomá alive *From: agomaq al-. n(11) + v(21).* clear the ground, clear
 away weeds.

palusi agomá airfield.

uve agomá Archaic.

agómula *n(12).*

- agómula ahihi íve** drowsy, tired, sleepy. *From: -goqmula ahihiq Ø-.*
- agómula gala mohona íve** giddy. *From: -goqmula gala m@h@na Ø-.*
- agómula gilisalímo akotave** conjunctivitis. *From: -goqmula gilisa-ak-.*
- agómula golo utave** see clearly, regain one's sight. *From: -goqmula gol- ut-.*
- agómula hizeko likive** blind someone. *From: -goqmula hiz- lik-.*
- agómula hizive** hide one's face. *From: -goqmula hiz-.*
- agómula ipava** eyebrow. *From: -goqmula ipava.*
- agómula íve** become clear (liquid). *From: -goqmula Ø-.*
- agómula likave** blind, close one's eyes. *From: -goqmula lik-.*
- agómula nogoza** tears. *Lit: 'eye liquid'. From: -goqmula nogoza.*
- agómula zopova** eyelash. *From: -goqmula zopova.*
- agómulagi** living. *Lit: 'with his eyes'. From: -goqmulagi.*
- agómulagi minave** alive. *Lit: 'stay with eyes'. From: -goqmula -gi min-.*
- agómulaloka** forward, in front of, at his eyes. *Lit: 'to its eyes'. From: -goqmula + loq + ga.*
- agosi** *n(12).* vagina.
- agosi zopova** vaginal hair.
- agove** *n(11).* worker, servant, helper.
- agovisa** *n(12).* presence, countenance, appearance.
- agovisalo** in the presence of.
- agovisa o amive** *From: -govisa Ø- -m-. n(12) + v(31) + v(22).* face toward someone. *Lit: 'give someone his countenance'.*
- agoza** *n(12).* shame.
- agoza hilive** ashamed. *From: -goza hVl-.*
- agulizá** *n(12).* name, amount (of money).
- agulizá ale otive** *From: -gulizaq al- ot-. n(12) + v(21) + v(21).* honour. *Lit: 'lift someone's name'.*
- agulizá íve** give one's name, state one's name. *From: -gulizaq Ø-.*
- agulizá molave** *From: -gulizaq m@l-. n(12) + v(13).* name something.
- agulizá vive** *From: -gulizaq v-. n(12) + v(31).* reputation increases, fame spreads.
- agulizaki ve** *From: -gulizaki ve. n(12) + -gi + n(11).* important person, official, leader, ruler, king. *Lit: 'man with his name'.*
- agulúnaha** *n(12).* vein, artery, blood vessel.
- agunala** *n(15).* younger sibling, younger sister, younger brother.

agunala *n*(15). younger sibling, younger brother or sisters, cousin (paternal).

agunamotamó younger siblings.

gipa agunala younger son.

agupa *n*(11). division, section (of garden).

agupe *n*(12). body (living), skin, color.

agupe hepé lave chilly, feel cold. *From: -gupe hepeq l-.*

agupe ale otive proud. *Lit: 'lift up one's body'. From: -gupe al- ot-.*

agupe alémo napa ive proud. *Lit: 'make one's body big'. From: -gupe aleqmo napa Ø-.*

agupe ive touch someone to awaken him. *From: -gupe Ø-.*

agúpe meina hizive pay taxes. *Lit: 'buy his body'. From: -gupe meina hiz-.*

agupe zapakó naked.

agupegú ló lave fever. *From: -gupe + -guq loq l-.*

agupegútfi luvo zive shudder. *From: -gupe + -gutiq luvo z-.*

agupegútfi luvoluvo zive shudder, tremble. *From: -gupegutiq luvoluvo z-.*

agupeló alongside someone.

agupeló alika ive catch up with, overtake, connect with, touch someone. *From: -gupeloq alika Ø-; From: -gupeloq al-.* *Variant: agupeloq alive.*

agupeló agupeló grouping by families, grouping by groups.

agupeló gilive feel deeply, ashamed. *From: -gupeloq gVl-.*

ale agupeló ive take back, retrieve. *From: al- -gupeloq Ø-.*

agupeló *n*(12) + *-loq*. alongside.

agutó vizive *n*(12) + *v*(21). save someone, redeem, rescue.

aha ée *n*(11) + *n*(11). big loud laugh.

ahahu live *n*(11) + *v*(31). breathe heavily, have tuberculosis.

ahalú *n*(11). age-mate.

ahaluki ahaluki *n*(11 *redup*). both age-mates.

ahalulaho *n*(23). person of same age, age-mate.

ahava *n*(11). 1) short bottle. 2) section (of bamboo, sugarcane, finger). 3) short distance.

ahava vive take a shortcut. *From: ahava z-.*

ahava zive cut into pieces, cut into lengths (stick, cane), bundle up. *From: ahava z-.*

ahavasí *n*(11). remainder, rest, short bit.

ahelele vizive *n*(12) + *v*(31). afraid. *Lit: 'his fear swells'.*

ahelú ive *n*(12) + *v*(31). push someone over, trip someone, push someone

back, overthrow someone, overwhelm someone, shove over, destroy, conquer.

ahelukalú ive *n(11) + v(31)*. shove someone aside, push someone aside.

ahí pizive *n(11) + v(21)*. sling.

ahihí ive *n(11) + v(31)*. sleepy.

aholaho *n(25)*. child of a woman from mother or brother's village.

ahosa *n(11)*. presence, area of authority, kingdom.

ahosa ive *n(11) + v(31)*. dry close to a fire.

ahosa iza *n(11) + n(11)*. smoked pig.

ahú *n(12)*. scar.

ahú ive pay back for a wound inflicted, avenge. *From: -huq Ø-*.

ahú vizive inflict a wound. *From: -huq viz-*.

ahu live *n(11) + v(31)*. out of breath, breathless, puff.

ahulave *v(11)*. send, throw, leave, move from ---to, sigh, cease.

ahulotave *From: ahul-*. *v(11 ben)*. abandon someone, leave someone behind, release, let something go.

ahulo agómulaloka ive put in front of him, throw something in front of someone. *From: ahul- -goqmulaloka Ø-*.

ahulo molave throw, throw away. *From: ahul- m@l-*.

ahulo molo molave sow (seed). *From: ahul- m@l- m@ l-*.

ale ahulave throw away. *From: al- ahul-*.

ánigo ahulave refuse, reject, despise. *From: aqnig- ahul-*.

amisele ahulave dismiss someone, expel someone. *From: -misVI- ahul-*.

gapo ahulave go astray. *Lit: 'leave the road'. From: gapo ahul-*.

gele ahulave disobey, disregard, reject. *From: gVI- ahul-*.

aí *pos or obj prn*. him, his, her, its.

aikumú agika amive *Variant: aikumúq amení amive. enclitics + n(12) + v(22)*. believe in someone.

aikumú amekugú nave *prn + -kumuq + n(12 + -guq) + v(11)*. envy someone.

aikumú avisive *prn + -kumuq + v(22)*. long for, yearn for, miss.

aikumú gilive *prn + -kumuq + v(23)*. want, desire.

aikumule loko *prn + enclitic ph.* on someone's behalf, on account of someone, for someone's sake.

áimáa *temp n*. right now, immediately.

aímuki *n(11)*. strong bamboo.

aina *n(11)*. small green beads on forehead.

aina zive fasten on a forehead band. *From: aina z-*.

aisi *n(11)*. shriek of joy uttered by women at singing or fest.

- aisi live** *From: aisi I-* *n(11) + v(31)*. shriek to express joy.
- áisi** *emphatic prn.* he, she.
- aka** *n(11)*. forked branch, ladder, stile.
- aka puva** stalk.
- aká ivé** *n(11) + v(31)*. open one's mouth.
- akagá ive-** *n(11) + v(31)*. unstick, peel off, erase.
- akagá otave** redeem someone, release, free. *From: akagaq Ø-*.
- akaká ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. grope.
- akalavé** *v(11)*. wear, put on.
- ale akalave** wear. *From: al- akal-*.
- akale** *adj.* young animal that is very fearful.
- akaleva** young specimen, baby animal.
- akatalave** *v(11)*. take off, peel, unstick, unseal, strip off (bark, bandage).
- akave** *v(11)*. sleeping; sleep, lie down, fall over, cease (fight).
- avó akave** is fast asleep. *From: avoq ak-*.
- avó ako hilive** fast asleep. *From: avoq ak- hVl-*.
- ako telegave** lean backwards. *From: ako telegave.*
- ako viligave** turn oneself. *From: ak- vilig-*.
- akoaká holoma** bed.
- akoaká númuni** bedroom.
- akele ahulave** *v(23) + v(11)*. roll along, push aside.
- akelehá zive** *n(11) + v(21)*. shake off (water), splash.
- akepa** *n(11)*. pitpit, reeds. [*Note: strong wild sugarcane for fences*]
- akepaú guimá** *n(11 + -guq) + n(11)*. scorpion.
- aketave** *v(11)*. dam up, clam up.
- akezá** *n(11)*. sharpened stake. [*Note: stake put in ground to injure trespassers*]
- akilí** *n(11)*. hat, cap, headdress.
- akilí hitave** dress up, assume someone's authority, succeed, replace.
Lit: 'wear someone's hat; 005'. From: akiliq hit-.
- akilivé** *Variant: akisalive.* *v(23)*. pull up (fence, post), remove from a pit, uproot, pull apart.
- akisalive** *v(21)*. uproot, pull up by the roots.
- akisí live** *n(11) + v(31)*. sneeze.
- akisí izapa ive** feel like sneezing, be on the verge of sneezing. *From: akisiq izapa Ø-*.
- akisive** *v(21)*. shoulder, carry (suspended from one's shoulder), have under one's authority, have the say about.
- akive** *v(21)*. string a bow.
- akohe zagive** *v(21) + v(21)*. grab hold of, grasp tightly.

akohive *v*(21). bite.

akoheko hukave bite off. *From: akoh- huk-.*

akoheko ahulave bite off and throw away. *From: akoh- ahul-.*

akohe zagive fastened on tightly. *From: akoh- zag-.*

akohú *adj.* wild, fierce.

akokóna ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). hook (with a crook).

akolave *v*(11). wear.

akoloaká netá *v*(11 *habit*) + *n*(11). finery, things to wear, clothes.

akoloko vive *v*(11) + *v*(31). stalk while crouching, dress up and go.

akolotave *v*(11). dress up.

ale akolotave dress someone up. *From: al- akol-.*

akoloaká netá finery, fancy clothes.

akotave *v*(11). sew up, mend.

agómula gilisalímo akolotave conjunctivitis. *From: -goqmula gilisa akol-.*

akovevé *n*(11). midnight.

akú ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). break off (of stalk), pluck (corn).

akulisi ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). repeat a name.

akutave *v*(11). pick (bananas, corn, pandanus), break off of a stalk.

akutoko *adv.* freely, openly.

akúvakutoko *adv.* boldly, following closely.

akúvalomó zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). pops off (e.g. hat), doff.

akúvasave *v*(11). relocate, move to a new location.

alahulave *v*(11). get rid of, throw away. *Morph: ale + ahul-.*

alapizive *v*(22). show to someone.

alapusá *n*(12). knees.

alapusa hize amekaká bow down before. *From: -lapusa hiz- -m-.*

alapusa hizive kneel. *Lit: 'pierces his knees'. From: =lapusa hiz-.*

alata molave *n*(11) + *v*(13). intervene, settle (a dispute), motion to silence.

alata molotavé *n*(11) + *v*(13 *ben*). intervene (for, in a fight).

ale agepa ive *v*(21) + *n*(12) + *v*(31). feed someone.

ale alele molave *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(12). go up and down, flit to and fro.

ale alitavé *v*(21) + *v*(11). approach, draw near to.

ale atalave *v*(21) + *v*(11). open up (bamboo, pitpit, a book).

ale ávatiha ive *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). approach, near.

ale gikitave *v*(21) + *v*(11). hold tightly.

ale halá give *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(21). hide.

ale hala kutakú *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *n*(11). rub.

ale láa matá ive *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). do various things.

ale lolohalo ive $v(21) + n(11) + v(31)$. create, make.

ale negesave $v(21) + v(11)$. straighten.

ale panava zetave $v(21) + n(11) + v(21 \text{ ben})$. cause someone to see.

ale salakave $v(21) + v(11)$. glue together.

ale tatohó ive $v(21) + n(11) + v(31)$. reach for (to eat).

ale tiligisave $v(21) + v(11)$. turn around.

ale utó molave $v(21) + n(11) + v(31)$. reveal.

ale vavá ive $v(21) + n(11) + v(31)$. prepare, make ready.

ale vávani ive $v(21) + n(11) + v(31)$. lighten, make lighter.

ale velelepá zive $v(21) + n(11) + v(21)$. turn around.

ale zive $v(21) + v(21)$. fasten.

alelepá zive $n(11) + v(21)$. turn over, turn upside down.

alegesá $n(12)$. fear.

alegesá ligive afraid. *From: -legesaq IVg-.*

alegesá ivé $n(11) + v(31)$. fear, gather together.

alegohá otave $n(11) + v(31 \text{ ben})$. wrong someone.

alekave $v(11)$. bring. *Morph: aleko + ave.*

alekiki ive $n(11) + v(31)$. pack up.

aleko $v(11)$. taking, holding.

aleko ave bring. *From: al- Ø-.*

aleko gikitave hoard. *From: al- gikit-.*

aleko lemeko live revile, slander. *From: al- IVm- l-.*

aleko letave *From: al- let-.* *Variant: (Ómasi) aviliginogo live; alevo letovo ive.*

aleko letoko live belittle, criticize, condemn, slander, revile. *Lit: 'take and break'. From: al- let- l-.*

aleko leto minave level a bow ready to shoot, aim. *From: al- let- min-.*

aleko vive take away, remove. *From: al- v-.*

anotó aleko live answer. *From: -noq + -loq al- l-.*

aleko lemeko live $v(21) + v(23) + v(31)$. revile, slander.

aleko letoko live $v(21) + v(11) + v(31)$. belittle, revile, slander.

alémo $v(11)$. cause someone to, taking someone.

alémo agutó vizive comfort, console. *From: al- -gutoq viz-.*

alémo gikitave hold fast, hold tight. *From: al- gikit-.*

alémo gililí ive make clean. *From: al- gililiq Ø-.*

alémo gopa ive confuse. *From: al- gopa Ø-.*

alémo hulu ive calm, placate. *From: al- hulu Ø-.*

alémo huluga live comfort, console, encourage. *From: al- huluga l-.*

alémo lá ive adopt someone. *From: al- laq Ø-.*

alémo-loko vive carry someone, take someone. *From: al- l- v-.*

- alémo mikú ive** put into a garden, trace around something. *From: al-mikuq Ø-.*
- alémo ohina ive** surround someone. *from: al- ohina Ø-.*
- alémo otive** awaken, raise someone up. *From: al- ot-.*
- alémo otopá zive** select someone, set someone apart. *From: al-otopaq z-.*
- alémo sumilizá ive** drown, submerge. *From: al- sumilizaq Ø-.*
- alémo tolova ive** hide someone, take someone away, gets rid of. *From: al- tolova Ø-.*
- alémo vávani ive** inspire. *From: al- vaqvani Ø-.*
- alémo vatí ive** help someone. *From: al- vatiq Ø-.*
- alémo vegota ive** encircle. *From: al- vegota Ø-.*
- alémo zokave** heal someone. *From: al- zok-.*
- alémo zou live** make someone quiet, silence someone, make peaceful, pacify. *From: al- zou l-.*
- alémo agú vizive** $v(11) + n(11) + v(21)$. comfort, console.
- alémo gikitave** holds someone fast, keep someone close. *From: al-gikit-.*
- alémo gililave** make clean, cleanse. *From: al- gilVI-.*
- alémo hulu ive** calm, placate. *From: al- hulu Ø-.*
- alémo huluga live** comfort, console, encourage. *From: al- huluga l-.*
- alémo lá ive** adopt. *From: al- laq Ø-.*
- alémo-loko vive** carry someone, take someone. *From: al- l- v-.*
- alémo mikuka ive** trace. *From: al- mikuka Ø-.*
- alémo molave** receive, welcome. *From: al- m@l-.*
- alémo otive** he awakens him, raises him up. *From: al- ot-.*
- alémo otopá zive** he selects him, he raises him up. *From: al- otopaq z-.*
- alémo sumizá ive** it submerges him. *From: al-sumizaq Ø-.*
- alémo tolova ive** he destroys him. *from: al= tolova Ø-.*
- alémo vávani ive** inspire. *From: al- vaqvani Ø-.*
- alémo vatí ive** help someone. *From: al- vatiq Ø-.*
- alémo vegota ive** encircle. *From: al- vegota Ø-.*
- alémo zokave** heal someone. *From: al- zok-.*
- alémo zou live** make fast (someone's mouth). *From: al- zou l-.*
- agupe alémo napa ive** be proud. *Lit: 'makes his body big'. From: -gupe al- napa Ø-.*
- alémo gapo ive** *Variant: alémo gapo molave.* $v(11) + n(11) + v(13)$. send someone on his way.
- alémo gonitó molave** $v(11) + n(11) + -loq + v(13)$. take to court,

prosecute.

alémo haitó ive $v(11) + adj + v(31)$. select, set apart.

alémo molave $v(11) + v(13)$. welcome someone, receive someone.

alémo mómoká ive $v(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. arouse, wake someone up, awaken, shake up.

alémo mulunagú molave $v(11) + n(11) + -guq + v(13)$. take close to one's bosom, hold tightly.

alémo némini manámini otave $v(11) + n(11) + n(11) + v(31 \text{ ben})$. hinder someone.

alémo olové ive $v(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. set apart, select.

alémo utó molave $v(11) + n(11) + v(13)$. find, create, reveal someone.

alémo vatí ive $v(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. help someone.

alemó zive $v(21) + top + v(21)$. drop, fall down.

alémo zou live $v(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. silence, make quiet, make peaceful.

alémoko utó ive $v(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. create someone.

alena $n(11)$. cassowary bone.

alesa $n(11)$. invitation.

alesa amisilive send someone an invitation. *From: alesa -misVI-*.

alesa ive summon. *From: alesa Ø-*.

alesa molave invite, give an invitation, summon. *From: alesa m@l-*.

alesa molo amive invite someone. *From: alesa m@l- -m-*.

alesa molave $n(11) + v(13)$. summon, send for.

alesa oko $n(11) + v(31)$. at an invitation.

aleve $n(11)$. married couple.

aleve mikeleve ive $v(21) + v(21) + v(31)$. repulsed by.

alevo galatovo ive $v(11) + v(11) + v(31)$. revile, blaspheme.

alevo letovo ive [Ã“masi aviliginogo ive] $v(21) + v(11) + v(31)$. denounce, criticize, blaspheme, slander. *Variant: aleko letave; (Oqmasi) aviliginogo Ø-*.

alevo letovo ive $v(21) + v(11) + v(31)$. belittle, revile, slander.

alevo nupa geva oko $v(21) + n(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. tackle someone.

alévolé *adj.* hard, strong (noun follows), firm, enduring, eternal, living (God).

alévolé ive occur, transpire, happen, become true. *From: aleqvoleq Ø-*.

alévolé nagamí alcoholic drink.

alévolé oko enduring, lasting.

alévolé suni miracle.

alévoleka live $n(11) + -ga + v(31)$. shout.

alí *loc.n.* close, nearby.

- vo alí live** *From: v- aliq l-. v(31) + n(11) + v(31).* approach, go close by.
- ali volaló imaló ave** *v(21) + loc n + loc n + v(31).* distribute, pass here and there.
- alihavala** *n(11).* fish scales, loose skin.
- alika** *adv.* after, later.
- alikaloka** *adv + -loka.* at a later time.
- alikamú gaváa lo molave** *adv + -muq + n(11) + v(31) + v(13).* prophecy, predict.
- alilali ave** *n(11) + v(31).* pursue incessantly (fight,wife), take around, carry around.
- alínipa** *adj.* short.
- alitave** *v(11).* near, draw near, approach (time).
- ale zová zikú** corner.
- alitó** *loc n.* near, close.
- alive** *v(21).* do, take, get.
- agepa ale vávani ive** cure someone's dumbness, enable someone to talk. *Lit: 'make his mouth light'. From: -gepa al- vaqvani Ø-.*
- agika ale vávani ive** open one's heart, repent. *From: -gika al- vaqvani Ø-.*
- agika ale viligave** repent. *Lit: 'turn over one's insides'. From: -gika al- vilig-.*
- ale agohí getave** put someone on his back, carry piggyback. *From: al- agohiq g-.*
- ale agepa molave** feed, put (food) in mouth of another. *From: al- -gepa m@l-.*
- ale agupeloka ahulave** delay. *Lit: 'throw something on someone'. From: al- -gupeloka ahul-.*
- ale ahulave** throw away. *From: al- ahul-.*
- ale akalave** wear. *From: al- akal-.*
- ale akalotave** dress someone up.
- ale ale** hand over hand.
- ale amegesaló molave** have someone follow him. *Lit: 'put on someone's back'. From: al- -megesaloq m@l-.*
- ale apilizá ive** rip, tear. *From: al- apilizaq Ø-.*
- ale apizive** put together, unite, join. *From: al- apiz-.*
- ale ávatiha ive** approach, near. *From: al- aqvatiha Ø-.*
- ale atave** bring to (a person). *From: al- Ø-.*
- ale atiginá ive** turn something around. *From: al- atiginaq Ø-.*
- ale atiginá oko live** answer. *From: al- atiginaq Ø- l-.*

- ale etó ive** separate something, select, choose. *From: al- etoq Ø-.*
- ale gegizive** bend. *From: al- gegiz-.*
- ale geha zive** cool something, pacify. *From: al- geha z-.*
- ale gelekelé ive** reach, touch. *From: al- gelekeleq Ø-.*
- ale gikí lotave** encourage, reassure. *From: al- gikiq l-.*
- ale gikitave** cling to one's bosom, embrace, hold fast. *From: al- gikit-.*
- ale gili lave** fasten, shut. *From: al- gili l-.*
- ale gili lotave** encourage someone. *From: al- gili l-.*
- ale gililí ive** grip closely, fasten. *From: al- gililiq Ø-.*
- ale gilitave** hold fast. *From: al- gilit-.*
- ale gilive** touch. *From: al- gVl-.*
- ale giliví zive** screw something in. *From: al- giliviq z-.*
- ale gimigú hizive** aim. *From: al- gimigu hiz-.*
- ale gita ive** pack up. *From: al- gita Ø-.*
- ale gizaká ive** divide, separate. *From: al- gizakaq Ø-.*
- ale goí ive** lead, guide, precede. *From: al- goiq Ø-.*
- ale gokekave** bend. *From: al- gokek-.*
- ale golekolé ive** sift, shake to make a noise. *From: al- golekoleq Ø-.*
- ale gú vizive** restrain. *From: al- guq viz-.*
- ale haitó ive** separate, set apart. *From: al- haitoq Ø-.*
- ale halá give** hide something. *From: al- halaq g-.*
- ale halakutaku ive** find a path. *From: al- halakutaku Ø-.*
- ale hanatotave** brighten, cause someone to see. *From: al- hanat-.*
- ale izaizai molave** slacken. *From: al- izaizai m@l-.*
- ale kii lotave** strengthen, encourage someone. *From: al- kii l-.*
- ale koló ive** open (a door). *From: al- koloq Ø-.*
- ale lá ive** take possession of, adopt. *From: al- laq Ø-.*
- ale láa mata ive** do various things. *From: al- laqa mata Ø-.*
- ale lí ive** close, fasten shut. *From: al- liq Ø-.*
- ale lolo halo ive** make things, tidy up. *From: al- lolo halo Ø-.*
- ale luhave** wear. *From: al- luh-.*
- ale lutigive** complete, finish. *From: al- lutVg-.*
- ale lupelé ave** surround something ready to kill it. *From: al- lupeleq Ø-.*
- ale mesamá ive** make clear, reveal. *From: al- mesamaq Ø-.*
- ale negesave** make straight. *From: al- neges-.*
- ale není ive** get for oneself, appropriate, gain by trickery. *From: al- neniq Ø-.*
- ale nupa ive** gather together, collect. *From: al- nupa Ø-.*
- ale olové ive** banish, remove. *From: al- oloveq Ø-.*

- ale otive** stands something up, raise something, lift up, elevate. *From: al- ot-.*
- ale panava zive** make clear. *From: al- panava z-.*
- ale péa páa** take back and forth, wavering. *From: al- peqa paqa.*
- ale pokelevezá ive** split apart. *From: al- pokelevezaq Ø-.*
- ale pokilive** open up, uncover, take a lid off. *From: al- pokil-.*
- ale salakave** glue together, fasten together. *From: al- salak-.*
- ale sepá zive** dry something. *From: al- sepaq z-.*
- ale sipitave** tighten, make taut. *From: al- sipit-.*
- ale sitave** obscure, shorten. *From: al- sit-.*
- ale tatahó ive** reach out to grasp. *From: al- tatahoq Ø-.*
- ale utó ive** create, produce, reveal. *From: al- utoq Ø-.*
- ale vávani ive** make light in weight, smoothe down, inspire. *From: al- vaqvani Ø-.*
- ale vatí ive** make ready, prepare. *From: al- vatiq Ø-.*
- ale vavá ive** make ready, prepare. *From: al- vavaq Ø-.*
- ale vazapá zive** reveal, uncover, expose, open. *From: al- vazapaq z-.*
- ale vegagá zive** push things apart. *From: al- vegagaq z-.*
- ale vegota ive** surround. *From: al- vegota Ø-.*
- ale velegepá zive** turn back, reverse. *From: al- velegepaq z-.*
- ale vevé ive** turn over, overturn. *From: al- veveq Ø-.*
- ale vigive** surround. *From: al- vig-.*
- ale viligá aligá ive** turns inside out, keep changing, change back and forth, discuss (talk). *From: al- viligaq aligaq Ø-.*
- ale viligave** stir, turn something over. *From: al- vilig-.*
- ale gesá ive** spread something to dry. *From: al- gesaq Ø-.*
- ale zive** fasten, tighten. *From: al- z-.*
- ale zová zive** turn aside. *From: al- zovaq z-.*
- alevo letovo ive** denounce, slander, criticize, belittle, revile. *From: al- let- Ø-.*
- alevo milekevo ive** convulsed. *From: al- milek- Ø-.*
- alive** v(21). catch, do, get, keep, take, hold, capture (the meaning), function properly.
- ale agepa molave** feeds, puts food in someone's mouth.
- ale agohí getave** carries piggyback.
- ale agupeloka ahulave** delays.
- ale ahulave** throws away.
- ale akalave** wears.
- ale akolotave** dresses someone up.
- ale ale** hand over hand.

- ale amegesaló molave** has someone follow him.
ale apilizá ive rips.
ale apizive puts together, unites, joins.
ale ávatiha ive approaches, nears.
ale atiginá ive turns it around, reverses it.
ale atiginá oko live answers, responds.
ale etó ive separates it, selects, chooses.
ale geha zive cools, pacifies.
ale gelekelé ive reaches, touches.
ale gikí lave encourages, reassures.
ale gikitave clings to someone's bosom, embraces, holds fast.
ale gili lave
ale gililí ive grips closely, fastens, shuts.
ale nímaní ave $v(2I) + n(II) + v(3I)$. they all share eating it.
ale sekele ive guards closely ???
ale sepá zive dries it, makes it look nice.
ale sipitave tightens, makes taut.
ale sitave obscures.
ale vatí ive makes ready.
ale vavá ive makes ready, prepares.
ale vazapá zive reveals, uncovers, exposes, opens up.
ale vevé ive turns over, overturns.
ale vegota ive surrounds.
ale vigive surrounds.
agata alive he persuades him. *Lit:* 'takes his ear'.
agikaló alive he is hoarse. *Lit:* 'takes his throat'.
(agokagú) ánigo hee hee live he knows him, he recognizes him.
agupeló alive he catches up with, overtakes.
apikulúq alive it tickles.
asugunatoka alive he does secretly.
gakó hoza alive he takes counsel, holds an inquest.
gele alive he obeys, heeds.
giza alive he contracts (a disease), he has (a disease).
gomulusi alive receive a bribe.
gúzà alive he celebrates his birthday.
ale viligave *viligave*. turns over, turns upside down.
alo $v(II \text{ imp } pl)$. come!
aló *adv.* previously, long time ago, already, right now.
alómusa $n(12)$. rib.
alómusa aguvúq give pneumonia. *From:* -loqmusa -guvuq g-.

amagipa *Variant: agamípá. n(12).* cheek.

amanapa ive *n(11) + v(31).* stand firm, doesn't move or respond, unresponsive.

amapani hizive *n(11) + v(21).* shadow someone, stalk someone, follow someone in order to harm him.

amatoka *n(12 + -loka).* bosom, presence, close to, in front of him.

ame lupelé ave *n(11) + n(11) + v(31).* surround ready to kill.

amegesa *n(12).* back of animal or person, back of anything, backbone, string of bean.

amegesa amive forsake someone, reject someone, repudiates someone, turn one's back on someone. *From: -megesa m-.*

amegesa molave put in line, line up. *From: -megesa m@l-.*

amegesaloka backwards, behind.

amegesilake *adv.* behind.

amegesaloka vive go backwards, reverse. *from: -megesa v-.*

amegeta *n(12).* curse.

amegeta live curse someone. *From: -megeta l-.*

ámegetave *v(12).* follow someone.

ámegetoko ive follow someone. *From: -qmegetoko Ø-.*

ámegetoko vive follow someone. *From: -megetoko v-.*

amekagú ive *n(12) + v(31).* jealous.

amekú *n(12).* test, trial, temptation.

amekú molave test, try, tempt someone. *From: -mekuq m@l-.*

amekugú nave envy someone, tempt. *from: -mekuguq n-.*

amekugú nave *n(12) + -guq + v(11).* commit suicide by eating or drinking something.

amekumú *n(11).* beloved.

amelaho *n(23).* father, paternal uncle, citizen, guardian, owner, creator; originator.

ameliká olens *n(11) + n(11).* orange. *Lit: 'American orange'.*

ámemena *adj.* poor (Archaic), wretched.

ameni *n(12).* soul.

ameni amive believe in someone. *From: -meni m-.*

ameni gizalive have a double spirit for doing sorcery. *From: -meni gizal-.*

ameni golesagi ve devil, demon.

ameni vive *From: -meni v-.* *n(12) + v(31).* afraid, fearful. *Lit: 'his soul goes'.*

ameni zive enthusiastic about something. *From: -meni z-.*

amepa *adj.* fierce, monstrous (noun follows), terrible.

amepa suni miracle.

ameseseká live *n*(12) + *v*(31). be thrilled with (a person).

amesosoká live *n*(12) + *v*(31). salute someone, greet, welcome.

ametameni *n*(12). appearance, nature, likeness.

ametó *n*(12). imitate.

ametó ametó ive imitate someone, copy. *From: -metoq -metoq Ø-.*

ámigive *v*(23). bypass, reject, leave, dispatch by death.

ámigive *v*(23). reject, bypass, leave, get rid of by killing.

amikukú *n*(11). hiccough.

amimí *Variant: amimika. n*(12). betrayal. [Note: This word refers to getting someone to take an enemy of yours and going on a walk where you will be hiding, waiting with a weapon to kill that person.]

amimí ive betray someone, arrange for someone to out an enemy into your hands by treachery. *From: -mimiq Ø-; From: -mimika l-.*

Variant: amimika live.

amimí molave *n*(12) + *v*(12). betray, act treacherously toward.

amiminá *n*(11). tadpole.

amimizá *n*(11). tadpole.

amina *n*(12). breast.

ámina *dem. adj.* that, that same.

— *dem. adj* + *-siq 'just' + -ve 'it is'.* that's all, it's just that.

ámina oko *dem adj* + *v*(31). similarly, the same way.

áminaloka lo moloko live *dem adj* + *v*(21) + *v*(14) + *v*(31). agree with, support someone.

áminasí *adj.* sufficient, enough.

aminí *n*(11). milk.

aminí nogoza milk.

aminí amive breastfeed someone, nurse. *From: aminiq -m-; From: aminiq -m-. Variant: aminí ametave.*

amisi *n*(11). ground oven, mumu.

amisi ative open a mumu. *From: amisi at-.*

amisi give cook in a ground oven. *Lit: 'build an oven'. From: amisi g-.*

amisilive *Variant: amisele ahulave. v*(24). send someone away, dismiss someone, expel someone.

alesa amisilive *From: alesa- -misVI-. n*(11) + *v*(24). send someone an invitation, invite.

amiseleko *adv.* continuously, without interruption.

amitá *n*(11). knife.

amitá zetave *From: amitaq z-. n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). cut someone's skin to apply medicine, operate (on a wound).

amive *v*(22). give to someone.

alesa molo amive invite someone. *From: alesa m@l- -m-.*

apínapí oko amive teach someone by showing him how. *From: apiq (redup) Ø- -m-.*

gona gizo amive talk to someone, tell someone something. *From: gona giz- -m-.*

gonu gizo amive fix a time. *From: gonu giz- -m-.*

amegesa amive forsake someone, reject someone, repudiate someone. *From: -megesa -m-.*

ameni amive believe in someone. *From: -meni -m-.*

aminí amive breastfeed someone, nurse. *From: aminiq -m-.*

avevezaha amive show someone how to do something. *From: avevezaha -m-.*

avevezaha o amive gesture with one's hand, signal. *From: avevezaha Ø- -m-.*

agika amive love someone. *Lit: 'gives someone one's insides'. From: -gika -m-.*

agata gele amive remember someone, think about someone. *From: -gata gVl- -m-.*

gona moloko amive apportion, distribute. *From: gona m@l- -m-.*

guguni gizo amive make an offering to someone. *From: guguni giz- -m-.*

gahá amive scold someone. *From: gahaq -m-.*

amizakave *v*(11). stick it in one's throat.

amó *n*(12). penis.

amó zopova pubic hair of a man.

amoki *adj.* male. *Lit: 'with a penis'.*

amolaho *n*(23). maternal uncle, mother's older or younger brothers, mother's fellow villagers.

amu *n*(12). desire.

amu hilive like, covet, desire. *From: -mu hVl-.*

amu hilive *n*(12) + *v*(23). like, appreciate.

amuna *loc n.* before, below, under.

amunagú under, below.

amunaló down below, underneath.

amunauka underneath.

amupesave *v*(11). abound, plentiful.

amupiló *n*(12). surface of something, on its surface, on top of, on him (in non-physical sense; e.g., sin).

amutá *n*(11). digging stick.

amuza *n*(11). strength.

amuza gaza molave very strong. *From: amuza gaza m@l-.*

amuza molave strong, forceful, energetic. *From: amuza m@l-.*

amuza molami- weak. *From: amuza m@l-.*

ana *n*(11). armlet, woven bracelet.

anainama *n*(11). lorikeet.

anasi *n*(11). pandanus.

ánéa *adj.* unable, incapable, unworthy.

ánémináa *adj.* unworthy person.

ánesí *adj.* enough.

aníani *n*(11). onion.

ánigave- *v*(11). see, look.

agokaló ánigave frown, scowl. *Lit: 'look at one's nose'. From: -gokaloq aqnig-.*

ánigo amu hilive *From: aqnig- -mu hVI-. v*(11) + *n*(12) + *v*(23). desire to get; beg for, love.

ánigo lamaná ive covet, delight in. *Lit: 'see good'. From: aqnig-lamanaq Ø-.*

ánigo lá ive *From: aqnig- laq Ø-. v*(11) + *adj* + *v*(31). despise.

ánigo ahúlave *From: aqnig- ahul-. v*(11) + *v*(11). refuse, reject, despise, ignore.

ánigo goselé ive despise. *From: aqnig- goseleq Ø-.*

ánigo guni ive look hard for it, search for. *From: aqnig- guni Ø-.*

(agokagú) ánigo hee hee live *From: (agokaguq) aqnig- hee hee I-. v*(11) + *adj* + *adj* + *v*(31). know someone, recognize someone.

ánigoko moloko i netá things someone has seen, sights. *From: aqnig-m@l@k@ Ø- netaq.*

áninagave *v*(11). May have the object expressed as infix following |{aqni-}, using the forms of the benefactive suffix. *See: ánig-.*

anitive *v*(21). arrive at, approach.

anó *n*(12). language, sound.

anó lupa voice.

anó molave make a sound, sound. *From: -noq m@l-.*

anotó aleko live answer frequently. *From: -noq -loq al- I-.*

ánohá *adj.* sharp eared.

anohúvolaho *n*(23). son-in-law, daughter-in-law.

anohúvolaho *n*(25). woman's in-law, wife of first born son, daughter-in-law. *Variant: anohúvo(ve).*

ánoka *Variant: ánoka numuni. n*(11). women's house.

ánokaq ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). clever, skillful.

ánokaq ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). forbidden.

anolaho *n*(23). cousin (maternal).

anosa *n*(11). sign, mark, scorched, blackened by fire. *From:* **anosa Ø-**.

anosa *n*(11). choice, sign (indicating ownership), mark.

anosa molave choose, mark to show ownership. *From:* **anosa m@l-**.

ánosa *n*(11). soot.

anosa ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). scorched, blackened.

anotó aleko *n*(12) + *-loq* + *v*(12). answer, reply.

anotó aleko live answer frequently. *From:* **=noq al- l-**.

anoza *n*(11). parable.

anoza gakó

anukive *v*(21). clasp to one's bosom, embrace, cling to one's bosom.

anunukezá *n*(11). muddiness.

anunukezá ive muddy (water). *From:* **anunukezaq Ø-**.

anupá *adj.* black.

anupá gohini policeman. *Lit:* 'black fly'.

Anutu *n*(11). God (archaic).

anuva *n*(11). smell, odor.

anuva gilive smell something. *From:* **anuva gVl-**.

anuva ive smell, stink, have an odor, infected, rotten. *From:* **anuva Ø-**.

anuva vizive smell (badly). *From:* **anuva viz-**.

apá *n*(11). place.

apá gotola capital, chief place, home place. *Lit:* 'head place'.

gotó apá birthplace, everlasting place.

apasalagú molave *n*(11) + *-la* + *-guq* + *v*(13). tempt someone.

apasave *v*(11). pay back, repay, avenge, atone for, expiate, unfasten, undo, come apart.

apasotave *v*(11 *ben*). forgive someone.

lo apaso ahulotave *From:* **l- apas- ahul-**. *v*(31) + *v*(11) + *v*(11 *ben*). forgive someone and forget it.

apatemó zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). spill (from netbag), fall down.

apative *v*(21). hang up (on wall), weigh (on a scale), suspend on a hook, open up (mumu).

apazá *adj.* set apart, holy.

apaza zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). separate.

apele ahulave *v*(24) + *v*(11). kill someone, murder.

agika apele hilive defile someone. *From:* **-gika -pVl- hVl-**.

apele alulú ive thrust into a narrow opening. *From:* **-pVl- aluluq Ø-**.

apele gizave destroy, release dammed up water. *From:* **-pVl- giz-**.

apele hilive murder, put to death, kill. *From:* **-pVl- hVl-**.

- apele molave** kill and dispose of. *From: -pVI- m@l-.*
- apeleko hitave** kill. *From: -pVI- hit-.*
- apele hukave** *v*(24) + *v*(11). shut off, stop up, kill and cut off.
- apí** *n*(11). pimple, pus.
- apikulú alive** *n*(11) + *v*(21). tickle.
- apila** *n*(13). chest.
- apilive** *v*(24). hit someone, strike, kill, fell (a tree), print (literature), produce (fruit).
- agika apele hilive** defile someone. *From: -gika -pVI- hVI-.*
- apele alulú ive** smash an arrow inside someone. *From: -pVI- aluluq Ø-.*
- apele hitave** kill and get rid of. *From: -pVI- hit-.*
- apeleko satave** miss killing (a bird). *From: -pVI- sat-.*
- avona apilive** have a cold. *Lit: 'cold strikes him'. From: avona -pVI-.*
- gánatisi apilive** have sores. *Lit: 'sore strikes him'. From: gaqnatisi -pVI-.*
- getihiné apilive** pinch someone. *From: getihineq -pVI-.*
- gipe apilive** bewitch someone, poison someone. *From: gipe -pVI-.*
- gizasi apilive** bananas have formed. *From: gizasi -pVI-.*
- gola govisi apilive** sweat from fear. *Lit: 'sweat blood'. From: golani govisi -pVI-.*
- goselé apilive** tired of, weary of, disgusted with. *From: goseleq -pVI-.*
- gotá apilive** injured. *From: gotaq -pVI-.*
- gonú apilive** stare at someone, look intently at someone. *From: gonuq -pVI-.*
- govisi apilive** sweat. *Lit: 'sweat strikes someone'. From: govisi -pVI-.*
- gumo apilive** practice witchcraft. *From: gumo -pVI-.*
- hepé apilive** chilly, feel cold. *From: hepeq -pVI-.*
- ikanímo avutá apilive** menstruate. *Lit: 'the moon steps over her'. From: ikaniqmo avutaq -pVI-.*
- mukahá apilive** feel cross, be angry with someone. *From: mukahaq -pVI-.*
- apilizá ive** *n*(11) + *v*(31). come apart, rip.
- apiq ive**
- apí ive** *n*(11) + *v*(31). begin, start.
- apínapí oko amive** start something for someone else to finish.
- apí o amive** teach someone. *From: apiq Ø- -m-; From: apiqnapiq Ø- -m-. Variant: apiqnapiq oko amive.*
- apí oko** *From: apiq Ø-. n*(11) + *v*(31). beginning, starting.
- apizive** *v*(21). close together.

agepa apizive mute. *Lit:* 'close one's mouth'. *From:* -gepa apiz-.

ale apizive put together, unite, join. *From:* al- apiz-.

apizeko *From:* apiz-, *adv.* together.

apizi ha gelegele ive crowded, jammed full. *From:* apiz- ha gelegele Ø-.

apolaho- *n*(23). name-sake.

apolokezá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). crosses one's legs.

apolekezá oko zig-zagged. *From:* apolekezaq Ø-.

aposolo *n*(11). apostle.

aputá vizive *n*(12) + *v*(21). embrace, hug.

aq ivé *n*(11) + *v*(31). open one's mouth.

aqminasile *dem adj* + -siq 'just' + -ve 'it is'. that is all, that is sufficient.
Lit: 'it is just that'.

asagá *n*(11). 1) large amount (food, land). 2) whole, altogether.

asaivagi *Variant:* avasavagi. *n*(11) + -gi. complete, all together.

asapú *n*(11). bundle.

asapú ive *From:* asapuq Ø-. *n*(11) + *v*(31). wrap, bandage.

asapú otave *From:* asapuq Ø-. *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). bandage someone.

asauma *n*(11). tail of a fish, tail of rooster.

ase *n*(11). dung, manure, excreta.

ase izapa ive *From:* ase izapa Ø-. *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). feel like defecating, on verge of defecating.

ase izapa vizive *From:* ase izapa viz-. *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(21). have diarrhea.

ase lave *From:* ase l-. *n*(11) + *v*(11). defecate.

asepuná ive pass wind, fart. *From:* asepuñaq Ø-.

aseva *From:* ase-. *n*(13). intestines, insides, bottom.

aseva zetave *From:* ase- z-. *n*(13) + *v*(21 *ben*). spare someone (preserve his life).

ase zeko ahulotave *From:* ase z- ahul-. *n*(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(11 *ben*). let someone live.

ase zekimiaká nosá *n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*) + *n*(11). Passover meal.

aselokove *n*(11) + *v*(11) + -ve 'it is'. expression of sympathy, expression of pleasure.

asemó zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). fall.

asenini zeketa holisi *n*(13) + *v*(21 *ben*) + *n*(11). passover. *Lit:* 'holiday they kicked the buttocks (of) the Jew men'. *Variant:* Zuta ve asenini zeketa holisi.

asenula *n*(13). buttocks.

asepulá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). pass wind, fart.

aseuma *n*(11). fish tail, tail of chicken.

aseva *n*(13). 1) intestines.

aseva zetave *From: ase- z-*. *n*(13) + *v*(21 *ben*). spare someone, let someone live.

aseva *n*(11). 2) bottom.

asevalotí *n*(13) + *-loq* + *-tiq*. younger sibling. *Lit.*: 'from his buttocks'.

asilá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). fasten (kunai grass) on roof by inserting stalks under and folding over.

asímula hizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). have goosepimples, have good bumps on skin.

asitá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). thatch.

asizolaho *n*(23). grandfather.

aspalagusi *n*(11). asparagus.

asú *n*(11). finish, end.

asú ive *From: asuq Ø-*. *n*(11) + *v*(31). finished, gone (supply).

asú otave *From: asuq Ø-*. *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). cured, restored.

asuguná *n*(11). secret.

asuguná gakó *From: asugunaq gakoq*. *n*(11) + *n*(11). secret talk.

asugunatoka alive *From: asugunatoka al-*. *n*(11) + *-loq* + *-ga* + *v*(21). do secretly.

asutave *v*(11). uproot.

atagave *v*(11). build.

atalave *v*(11). pinch off skin of vegetable, peel off, strip off, erase.

atalá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). chewed up.

atalave *v*(11). bloom.

atalave *v*(11). fly away.

atalave *v*(11). drive (a vehicle).

atelaho *n*(23). grandmother.

atí give *n*(11) + *v*(21). pull up (from the ground), pluck, shave.

atiginá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). turn around, return.

atiginá oko ave *From: atiginaq oko Ø-*. *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(11). come back, return.

atiginoko molave *v*(11) + *v*(13). lay (grass) on roof flat, all around.

atigive *v*(23). break, crack, be crushed.

atíli ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). scatter, sow.

atíli ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). pulverize (soil), make fine.

atisoku *n*(11). artichoke.

ató *adv.* right, exactly, just.

atohive *v*(21). separate, pull away from.

atolaho *n*(23). uncle.

atolaho *n*(23). older sister.

atú ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). burn slowly by putting only end of log in fire.

atuhá *n*(11). length.

atuhá ive- *From: atuhá Ø-. n*(11) + *v*(31). short, insufficient (in length).

atuvani hitave *n*(11) + *v*(11). freckled.

auma *adj.* unripe (not fully ripened).

Austaleliaka *loc n.* Australia.

avá *n*(11). dew, mist.

avasavagi *Variant: asaivagi. n*(11) + *-va* + *-gi*. complete, all together.

avasú vizive *n*(12) + *v*(21). rest.

ávatiha *adv.* nearby, near, close to.

avavá *n*(11). dumb person.

avavá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). call by repeatedly putting one's hand over his mouth, call using an indian call.

avazó ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). cause to move, start, set in motion, touch.

ave *v*(11). come.

ano *v*(11) *imp sg.* come!

ave *n*(11). urine.

ave lave *From: ave l-. n*(11) + *v*(11). urinate.

avé *n*(11). dew.

avé limive- *From: aveq IVm-. n*(11) + *v*(23). dew forms.

avé nogoza *From: -veq nogoza. n*(12) + *n*(11). saliva.

aveté ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). describe, relate, reveal, report.

aveté oko live *From: avetoq Ø- l-. n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(31). relate, recount.

aveté oko lo amive *From: avetoq Ø- l- -m-. n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(31) + *v*(22). reveal to someone, report to someone.

avevezaha *n*(11). representation, example.

avevezaha amive *From: avevezaha -m-. n*(11) + *v*(22). test someone.

avevezaha ive *From: avevezaha Ø-. n*(11) + *v*(31). show someone how to do something, attempt.

avevezaha o amive *From: avevezaha Ø- -m-. n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(22). gesture with hand, signal.

avilgive *v*(24). pass by someone, surpass, win against someone, defeat someone, win over.

avilisá *n*(11). mat.

avilisá ive *From: avilisaq Ø-. n*(11) + *v*(31). lay down leaves to put cooked food on.

avisa lave *n*(11) + *v*(11). give up (after great effort).

avisive *v*(22). sick, ill. *Lit.*: 'make someone sick'.

avó *n*(12). sleep.

avó akave *From: -voq ak-*. *n*(12) + *v*(11). fast asleep.

avó ako hilive fast asleep. *From: -voq ak- hVI-*.

avogisa *n*(12). presence, face, front of.

avolahó *n*(23). elder from husband's village, ancestor, parent-in-law.

avona *n*(11). cold.

avona apilive *From: avona -pVI-*. *n*(11) + *v*(24). has a cold. *Lit.*: 'cold strikes him'.

avonana vizive *n*(12) + *v*(21). faint.

avotigila *n*(11). equivalent, same amount, sufficiency.

avoza *n*(12). shame.

avoza hilive- *From: -voza hVI-*. *n*(12) + *v*(23). ashamed.

avutá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). step over, defile, overshadow.

avutá apilive *From: avutaq -pVI-*. *n*(11) + *v*(24). jump over.

azo [azozã_i] *temp.n.* *Variant: azózáq.*

— *adv.* tomorrow, yesterday.

E - e

éage *interrog.* who? (pl).

éagini *interrog.* whom? (pl), whose? (pl).

éahini *interrog.* whom? (sg), whose? (sg).

éaho *interrog.* who? (singular).

ée *excl.* no!

egamega ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). deny, say it is not true.

egamega otave *From: egamega Ø-*. *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). disown someone, deny he knows someone.

egelí ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). dodge.

eke *excl.* Wow!

ekelí *n*(11). corner of eye.

ekená vizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). resist, be stubborn.

ekesá *adj.* bitter (precedes noun), sour.

ekesá ive *From: ekesaq Ø-*. *adj* + *v*(31). sour, bitter.

ekesá *adj.* very long.

ekevake zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). dab on (paint).

ekevake zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). bright.

ekihavala *n*(13). umbilical cord, navel.

ekilihá *n*(11). stripped banana stalk.

ekipá *n*(11). ginger.

ekohá ekohá zive *n(11 redup) + v(21)*. crack.

elane *loc n.* way over there, yonder.

emane *loc n.* way down there, way down.

emane *loc n.* way back, long ago.

emanela *excl.* who's there outside?

emega *loc n.* below.

emega *loc n.* south.

emegauka *loc n.* southern area.

epenape zive *n(11) + v(21)*. wake up suddenly, do at once, do suddenly.

epetahulave *v(11)*. rip up and throw away. *Morph: epet- + ahul-*.

epetave *v(11)*. dismantle, tear down, rip apart.

epo *n(11)*. inside wall.

epoapo gakó [epoapã³ gakã³] *Variant: epoapoqa gakoq. n(11) + n(11)*. prophesy, prediction.

epoapoga live *n(11) + v(31)*. tell someone's fortune, predict what will happen to someone.

etave *v(11)*. fair, proper, right.

etó ive *adj + v(31)*. separated.

etó oko ive *From: etoq Ø- Ø-. adj + v(31) + v(31)*. holy, set apart.

eto vive *v(11) + v(31)*. fair, nice, just.

etoha ive *adj + v(31)*. strong, firm.

etovi netá *adj + n(11)*. just act, fair decision.

eza *prn.* he, she, it.

ezáa *From: eza + qa. reflexive prn.* he himself.

eza avotigila *From: eza avotigila. prn + n(11)*. just enough for someone, sufficient for someone.

ezane *loc n.* way up there.

ezega *loc n.* upper side.

ezega emega *loc n + loc n.* all different directions, above and below.

ezega *loc n.* northern part.

ezegauka *From: ezega + -uka. loc n.* northern side.

ezega emega *loc n + loc n.* on the northern and southern sides, in all directions.

G - g

-ga *enclitic.* This enclitic occurs on many place names, if that place is being referred to. For instance, Lae is always referred to as Laega.

gá *adj.* temporary (noun follows).

gá logave *From: gaq log-. adj + v(11)*. pack up and move (to a new

location). *Variant: gaq lovave.*

gá lovoko vive *From: gaq lov- v-. adj + v(11) + v(31).* move away in exile after a fight.

gá lovoko ale ahuloko vive *From: gaq lov- al- ahul- v-. adj + v(11) + v(11) + v(31).* move.

gá numuni temporary house of a person in exile.

-gá *enclitic.* for (e.g. he is going for water), after, in order to get.

gagavé ive *n(11) + v(31).* blister.

gaha *n(11).* rat, rodent.

gaha gahúna *From: gaha gahuna. n(11) + n(11).* rat fur on headdress.

gahá amive *n(11) + v(22).* scold someone, rebuke someone.

gahá live- *From: gahaq l-. n(11) + v(31).* criticize, complain.

gahalémini gizave *n(11) + v(11).* primp, look around oneself admiringly.

gahamolotopa *n(11).* non-edible grub.

gahanama *n(11).* animal. *Lit:* 'rodent-bird'.

gahe *n(11).* door, doorway.

gahe sigive *From: gahe sVg-. n(11) + v(23).* 1) open a door.
2) dedicate a book.

gahevaloka *From: gahe +-va +-loka; From: gahe + -va + -loq.*
Variant: gahevaló. n(11) + -va + -loq. alongside.

gaheisi *n(11).* festival banner.

gahi nama ive *n(11) + n(11) + v(31).* chant, sing and dance (carrying festival banner).

gahú *n(11).* fruit of chestnut tree.

Gahukú *loc n.* Gahuku.

gahuli *n(11).* type of house, large and rounded at the ends.

gahuna *n(11).* headdress.

gaha gahúna *From: gaha gahuna. n(11) + n(11).* rat fur on headdress.

gaihola *n(11).* hand of bananas, bunch.

gaina *n(11).* bark string skirt.

gaina vilive *From: gaina vVl-. n(11) + v(23).* wear a skirt.

gaizopa *n(11).* shelter (quickly made), portico.

gaizopa molave *From: gaizopa m@l-. n(11) + v(13).* set up camp, build a shelter.

gakive *v(21).* fold, bend.

gake loko tovo ivé *From: gak- l- tovo Ø-. v(21) + v(31) + v(31) + v(31).* roll up (sleeves).

gakó *Variant: gaváa. n(11).* talk, message.

gakó heevagó live *From: kakoq heeva -goq l-. n(11) + adj + -va +*

-goq + v(31). speak the truth.

gakó hoza alive *From: gakoq hoza al-. n(11) + n(11) + v(21).* take counsel, hold an inquest.

gakó hoza live *From: gakoq hoza l-. n(11) + n(11) + v(31).* command.

gakó lamaná true talk, Gospel. *From: gakoq lamanaq.*

gakó live *From: gakoq l-. n(11) + v(31).* talk, speak.

gakó napa *n(11) + adj.* loud voice, shout, yell.

gakó napa live *From: gakoq napa l-. n(11) + adj + v(31).* yell, shout.

asuguná gakó *adj + n(11).* secret talk.

gakó lo keme keme iti ve *From: gakoq l- -m- -m- Ø- ve. n(11) + v(31) + v(22) + v(22) + v(31) + n(11).* messenger.

gakó al- viligá aligá ave *n(11) + v(21) + v(11) + v(21) + v(31).* have a discussion.

gakó mogonáa *n(11) + n(11).* explanation of customs, source of talk.

gakú *n(11).* banner.

gala *n(11).* dog.

gala ve enemy.

gala nuhulizá praying mantis.

gala gala *n(11) + n(11).* in a line.

gala gala molave *From: gala gala m@l-. n(11) + n(11) + v(13).* line up the cooked pigs, put one above the other on a pole (money, sugar cane) for presentation, pile up.

gala molave *n(11) + v(13).* sprout, produce new shoots.

gala vizive *n(11) + v(21).* incite, urge.

galáa *n(13).* little finger, little toe.

galahokalaho live *n(11) + v(31).* pant, run out of breath, yearn for.

galakave *v(11).* tight-fitting, shrunk.

galakomé [sonohã- galakomã©] *n(11).* morning star, Venus. *Variant: sonohiq galakomeq.*

galalá *n(11).* aim to shoot.

galalá ive aim, tense ready to shoot (bow). *From: galalag Ø-.*

galalá ive *n(11) + v(31).* aim, take aim.

galalezavala *n(11).* fish fin.

galana *n(11).* fault.

galana molave *From: galana m@l-. n(11) + v(13).* sin, get into trouble.

galaná *n(11).* hibiscus.

galanogosá zive *n(11) + v(21).* splash water, swim.

galatave *v(11).* loose fitting, too big in size, slack.

galavizá *n(11).* flake, ringworm, tinea, scar that is white.

gale *n*(11). pit.

gale geheko lo amive *From: gale gVh- l- -m-. n*(11) + *v*(23) + *v*(31) + *v*(22). speak to someone with authority, tell someone with deep meaning.

gale gihive *From: gale gVh-. n*(11) + *v*(23). dig a pit.

gale ligive dig a hole or pit. *From: gale IVg-. n*(11) + *v*(23).

gale zive *From: gale z-. n*(11) + *v*(21). bury.

gale zetave *From: gale z-. n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). bury someone.

galelezavala *n*(11). fin of fish.

gali nali *adv.* suddenly. *See: genémané.*

galikutá *n*(11). lark.

galisa hizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). rap someone's head with knuckles.

galupa *n*(11). bark of tree.

galupava *n*(11). girdle, pelt of animal, hide of animal.

galutá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). stab.

gámé *Variant: gaqméq mikasí. n*(11). deserted ground, land without anything on it.

gámé pizive *From: gaqmeq piz-. n*(11) + *v*(21). become deserted, abandoned.

gámé vizive *From: gaqmeq viz-. n*(11) + *v*(21). abandon, desert (a location).

gamena *n*(11). time, day, season.

agizató gamena *From: -giz- gamena. n*(12) + *-loq* + *n*(11). watch.
Lit: 'time on his hand'.

gamena alínipa ive *From: gamena aliqnipa Ø-. n*(11) + *adj* + *v*(31). time is near.

gamena amive *From: gamena -m-. n*(11) + *v*(22). set a time to do something, mark a time for someone.

gamena gamena *n*(11) + *n*(11). continually, habitually.

gamena napa judgment day. *Lit: 'big day; big day'.*

gamena nene zupa at that time.

gamenava life time, time to live.

gamenava alínipa ive *From: gamena- aliqnipa Ø-. n*(11) + *adj* + *v*(31). about to die. *Lit: 'his time is short'.*

geta gamena *From: get- gamena. v*(11) + *n*(11). birthday.

gamó *n*(11). cucumber.

gamoga give *n*(11) + *v*(21). scream, yell, cry out.

gamoga geko live *From: gamoga g- l-. n*(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(31). shout.

gámuké *n*(11). centipede, tarantula, ground spider.

ganá *adj.* first (noun follows).

ganagana *adv.* at the same time, simultaneously, together.

ganaí gimisi *n(11) + n(11).* game of shooting with wild cane.

gánatisi *n(11).* sore.

gánatisi apilive *From: gaqnatisi -pVI-. n(11) + v(23).* have sores. *Lit:* 'sore strikes him'.

gánatisi l- *From: gaqnatisi l-. n(11) + v(11).* be sore.

gánava *n(11).* fall of leaves.

gánaivaló *n(11) + -loq.* evening.

ganimakilisi ave *n(11) + v(31).* shout in unison.

ganini hizive *n(11) + v(21).* yell (by men).

gánoni *n(11).* spider.

gánoni nagá *n(11) + n(11).* spiderweb.

ganú *Variant: hitu. n(11).* grasshopper.

gánuva *n(11).* fall of leaves.

gánuvaisi *n(11).* large edible wood grub.

gapaihé *n(11).* bedbug.

gapo *n(11).* path, road, way.

gapo ahúlave *From: gapo ahul-. n(11) + v(11).* go astray.

gapo lota gakó *n(11) + v(31 ben) + n(11).* Ten Commandments.

gapo vilive *From: gapo vVI-. n(11) + v(23).* make a road.

gapo molave *n(11) + v(13).* walk.

gapoapó *Variant: gapokapó. n(11).* mirror.

gapogapo *n(11).* mirror.

gapoló *n(11) + -loq.* illegitimate (noun follows). *Lit:* 'on the road'.

gapoló izegipa *n(11) + -loq + n(11).* bastard, illegitimate child. *Lit:* 'child on the road'.

gasa gasa ge agupe ive *n(11) + n(11) + v(21) + n(11) + v(31).* be stifling hot.

gasa give *n(11) + v(21).* fly.

gasa give *n(11) + v(21).* struggle hard.

gasa give *n(11) + v(21).* make a fire using strips of bamboo. *Variant: gasa gipoq gipoq oko give.*

gasa gó *n(11) + n(11).* men's string bag.

gaseha *n(11).* stalk (of bananas).

gasi *n(11).* yam.

gasigasi *n(11).* sore.

gasigasi netá *n(11) + n(11).* scabies-like sore.

gasinavakive *v(21).* fold one's arms.

gasó amive *n(11) + v(22).* hate someone, assuse someone.

gasova ive *n(11) + v(31).* be sharp.

- gasovagi** *n*(11) + *-gi*. sharp, thorny.
- gatalave** *v*(11). bloom, bud.
- gatana** *n*(13). shoulder blade.
- gatani** *n*(11). shell.
- gatave** *v*(11). read, count.
- gatena** *n*(11). opening.
- agoka gatena** *From: -goka gatena. n*(11) + *n*(11). nostrils. *Lit:* 'his/her nose entrance'.
- gateni** *n*(11). doorway, entrance.
- gatetó** *n*(11) + *-loq*. at the entrance.
- gatepa** *n*(11). python.
- gatzá ive** *n*(11) + *v*(31). visible, disturbed.
- gatzá ive** *n*(11) + *v*(31). be left alone.
- gatzapatizá mohona ive** *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(13) + *v*(31). go about unconcernedly, pay no attention.
- gatope** *n*(11). archaic.
- gatú nagamí** *n*(11) + *n*(11). salt lake with no outlet.
- gaúna** *n*(11). hunger.
- gaúna gamena** famine.
- gaúna hilive** *From: gauqna hVI-. n*(11) + *v*(23). very hungry, starving. *Lit:* 'die of hunger'.
- gaúna agolave** *From: gauqna -gol-. n*(11) + *v*(12). be hungry. *Lit:* 'hunger overtakes him'.
- gaupá** *n*(11). rust brown color.
- gaupá give** *From: gaupaq g-. n*(11) + *v*(21). rusty.
- gaupá nagamí** *n*(11) + *n*(11). stale ground water.
- gaupó** *n*(11). lean strips in bacon.
- gava** *n*(11). message. *Variant: gaváa.*
— *n*(11). talk, account, news.
- gaváa lamaná** *n*(11) + *n*(11). gospel, good news.
- gava hizive** *n*(11) + *v*(21). crouch.
- gazakomé** *n*(11). Venus, morning star.
- gazugazu** *n*(11). crocodile.
- gee gee** *n*(11 *redup*). squeal of pig.
- gegema ive** *n*(11) + *v*(31). be enduring, long lasting.
- gegená molave** *Variant: gegená moloko vive. n*(11) + *v*(13). crawl silently.
- gegesá gagasá vizive** *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). crooked.
- gegetuha** *n*(11). rocky soil.
- gegiza** *n*(11). betel-pepper used for eating with betelnut.

gegizive *v*(21). surround, encompass.

geha *adj.* cold (noun follows).

geha ive *From: geha Ø-. adj + v*(31). whirls (a whirlwind).

geha zive *From: geha z-. adj + v*(21). wet, damp, cold.

gehanala *n*(13). ankle bone.

gehanala *n*(13). kidney.

gehani *n*(11). stone, coin, money.

gehani akilive remove stones (from mumu pit). *From: gehani akVI-*.

geha lúni *n*(11) + *n*(11). stone axe.

geha mulí *n*(11) + *n*(11). stone cave.

geha sepeni *n*(11) + *n*(11). stone cave.

geha sepepizá *n*(11) + *n*(11). stone with flat surface.

gehani mula *n*(11) + *n*(11). small round stone.

gehatamó *adj.* huge, fat.

gehatave *v*(11). get fat, grow up.

gehatoaká netá *v*(11 *habit*) + *n*(11). leavening, something fattening.

gehehá *n*(11). type of vine from tree.

gehekó *n*(11). shoulder cape, black cap.

gehele lale ive *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). carry around from place to place, tote on back.

gehetave *v*(23 *ben*). burden someone with.

gehina *n*(11). albino.

geí *prn.* you (singular) (obj), your (singular).

geisa *n*(11). fence.

geisa hizive *From: geisa hiz-. n*(11) + *v*(21). make a fence, thrust cane into the ground to make a fence.

geisa hize vigive *n*(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(21). surround with a fence.

geisa mináa *n*(11) + *n*(11). fenced-in area.

géisi *prn.* you (sg) (emph).

geké live *n*(11) + *v*(21). greet.

geké geké live *From: gekeq gekeq I-. n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). cry out in sorrow.

geké lotave *From: gekeq I-. n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). thrilled with someone, greet someone.

gekévaké lotave *From: gekeqvakeq I-. n*(11) (*redup*) + *v*(31 *ben*). greet someone enthusiastically, worship someone.

gele *See main entry: gilive.*

gele holoholo ive *v*(23) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). splash water on.

gele vive *n*(23) + *v*(31). resemble, look like.

gelehosi *n*(11). old woman.

gelehusi *n*(11). snare, trap.

gelehusi give *From: gelehusi g-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21). set a trap.

gelekahaisi *Variant: gelekahusi. n*(11). club.

gelekelé *n*(11). service, ministry.

gelekelé izegipa worker, slave, servant. *Variant: gelekelé ve.*

gelekeleka live *From: gelekeleka l-*. *n*(11) + *-ka* + *v*(31). give orders, command.

gelekelé ive *From: gelekeleq Ø-*. *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). serve someone.

ale gelekelé ive rule. *From: al- gelekeleq Ø-*. *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31).

gelekí ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). squeak (e.g., a door).

gelelehá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). pull, drag.

geleni *n*(11). plain, valley.

gelesave *v*(11). decay, rot.

geletave *v*(23 *ben*). administer, dispense (medicine, justice).

geligeli *adj.* proud, arrogant.

geloká *n*(11). small white seeds of certain plant used for beads. *Variant: moloká.*

géma *Variant: géave. n*(11). reference to a person whose name you don't remember.

gena *adj.* heavy, hard to believe.

gena apilive *From: gena -pVl-*. *adj* + *v*(24). burdened (with), heavily laden.

gena avisive frustrated, disappointed. *From: gena -vis-*.

gena hilive *From: gena hVl-*. *adj* + *v*(23). laden with goods.

gena ive *From: gena Ø-*. *adj* + *v*(31). 1) heavy, difficult, mysterious, incomprehensible.

genavagi burdensome (work), heavy. *Lit: 'with its heaviness'. From: gena + -va + -gi.*

gena ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). 2) hesitate.

genavagi *adj* + *-va* + *-gi*. heavy, burdensome.

génave *v*(11). lick.

génoko noko nave *From: geqn- n- n-*. *v*(11) + *v*(11). lick and eat.

géne *n*(11). rope in one's hair.

géne give *From: geqne g-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21). fasten bark to hair.

géne nagá *n*(11) + *n*(11). rope in one's hair.

génegane *n*(11). long hair.

génegi *n*(11) + *-gi*. lad (around 16), young man. *Lit: 'with long braided hair'.*

géneka live *n*(11) + *v*(31). protest, object.

genémané *adv.* suddenly, unexpectedly, without anyone knowing it.

genezala *n*(13). tongue.

genezá ive *From: genezaq Ø-, n*(13) + *v*(31). stick out one's tongue.

genezala viligave *From: geneza- vilVg-, n*(13) + *v*(23). change one's mind. *Lit:* 'twist one's tongue'.

géniha *n*(11). large edible ground grub.

genisi *Variant: gepili. n*(11). lame, helpless person.

genisi (genisi) ive *From: genisi (genisi) Ø-, n*(11) (*redup*) + *v*(31). limp.

genisi ive *From: genisi Ø-, n*(11) + *v*(31). limp along.

génopa ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). slow, difficult.

génopa hoza *n*(11) + *n*(11). hard work.

gepá *n*(12). hollow wild cane (for weaving walls).

gepame *adj.* brown.

gepili *adj.* lame, helpless person.

gepili napili *n*(11 *redup*). paralytics.

geq lave *n*(11) + *v*(11). cut open someone's chest, operate, butcher, dress meat.

gesá *adv.* spread.

gesevase zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). stifled by heat, struggle because of heat.

gesopá zive *Variant: gesopá give. n*(11) + *v*(21). smash open (bamboo, pitpit), pound, pulverize, beat.

getani *n*(11). sand.

getató getató *v*(11) + *-loq* (*redup*). in order of birth, by birth.

getave *v*(11). bear, give birth to, cause to be born.

geta gamena *From: get- gamena. v*(11) + *n*(11). birthday.

gete *n*(11). belt made of string and fur.

gete hutuva vive *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). disappear, be destroyed.

gete mizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). sear on a fire to soften something.

geti geti ive *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). hop, walk unsteadily.

getihiné apilive *n*(11) + *v*(24). pinch someone.

getihiné ive *From: getihineq Ø-, n*(11) + *v*(31). pinch.

getiokó *n*(11). basket made of bamboo, cage for storing pandanus nuts.

getó *n*(11). maiden, unmarried woman, divorced woman.

getununi *n*(11). gourd for storing water or seeds.

gevená *n*(11). people.

gevo ve *n*(11) + *n*(11). person who practices witchcraft on someone.

gevo apilive *From: gevo -pVI-, n*(11) + *v*(23). practice witchcraft.

gevoná vená *n*(11) + *n*(11). widow.

gevoná gizave *From: gevonaq giz-, n*(11) + *v*(11). take the wife of a deceased man.

- gevoná hukotave** *From: gevonaq huk-. n(11) + v(11 ben).* remove the disgrace of being a widow.
- gevoná limive** *From: gevonaq IVm-. n(11) + v(23).* become a widow.
- geza** *prn.* you (sg.).
- gezaka** *reflexive prn.* your yourself.
- geza okaní geza okaní loko** *adv ph.* doing to you what you did to them, making equal retribution, mutually retaliating.
- gi** *enclitic.* Becomes {-ki} following a glottalized vowel.
- gí zive** *n(11) + v(21).* burn, cook on a fire.
- gihila** *n(11).* fruit, true, worthy, fine.
- gihila utó ive** *From: gihila utoq Ø-. n(11) + n(11) + v(31).* come true.
- gihila zive** bear fruit, accomplish, fulfilled. *From: gihila z-.*
- gihinahisi** *n(11).* type of grass, grassland.
- gihisi** *n(11).* grass, field.
- gihisi gizoko legetave** *From: gihisi giz- IVg-. n(11) + v(11) + v(23 ben).* apply native medicine to someone.
- gihisigoq** *n(11) + -goq.* green. *Lit:* 'green only'.
- gihive** *v(23).* dig, tote on one's back, carry on one's shoulders or back.
- gihuká** *n(11).* yellow root, yellow.
- gihuzá** *n(11).* bush-hen bird.
- gikatave** *v(11).* pinch off skin of vegetables.
- gikí ive** *Variant: gikitave. n(11) + v(31).* crowded, squeezed in, fit tightly, jammed, full up.
- gikí live** *From: gikiq I-. n(11) + v(31).* squeeze.
- gikíme** *n(11).* eagle, falcon.
- gikitave** *v(11).* cling to, hold fast, embrace.
- alémo gikitave** *From: al@qm- gikit-. v(11) + v(11).* hold someone fast, keep someone.
- aleko gikitave** *From: al- gikit-. v(21) + v(11).* hoard, hold onto.
- ale gikitave** *From: al- gikit-. v(21) + v(11).* hold fast.
- gila luva molave** *n(11) + n(11) + v(13).* weak, soft, not fit enough.
- gilatave** *v(11).* erase, rub out, wipe.
- gilelehá** *n(11).* line.
- gilelehá molave** draw a line, make a line. *From: gilelehaq m@l-.*
- giligili molave** *n(11 redup) + v(13).* melt, insects move.
- giligilisi** *n(11).* cowrie shell.
- giligo itive** *v(23) + v(21).* praise, delight in, be pleased with.
- giligo limive** *From: gVI- IVm-. v(23) + v(23).* despise, be displeased with.
- gililihá molave** *n(11) + v(13).* slither, drag along the ground making a

noise.

gililive *v*(23). metamorphose, change its form.

gililive *v*(23). shed its skin, be healed (of a skin disease).

gilisá *n*(11). speck in one's eye.

gilitave *v*(11). stuck, strong, tough.

gilive *v*(23). 2) hear, know, understand, perceive.

agata gilive *From: -gata gVI-. n*(12) + *v*(23). think. *Lit: 'perceives his ear'.*

agata losi gilive *From: -gata losi gVI-. n*(12) + *num* + *v*(23). doubleminded, doubt, perplexed. *Lit: 'perceive two ears'.*

ale gilive *From: al- gVI-. v*(21) + *v*(23). touch.

anuva gilive *From: anuva gVI-. n*(11) + *v*(23). smells something.

agata gele amive *From: -gata gVI- -m-. n*(12) + *v*(23) + *v*(22). remember someone, heed someone.

gele ahulave *From: gVI- ahul-. v*(23) + *v*(11). disobey, disregard, reject.

gele alévolé ive believe, trust in. *Lit: 'perceive to be strong'. From: gVI- aleqvoleq Ø-.*

gele alive *From: gVI- al-. v*(23) + *v*(21). obey, heed.

gele ámigive stubborn. *From: gVI- aqmVg-.*

gele amive *From: gVI- -m-. v*(23) + *v*(22). allow someone, give permission.

gele atoató ive *From: gVI- atoatoq Ø-. v*(23) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). keep listening, keep hearing.

gele golesa ive *From: gVI- golesa Ø-. v*(23) + *adj* + *v*(31). disturbed, dislike, be displeased with.

gele guni ive *From: gVI- guni Ø-. v*(23) + *adj* + *v*(31). know well.

gele holoholo ive *From: gVI- holoholo Ø-. v*(23) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). sprinkle.

gele kolosave *From: gVI- kolos-. v*(23) + *v*(11). understand.

gele laga ive *From: gVI- laga Ø-. v*(23) + *adj* + *v*(31). hear eagerly, enjoy.

gele molave *From: gVI- m@l-. v*(23) + *v*(13). recollect, remember.

gele segetigí ive *From: gVI- segetigiq Ø-. v*(23) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). believe, consider true.

gele vevesave *From: gVI- veves-. v*(23) + *v*(11). understand, be wise.

gele vive *From: gVI- v-. v*(23) + *v*(31). resemble.

gele zageko gilive *From: gVI- zag- gVI-. v*(23) + *v*(21) + *v*(23). pay attention to.

gele zagive *From: gVI- zag-. v*(23) + *v*(21). heed, believe, understand.

gilive *v*(23). 1) break off (sugarcane).

gilive *v*(23). 3) Occurs at the end of a clause whose final verb ends in .

giliví zeaká netá *n*(11) + *v*(21 *habit*) + *n*(11). drill, screwdriver.

giliví zive *From: giliviq z-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21). drill, screw.

gilokaloni *n*(11). orchid plant eaten to get a wife.

giluká *n*(11). type of flowering plant. plant.

gímeha *Variant: ímeha. n*(11). curtain traditionally made of leaves.

gimi magé *n*(11) + *n*(11). armour, weapons. *Lit:* 'bow arrow'.

gimínopa *n*(11). shrub with strong vines, for roof construction.

gimínopa gegizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). fasten vines around the walls.

gimisi *n*(11). bow.

gimisigi ve *n*(11) + *n*(11). policeman, soldier.

gimivagú *n*(13). tempt, test.

gimivagú molave *From: gimivaguq m@l-*. *n*(11) + *-guq* + *v*(13).
tempt someone, test someone.

gimivagú moloká ahuloká ive *From: gimivaguq m@l- ahul- Ø-*
n(11) + *-guq* + *v*(13) + *v* (11) + *v*(31). *From: gimivaguq m@l- al-*
Ø-. *Variant: gimivagú moloká aleká ive.*

— *n*(11) + *-guq* + *v*(13) + *v*(21) + *v*(31). mock someone.

gímizive *v*(21). chase, stick together, cling to, adhere to.

gimusa *n*(11). sorcery.

gímuza *n*(11). slope beside a creek, rut.

gínave *v*(11). sharpen (with file).

ginegane *n*(11). clothes, clothing, bark apron.

giní *n*(11). Victory shrub, tanget.

giní hizive *From: giniq hiz-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21). make a boundary by
thrusting victory-leaf shrubs into the ground.

gínikaha *adj.* 1) crabby, stubborn.

gínikaha ive *From: giniqnikaha Ø-*. *n*(11) + *v*(31). refuse, stubborn,
cranky.

gínikeha *adj.* crabby (noun follows).

gínikaha *n*(11). 2) hookworm, roundworm.

ginikiní ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). nod 'yes' by shaking one's head.

ginikaní ve brash person. *From: ginikaniq ve.*

ginila *n*(13). chin.

ginila zopova *From: gini- zopova. n*(13) + *n*(11). beard.

ginini *n*(11). maggot.

ginini hizive *From: ginini hiz-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21). wormy, maggot
infested.

gínumusí *Variant: límugúsí; línumusí. n*(11). darkness.

- gínumúsi zive** *From: giqnumusi z-. n(11) + v(21).* become dark.
From: liqnumusi z-. Variant: línumusi zive.
- gínupa** *n(11).* combustible trash.
- gínupa hitave** *From: giqnupa hit-. n(11) + v(11).* pile up trash, burn rubbish along with soil.
- gipa** *n(14).* boy, son.
- gipala** son. *From: gipa-.*
- gipa agunala** younger brother.
- gipe** *n(11).* poison, sorcery.
- gipe apilive** *From: gipe -pVl-. n(11) + v(24).* bewitch someone.
- gipe lakegusani** sorcery.
- gipeló ve** sorcerer.
- gipigalé** *n(11).* Tok Pisin = talipun.
- gisí live** *n(11) + v(31).* blow one's nose.
- gisili hizive** *n(11) + v(21).* look straight at, look closely at.
- gitá ive** *n(11) + v(31).* gather up, grab it altogether.
- gitana** resembling, similar to. *enclitic.*
- gitegiha** *n(11).* saddle on a mountain.
- gitene** *n(11).* story, folktale.
- gitigive-** *v(23).* break (it) off (a piece), chops, sever.
- gitege némané ive** *From: gitVg- n@qman@q Ø-. v(23) + n(11) + v(31).* break and eat food together.
- gitive** *v(21).* cultivate, scratch, rake.
- gitolohalá** *n(11).* type of edible greens.
- gitu mamusi** *n(11) + n(11).* small festival banner made with black cassowary feathers.
- gituhú** *n(11).* spittle, saliva.
- gituhú ive** *From: gituhuq Ø-. n(11) + v(31).* spit.
- gituhú nave** *From: gituhuq n-. n(11) + v(11).* 1) crave. *Lit: 'swallows spittle'.*
- gituhú otave** *From: gituhuq Ø-. n(11) + v(31 ben).* spit on someone.
- gituhúna** foam, suds.
- gituhú nave** *n(11) + v(11).* 2) anticipate enthusiastically.
- gitululuva** *n(11).* casuarina needles.
- gitunuva** *n(11).* fallen limbs.
- gitupulú hizive** *n(11) + v(21).* blink.
- gitusi** *n(11).* pile, heap, hill, mound of earth.
- gitusi vizive** *From: gitusi viz-. n(11) + v(21).* pile up, heap up.
- give** *v(21).* tighten, build (house), make (ground oven), close (door), heal.
- guluhoko give** *From: guluh- g-. v(11) + v(21).* tighten.

- gesa give** *From: gesa g-. n(11) + v(21).* hurt.
- ale halá give** *From: al- halaq g-. v(21) + n(11) + v(21).* hide something.
- agihúna give** *From: -gihuqna g-. n(12) + v(21).* cling to someone's legs in entreaty, entreat, kneel before someone.
- agoka nunu give** *From: agoka nunu g-. n(11) + n(11) + v(21).* threaten to rain.
- alómusa aguvúq give** *From: -loqmusa aguvuq g-. n(12) + n(11) + v(21).* have pneumonia.
- agavú give** *From: -gavuq g-. n(12) + v(21).* pain. *Lit: 'someone's pain builds'.*
- agata agavú give** *From: -gata agavuq g-. n(12) + n(11) + v(21).* have an earache. *Lit: 'his ear builds pain'.*
- atí give** *From: atiq g-. n(11) + v(21).* pluck out, pull out.
- golapupu give** *From: golapupu g-. n(11) + v(21).* bruise.
- gaupá give** *From: gaupaq g-. n(11) + v(21).* rust.
- gelehusi give** set a trap. *From: gelehusi g-.*
- geko ha gelegele ive** heal completely. *From: g- ha gelegele Ø-.*
- giza alive** *n(11) + v(21).* contract (a disease), have (a disease).
- giza netá** illness. *From: giz- netaq.*
- giza ive** *n(11) + v(31).* laugh, smile.
- gizahola** *n(13).* testicles.
- gizaká** *n(11).* selection, choice.
- gizaká ive** divide, separate, select, pick up. *From: gizakaq Ø-.*
- gizalá** *n(11).* frog.
- gizanoni** *n(11).* fight between plural wives or husbands.
- gizapa ive** *n(11) + v(31).* care for, take care of, rule, oversee, tend, wait for.
- gizapa minave** wait for. *From: gizapa min-.*
- gizapa ve** guard, watchman.
- gizasi** *n(11).* banana.
- gizasi apilive** bananas have formed, bear bananas. *From: gizasi -pVI-.*
- gizasi give** *From: gizasi g-. n(11) + v(21).* tie up bananas.
- gizave** *v(11).* light (a fire), bake, cook, burn.
- apele gizave** destroy. *From: -pVI- giz-.*
- gona gizo amive** *From: gona giz- -m-. n(11) + v(11) + v(22).* promise someone to do something, set a time.
- guguni gizave** *From: guguni giz-. n(11) + v(11).* sacrifice.
- gizo hukave** *v(11) + v(11).* decide, appoint, decree.
- guguni gizo amive** *From: guguni giz- -m-. n(11) + v(11) + v(22).*

make an offering to.

gizo hutave *From: gizo hut-. v(11) + v(11).* burn to cut something, decide.

gizo melauka imauka ive wave (a bow) back and forth at adversaries, write (letters) here and there. *From: giz- melauka imauka Ø-.*

gona gizo amive *From: gona giz- m-. n(11) + v(11) + v(22).* talk to someone, tell something to someone.

gizopa *adj.* white colour, cockatoo.

gó *n(11).* 2) sunshine.

gó lave *From: goq l-. n(11) + v(11).* light dawns, day breaks, sun shines.

gó ligive thunder. *From: goq IVg-.*

gó lo molomo pre-dawn. *From: goq l- m@l-.*

gó melevezá lightning.

gó melezá lightning.

gó zive *From: goq z-. n(11) + v(21).* rain.

gó *n(11).* 1) cloth, netbag.

gasa gó man's carrying bag.

gó ive promise to make a string bag. *From: goq Ø-.*

gó nagá ive knit, make a string bag. *From: goq nagaq Ø-.*

gó zoloni man's very long netbag, carried on back, 200 kina, sunshine.

gó galaké live thunder. *From: goq galakeq l-; From: goq nikiq nikiq l-. Variant: goq níki níki live.*

gó galakekalaké live thunder loudly. *From: goq galakekalakeq l-.*

gó galakekalaketoko ligive *From: goq galakekalaketoko IVg-. n(11) + n(11) (twice) + v(31) + v(23).* lightning flashes.

gó lave *From: goq l-. n(11) + v(11).* light dawns, daybreaks, sunshine.

gó ligive thunder. *From: goq IVg-.*

gó lo molomo pre-dawn. *From: goq l- m@l-.*

gó melevezá lightning.

gó melezá lightning.

góve lightning.

góve helisa skeletons left after lightning strikes.

gó zive rain, thunder across the sky for a long time. *From: goq z-. Variant: gó kililive.*

-gó *enclitic.* only, just.

gó lanama *temp ph.* day after day.

gó lo molomo *n(11) + v(11) + v(12).* dawn, daylight.

goha ve *n(11) + n(11).* amazing man, powerful.

gohaisi *Variant: gohasi. n(11).* roll of ten toea (or ten shilling) coins equal to one kina, log.

gohala *n*(13). waist, middle.

gohalaló zive *From: gohalaloq z-*. *n*(13) + *loq* + *v*(21). fasten around one's waist.

gohala *adj.* fine, excellent.

gohege *n*(11). nettle.

gohege gizave *n*(11) + *v*(11). sting with nettles.

goheza *n*(11). knife made of bone.

gohí *n*(11). whistle.

gohí live *From: gohiq l-*. *n*(11) + *v*(31). whistle.

gohitotí live whistle-talk, communicate by whistling. *From: gohiq + lotiq l-*.

gohini *n*(11). fly.

gohini loló ive crane one's neck, become a fly. *From: gohini l@l@q Ø-*.

gohogó *adj.* poor, wretched.

gohogó vegená poor people.

gohoni akave *n*(11) + *v*(11). crouch in ambush, ambush.

gohoni ligave *From: gohoni lig-*. *n*(11) + *v*(11). lie in ambush.

gohoni molave ambush, make an ambush. *From: gohoni m@l-*.

gohuna [High tone on last two syllables] *n*(11). bachelor, widower, divorced man, childless (noun follows).

gohuna [High tone on first and last syllables] *n*(11). fig.

goí *adv.* before.

goí ive go before, lead, start, precede. *From: goiq Ø-*.

goí o amive lead someone, go ahead of someone, precede. *From: goiq Ø- -m-*.

goí oko *From: goiq Ø-*. *adv.* previously, before.

goihá *n*(11). mud.

goihá ive come to funeral payback to show sorrow. *From: goihaq Ø-*. *Prdm: n + v*(31).

goihá vive attend a funeral. *From: goihaq v-*.

goihá zive soil. *From: goihaq z-*.

goive *n*(11). 1) sweet potato.

goive vizive ripe (sweet potato), full grown. *From: goive viz-*.

goive hizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). measles, chickenpox.

goké goké zive *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). shakes one's head 'no'.

gokisi *n*(11). leaves worn behind a woman's buttocks.

gokive *v*(21). roll up, wrinkled.

gola *n*(14). one's bag, pocket.

gola ase lave *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(11). dysentery.

golani *n*(11). blood.

gola govisi apilive he sweats blood. *From: gola govisi -pVI-*.

golani ive bleed. *From: golani Ø-*.

gola ase lave *From: gola ase l-*. *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(11). have dysentery.

golapá *n*(11). limestone.

golapupu give *n*(11) + *v*(21). bruised.

golave *v*(11). grow.

gala golave *From: gala gol-*. *n*(11) + *v*(11). sprout.

golé golé ive *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). rattle.

golekolé live rattle, shake and make a noise. *From: golekoleq l-*.

golekolé ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). shake, ring when shaken (e.g., a bell).

golelé live *n*(11) + *v*(31). rattle.

golesa bad.

golesa galasa each bad. *From: golesa (redup)*.

golesa ive bad. *From: golesa Ø-*.

golesa palasa *adj (redup)*. individually bad.

golezapani *n*(11). type of hat like a crown, made from vines.

goliga lave *n*(11) + *v*(11). apprehensive, fearful, awestruck.

golihila *n*(13). forehead.

golini *n*(11). rain.

golini nave get wet in the rain. *From: golini n-*.

golini zive *From: golini z-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21). rain.

golini zúpa rainy season, wet season.

golohá golini rain mixed with sunshine. *Lit: 'red rain'*.

golipa *n*(11). casuarina tree.

golisi ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). run away, escape.

golisi vive *From: golisi v-*. *n*(11) + *v*(31). run away, flee.

golisilotí *From: golisi = -loq + tiq*. *n*(11) + *-loq + tiq*. coward.

golisi vo haha ive *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). flee and disappear.

golisiló minave *n*(11) + *v*(11). betrothed, run away because of committing a crime.

goliva *n*(11). awe.

goliva gelekaká fear of God. *From: goliva gVI-*.

goliva gilive *From: goliva gVI-*. *n*(11) + *v*(23). be in awe, worship.

golivagi amazing, awesome, terrible, marvelous. *Lit: 'with awe'*. *From: goliva + -gi*.

goliva hizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). astonished, impressed.

golivagi *n*(11) + *-gi*. marvelous, wonderful.

golo golo vive *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). go toward someone step by step.

golo utave *n*(11) + *v*(11). open one's eyes, liquid is clear.

gologí ive *n(11) + v(31)*. free, release.

gologí otave *n(11) + v(31 ben)*. free from captivity, save someone, redeem, rescue. *Variant: agutó vizive.*

gologí oletative loko lo mololeta ve *From: gologiq Ø- l- l- m@l- ve. n(11) + v(31 ben) + v(31) + v(31) + v(13) + n(11)*. Messiah.

gologí otave *n(11) + v(31 ben)*. deliver, free, release.

gologolosave *v(11)*. unravel, come apart.

agika gologolosave *From: -gika gologolos-, n(12) + v(11)*. amazed.

golohá *adj.* albino man, child, etc., one kina. *Lit: 'red-coloured one kina note'.*

golohá goive carrot. *Lit: 'red sweet potato'.*

golohá golini rain mixed with sunshine. *Lit: 'red rain'.*

golohá ve master, European, white man. *Lit: 'red man'.*

golohá vetini puluti banana passionfruit. *Lit: 'red men's fruit'.*

golohakalahá netá various reddish things, all types of red things.

golohó ive *n(11) + v(31)*. split off sides of tree, dress timber.

golohó zive split (wood). *From: golohoq z-.*

gololí ive *n(11) + v(31)*. bleed, cause blood to flow, drain blood out, clear of obstructions.

gololohá ive *n(11) + v(31)*. take off, doff, remove clothes.

gololohá molave slide. *From: gololohaq m@l-.*

gololotave *v(11)*. peel off, skin an animal.

gololotavé *n(11)*. type of lizard.

gololotomó zive *n(11) + v(21)*. strip away, remove skin, skin.

golómusi *n(11)*. large fly, horsefly.

golopitá ive *n(11) + v(31)*. clean out, remove obstructions for water flow.

golosá *n(11)*. rattle.

golotuva *n(11)*. filth.

golotuva lave *From: golotuva l-, n(11) + v(11)*. dirty.

goloutave *n(11)*. open one's eyes.

golouto *adv.* through.

golouto vive rush out, go clear through. *From: golouto v-.*

golukelé ive *n(11) + v(31)*. temporarily lame, out of joint, have a knee problem which prevents walking normally.

goluni *n(11)*. heron.

goluvaizó *n(11)*. pumpkin.

gomeha *n(11)*. ant nest in tree.

gomezasi *n(11)*. heron.

gomohala *n(13)*. heart.

gomohuna *n(11)*. bald.

gómopa *n(11)*. land without any living thing, barren land.

gomulusi *n(11)*. feast after someone has died.

gomulusi alive *n(11) + v(21)*. receive a bribe, give a gift to appease someone.

gomulusi gihive *n(11) + v(23)*. bribe.

góna *n(11)*. bunch (beans).

gónagó pánagó ive crisscrossed, jumbled, be too busy. *From: goqnagoq paqnagoq Ø-*.

gona molave *n(11) + v(13)*. apportion, distribute.

gona moloko amive apportion to someone, distribute to someone. *n(11) + v(13) + v(22)*.

gona gizo amive set a time to do something for someone, fix a time.

From: gona giz- -m-.

gona lolopisi ive apportion out by calling names. *From: gona lolopisi Ø-*.

gonalisi *n(11)*. decoration.

gonalisi ive decorate. *From: gonalisi Ø-*.

gonanalisi netá finery.

gonanalivagi *From: gonanalisi. n(11) + -va + -gi*. decorated, smart looking. *Lit: 'with its decoraton'.*

goni *n(11)*. bamboo, bottle (bamboo), cup (bamboo). *Variant: goniva.*

goni gapava bamboo shoot.

goni gala bamboo shoot.

goni vizive stuff in. *From: goni viz-*.

goni logopa used cooking bamboo tube. *Variant: goni gapava.*

gonitani bamboo clump.

goni zigive *From: goni zVg-. n(11) + v(23)*. cut bamboo into sections.

goni mogona *n(11) + n(11)*. semi-circular bamboo arrow.

goni sisiváa new shoots of bamboo.

goní *n(11)*. 1) rain drops on things.

goní *n(11)*. 2) trial.

goní ive have a trial. *From: goniq Ø-*.

goní otave *From: goniq Ø-. n(11) + v(31 ben)*. accuse someone, take to court.

gonoivala *n(13)*. corpse.

gonosi *n(11)*. dead body, corpse. *Variant: gonoiváa.*

gonosi alitune *From: gonosi al-. n(11) + v(21)*. pay back (in respect, to relatives) for someone who has died, who previously helped you in fighting.

gonosi apá burial place, cemetery. *Variant: gonosi milimili.*

- gonosi gizave** *From: gonosi giz-*. *n(11) + v(11)*. pay back by giving a feast after someone's death.
- gonosi milimili** *n(11) + n(11)*. cemetery.
- gónova** *n(11)*. rope for fastening pigs, noose.
- gónova zive** fasten, tie (with rope). *From: goqnova z-*.
- gonú apilive** *n(11) + v(24)*. gaze at someone, look at someone, stare at someone.
- gonukonú apilive** *n(11) + v(24)*. stare (continually) at someone.
- gónuni give** *n(11) + v(21)*. 1) mist.
- gónupa give** *n(11) + v(21)*. 2) feel pain.
- gónupa ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. half cooked, rotten.
- gónupa lave** blackened in a fire, darken (sky). *From: goqnupa l-*.
- gónupa zive** black and blue, bruised. *From: goqnupa z-*.
- gopa** *adv.* anyhow, regardless, confusedly.
- gopa ive** err, blunder, confused, mixed. *From: gopa Ø-*.
- gopa izegipa** illegitimate child, bastard.
- gopa minave** ignorant, mixed up. *From: gopa min-*. *Prdm: adv + v(11)*.
- gopaga live** *n(11) + v(31)*. yell, riot.
- gope** *n(11)*. feathers at rear of headdress.
- gopené** *n(11)*. wallaby.
- gopini** *n(11)*. type of flat arrow made from bamboo.
- gopó** *n(11)*. spout, water trough.
- gopoguha** *n(11)*. outside dried leaves of banana stalk.
- gopoguka** *n(11)*. slander.
- gopoguka lotave** *From: gopoguni l-*. *n(11) + v(31 ben)*. censure someone, accuses someone.
- gopoguni molokaká** *n(11) + v(13 habit)*. persecution.
- gopoguni molotave** persecute someone, subject to hardships. *From: gopoguni m@l-*.
- gopoguni molotave** *n(11) + v(13 ben)*. persecute someone, subject someone to trial, cause to suffer.
- gopova** *n(11)*. fence rail.
- gosagava vizive** *n(11) + v(21)*. dried up, withered.
- gosavá** *Variant: gasovagi. adj.* sharp, thorny, point, diamond (cards).
- gosavá ive** sharpen. *From: gosavaq Ø-*.
- gosavá netá** thorns, sharp things.
- gosavá ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. sharpen.
- goselé apilive** *n(11) + v(24)*. tired of, weary of, disgusted with.
- goselé ive** disgusting, wearying. *From: goseleq Ø-*.

- goselekaselé ive** impatient. *From: goselekaseleq Ø-.*
- goseleka live** decline, spurn. *From: goseleka l-.*
- goselekaselé** *n(11 redup).* weariness.
- goselekaseleka live** *Variant: goseleka gaseleka live. n(11) + v(31).*
mock, scoff, ridicule.
- gosihá** *n(11).* lizard (only individual names), snake.
- gosihakahá** *n(11).* lizard, insect that crawls on the ground.
- gosohá** *adj.* new, fresh, raw.
- gosohá gakó** *adj + n(11).* false talk, lie.
- gosohá ve** young man (age 20–35), liar. *Lit: 'new man'.*
- gosuveha** *n(11).* eagle.
- gotá** *n(11).* sliver, sore.
- gotá apilive** have an accident, be injured. *From: gotaq -pVI-.*
- gotaga lave** *n(11) + v(11).* fine weather, clear up (weather).
- gotaha** *n(11).* bags, fishnet.
- lagaha gotaha** fishnet.
- gotakotá ive** *n(11) + v(31).* waddle.
- gotalaha** *n(11).* net, old clothes, rags.
- gotilisa** *n(11).* jews harp.
- gotizó** *Variant: gotuvó. n(11).* baby bird, chick.
- gotó** *adj.* natal (prec noun).
- gotó apá** birthplace.
- gotola** *n(13).* head.
- apá gotola** capital. *Lit: 'head place'.*
- gotola helisa** skull.
- gotuvó** *n(11).* chick.
- gouna** *n(11).* brothers, siblings, sisters.
- gouna ziki vave** *From: gouna z- v-.* *n(11) + v(21) + v(31).* walk hand in hand.
- góve** *Variant: melevezá; gó melevezá. n(11).* lightning.
- govikavila** *n(11).* strength.
- govisi** *n(11).* sweat.
- govisi apilive** *From: govisi -pVI-.* *n(11) + v(24).* sweat. *Lit: 'sweat strikes someone'.*
- govisi hoza** strenuous work, toil.
- govisi golesa apilive** sweat profusely in fear. *From: govisi golesa -pVI-.*
- gola govisi apilive** sweat blood. *From: golani govisi -pVI-.*
- govotó ve** *n(11) + n(11).* sleepy person, sleepy-head.
- gozapá** *adv.* before, previously, long time ago.

- gozapá aló elaga** early.
- gozapakozapá** forever. *See: mino lúaló moloko.*
- gú** *enclitic.* Becomes **-kuq** following glottalized vowel.
- gugu loko limive** *n(11) + v(31) + v(23).* dive down making a noise.
- gake-loko tovoive** roll up (one's sleeves). *From: gake l- tov-.*
- loko lúnave** burn to ashes, burnt, charred. *From: l- luqn-; From: l- viqmVg-. Variant: loko víqmigive.*
- gugu loko limive** *n(11) + v(31) + v(23).* dive (a bird) making a loud noise, fall over (tree).
- guguni** *n(11).* offering.
- guguni gizave** *From: guguni giz-. n(11) + v(11).* sacrifice.
- guguni gizo amive** *From: guguni giz- -m-. n(11) + v(11) + v(22).* make an offering to someone.
- guguni gizokaká** sacrifice.
- guhá** *n(11).* leech, insect that eats sugarcane.
- guhaisi** *n(11).* log.
- guhekahé** *adj.* famous, well-known.
- guhí** *n(11).* red dye (of fruit of certain tree), paint, brick.
- guhizakó** *n(11).* sunset colouring, orange colour.
- guhizekahizí ive** *n(11) + v(31).* perplexed.
- guho (aho) netá** *Variant: guho (gaho) netá. n(11) + n(11).* plague.
- guho gaho netá** great plagues.
- guho netá** plague.
- guhu zive** *n(11) + v(21).* stalk, hunt while crouched down.
- guhú zive** *n(11) + v(21).* scarred.
- guimá** *n(11).* death adder, deadly snake.
- Guivahani** Lord.
- guivahani** *n(11).* leader, lord.
- gúive** *v(21).* bag, put inside, insert.
- gukú zive** *n(11) + v(21).* rub.
- guli guli ive** *n(11 redup) + v(31).* tremble, shake, rattle back and forth.
- gulikulisi** *n(11).* corn.
- gulugulu vizive** *n(11) + v(21).* shrivel up, wither.
- gulugulu zive** *n(11) + v(21).* brush (teeth).
- guluhave** *v(11).* undress, come apart.
- guluhila** *n(13).* rectum.
- guluho vave** *v(11) + v(11).* pull apart.
- guluhoko give** *v(11) + v(21).* tighten, loosen and then tighten.
- gululu pasave** *n(11) + v(11).* shed leaves.
- gululú vizive** *n(11) + v(21).* slippery.

gululusi *n*(11). group of anything, crowd, lot of things, partitions.

guluma *n*(11). bud, flame.

agepa guluma throat. *From: -gepa guluma.*

agila guluma ive joyful, glad. *Lit: 'a leaf will flame'. From: agila guluma Ø-.*

guluma ive buds, flames. *From: guluma Ø-.*

guluma sive *From: guluma s-.* *n*(11) + *v*(21). die out (fire).

guluvitave *v*(11). clean.

gumesisi *n*(11). adultery, immorality.

gumesisi ive commit adultery. *From: gumesisi Ø-.*

gumesisiló vená *From: gumesisi + -loq + venaq.* *n*(11) + *-loq + n*(11). harlot, prostitute.

gumí zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). beckon (with fingers down).

gumikumí zive *From: gumikumiq z-.* *n*(11) (*redup*) + *v*(21). beckon, summon with fingers.

gumina *n*(11). theft.

gumina ive steal. *From: gumina Ø-.*

guminaló ve *n*(11) + *-loq + n*(11). thief, robber.

guminatamina *n*(11 *redup*). theft.

guminatamina ive rob, steal continuously. *From: guminatamina Ø-.*

gumo apilive *n*(11) + *v*(23). practice witchcraft on someone.

gumo vená *n*(11) + *n*(11). sorceress, witch.

gumugumusi *adj.* dark pink.

gúmusi *n*(11). file.

gúmusi gónave *From: guqmusi goqn-.* *n*(11) + *v*(11). file.

gunahá ive *adj + v*(31). dry.

gúnakoni *n*(11). cockroach.

guni ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). good.

guni oko properly, well. *From: guni Ø-.*

guniguni ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). duck, stoop over.

gunú *n*(11). banana leaf, umbrella, raincoat.

gunú nave *n*(11) + *v*(11). immerse oneself, submerged, partially boil away.

gununi *n*(11). long bamboo, for carrying arrows.

gunutó alive *n*(11) + *loq + v*(21). take and wave banana-leaf rain shields at festival/feast/wedding.

gupá ze amive *n*(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(22). bow down to someone, worship someone.

gupá zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). bow one's head, duck, crouch, bend down.

gupani *n*(11). large lizard.

gusavahe *n*(11). basket woven from pitpit leaves.

gusavé *n*(11). ant (large).

gusigusí *n*(11). papaya.

gutá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). migrate, move to another area.

gutú *n*(11). cough.

gutú live cough. *From: gutuq l-*.

gutugutú minave *n*(11) + *v*(11). blister.

gutuhoko give *v*(11) + *v*(21). tighten.

gutulúme *n*(11). falcon.

guu guu *n*(11 *redup*). loud noise.

guuguu live *n*(11) + *v*(31). plummet.

guvá zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). beckon.

guvava *Variant: netá guvava. n*(11). flower.

guvohá *n*(11). dove, finch.

guzá alive *n*(11) + *v*(21). celebrate a birthday, celebrate a child's birth by giving gifts to the mother.

guzá lave *n*(11) + *v*(11). become ripe, ripen.

guzaveni *n*(11). type of festival banner.

H - h

ha *adv.* existing, still.

ha gelegele ive *adv* + *n*(11) + *v*(31). forgotten, finished completely.

háa áe *excl.* uttered at singing feast;; stuttered, with descending intonation.

haga *n*(11). edible tuber of wing bean.

haga agila *n*(11) + *n*(11). 1) taro leaf.

haga agila *n*(11)(11 + *n*(11). 2) club (suit of cards).

haga munula *n*(11) + *n*(11). beans fastened in a bundle.

hagametó *n*(11). wilderness, desert.

hagamunula *n*(13). calf of one's leg.

Hageniga *loc n.* Mt. Hagen.

hagitana alive *adv* + *-gitana* + *v*(21). work for nothing, do something voluntarily.

haguni *n*(11). greens.

haha ive *adv* (*redup*) + *v*(31). come to nothing, vanish.

haitó *adj.* different.

haitopaitó *adj* (*redup*). different kinds, individually different.

hakené ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). short, lacking.

hakizá *n*(11). woven leg bracelet.

hakupá *n*(11). deception.

- hakupá gakó** deceptive talk.
- halá give** *n(11) + v(21)*. hide something.
- halakive** hide. *From: halaq g-*.
- halapalá give** hide thoroughly, hide continuously. *From: halapalaq g-*.
- halakegezá** *n(11)*. pitpit fence-barrier, fence (old) around garden.
- halamé** *n(13)*. sore, tropical ulcer, yaws, leprosy.
- halamé giza alive** *From: halameq giz- al-. n(11) + v(11) + v(21)*.
sore.
- halí ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. pull off, rip off (from being tied).
- hámakó** *num + -goq*. only one.
- hamó** *num*. one.
- hamolímini** *num + -liqmini*. alike, similar.
- hamolímo** *See: makolímo. adj + subj*. certain one (follows noun).
- hamopamó** *num (redup)*. one by one.
- hána** *adj*. deep, long (noun precedes).
- hana ive** *adj + v(31)*. slow, cautious, careful.
- hana oko** slowly. *From: hana Ø-*.
- hanapanatave** *v(11)*. opaque, translucent, transparent.
- hanatave** *v(11)*. shine, becomes light.
- hanató** *temp n*. daytime.
- hánupa** *n(11)*. dark fern, fern leaves (edible).
- hánusa** *n(11)*. cane, rod, stick for walking, staff.
- hanuva** *n(11)*. nothing, common, for no good reason.
- hanuva noko lizo** since he is still alive. *From: hanuva n- l-*.
- hasá ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. scrape.
- hata** *n(11)*. material for making shaft of arrow.
- hatigihisi** *n(11)*. wilderness, barren ground, uninhabited area.
- hatoka** *loc n*. distant (follows noun), elsewhere.
- hatoka ive** miss a spot. *From: hatoka Ø-*.
- hatoka vive** miss a mark. *From: hatoka v-*.
- hatoni** *n(11)*. downward nosebone.
- hatoni hitave** insert nosebone. *From: hatoni hit-*.
- haza ege live** speak in sympathy for.
- haza mikasi** *adj + n(11)*. uncultivated area, vacant ground.
- hee lave** *adj + v(11)*. straight.
- hee hee lave** correct, right. *From: hee hee l-*.
- hee hee lo minave** sound. *From: hee hee l- min-*.
- hee liki nia vegená** righteous people. *From: hee l- Ø- vegenaq.*
- hee loko vive** righteous, go straight. *From: hee l- v-*.
- hegegisa** *n(11)*. city gate, security fence.

hegupe *n*(11). hawk.

hekolí ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). drop down inside. *Variant: hekoliq ahul-; hekoliq o ahul-.*

hela *adj.* wild (precedes noun).

hela ló lamp. *Lit:* 'wild fire'.

hela nagamí kerosene. *Lit:* 'wild liquid'.

hela hizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). lost.

helega helega *loc n* (*redup*). on both sides.

helegaloka *loc n.* on the other side, opposite.

helenosá *n*(11). death.

helilopani *n*(11). parakeet.

helisa *n*(11). bone, strength.

gotola helisa his/her skull.

helisa geleleho skeleton with flesh clinging to it.

helisa henokanoni inheritance, patrimony.

helisa henokanoni gizapa ve heir.

helisa henoni inheritance.

helisa kosa various bones.

helisa letave *From: helisa let-*. *n*(11) + *v*(11). fractures a bone.

helisalamagó *From: helisa. n*(11) + *-la* + *-ma* + *-goq.* thin. *Lit:* 'only with his bones'.

helisa-kosa *n*(11 *redup*). bones.

helo nalo live *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). whirl (onesself).

helohelova *n*(11). batter.

helonalo live *n*(11) + *v*(31). spin, turn back and forth aimlessly.

hemú small festival banner carried on bag previously at singsings.

henisi *n*(11). eel.

henisi lagaha fish (in general). *Lit:* 'eel fish'.

henisi lagaha hizive go fishing, catch fish. *From: henisi lagaha hiz-*.

henokanoni *n*(11). possessions.

henokanó cargo.

henokanoni lehizetave *From: henokanoni lehiz-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). offer presents to someone.

henokanoni lehizive give gifts. *From: henokanoni lehiz-*.

henokanoniva his/her cargo.

henonagi *adj.* rich. *Lit:* 'with possessions'.

henonagi ve rich man.

henonigi ve rich man.

henoni *n*(11). cargo, belongings, baggage, possessions.

henonagi ve *From: henoni ve. n*(11) + *-va* + *-gi.* rich man. *Lit:* 'man

with cargo'.

hepé *n*(11). wind, chill.

agupe hepé lave *From: -gupe hepeq l-. n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(11). chilly, feel cold.

hepé alive wind blows. *From: hepeq al-.*

hepé apilive feel cold. *From: hepeq -pVI-.*

hepé gateni window. *Lit: 'wind entrance'.*

hepé lave cold, wet. *From: hepeq l-.*

hepé ligive *From: hepeq IVg-. n*(11) + *v*(23). wind is blowing.

hepetiva *n*(11). first scattered layer of grass put on roof.

heqvetú *n*(11). leafy weeds and grass (used in mumu), woven shoulder pad.

hesepesé *n*(11). comb.

hetagave *v*(11). open up to peek inside.

hetehutu vive *n*(11) + *v*(31). disappear, destroyed.

hetó *Variant: hetoka. loc n.* outside.

hetogave *v*(11). make an opening (in mumu for water).

hetogo ahulave *n*(11) + *v*(11). drop down inside. *From: hekoliko ahul-.* *Variant: hekolio ahulave.*

hetogo amive *From: hetogo -m-. n*(11) + *v*(22). hand something to someone from inside.

heú *n*(11). anklet, woven ankle bracelet.

heuma *n*(11). bottom of anything, sole of foot.

agisa heuma sole (of foot).

hezo hazo lave *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(11). become white.

hí *Variant: hitó. inter adj.* where?

hiláa what?, which?

hiláauka where?

hí ligive *n*(11) + *v*(23). chop up (wood).

higí *n*(11). round house, unpeaked house.

higigí vizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). bend over.

higizu ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). flow as a fountain.

hihimatisi *n*(11). swallow (bird).

hikihiki ive *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). bounce.

hikilive *Variant: vizakive. v*(23). rip, pull apart, tear.

hikú *question.* in where?

hiláa *interrog.* where?

hí where?, which?

hiláauka where?

hitó *From: hiq. loc n + -loq.* where?

hilili ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). whistle with one's fingers.

hilimopá *n*(11). orphan.

hilímuni zohí *n*(11) + *n*(11). game of shooting kunai grass.

hilina *n*(11). grease to smear on bodies.

hilina goni jar.

hilisi *n*(11). pile, group, crowd.

hilive *v*(23). die, unconscious, numb.

amú hilive like, covet, desire. *From: -mu hVI-*.

apele hilive murder, destroy, kill. *Lit: 'striking dies'. From: -pVI- hVI-*.

agika apele hilive *From: -gika -pVI- hVI-. n*(12) + *v*(24) + *v*(23).
defile someone.

agoza hilive *From: -goza hVI-. n*(12) + *v*(23). ashamed.

avó ako hilive fast asleep. *From: -voq ak- hVI-*.

gaúna hilive starve, very hungry. *From: gauqna hVI-*.

hilulú ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). push, shove.

himoni *n*(11). bee.

himoni nogoza honey. *Lit: 'bee liquid'.*

hinipiní *n*(11). spring of water.

hiohióve *Variant: hióhióve. n*(11). honeyeater bird (yellow).

hipé hipé zive *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). wave (an object), spin around.

hipila *n*(13). bladder.

hise akoto ive *v*(21) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). fasten.

hisi live *n*(11) + *v*(31). show one's teeth.

hisive *v*(21). shuck (corn).

hisula *n*(13). pointing finger, index finger.

hisú ive point at. *From: hisuq Ø-*.

hitagá *n*(11). wailing for dead person.

hitave *v*(11). dress up, cover.

akilí hitave dress up, assume authority, succeed. *Lit: 'put on someone's hat'. From: akiliq hit-*.

hitilí *n*(11). small white bead on headdress, band worn on forehead, cowrie shell.

hitó *loc n.* where?

hiláa where?

hí where?, which?

hitoka *loc n.* to where?

hitololiviló *n*(11). small flute with three holes, made from a nut or a passionfruit hull.

hitoni hitave *n*(11) + *v*(11). insert a downward nosebone.

hitotivihani *n*(11). cuckoo.

hize akitive *v*(21) + *v*(21). rip open (with knife).

hizepizé ive *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. crawl on one's knees.

hizive thrust (it into the ground), spear, touch, peck, deal (cards).

agika hizive compassion, pity, distresses someone. *Lit:* 'pierce his insides'. *From:* **-gika hiz-**.

agoka hizive hide one's face. *From:* **-goka hiz-**.

alapusa hizive *From:* **-lapusa hiz-**. *n(12) + v(21)*. kneel. *Lit:* 'pierce one's knees'.

giní hizive make a boundary. *Lit:* 'thrust into the ground a line of tanget'. *From:* **giniq hiz-**.

ale gimigú hizive aim. *From:* **al- gimiguq hiz-**.

agizaka hizive *From:* **-gizaka hiz-**. *n(12) + v(21)*. follow someone's tracks, stalk, trail.

ginini hizive wormy. *From:* **ginini hiz-**.

agupe meina hizive pay taxes. *Lit:* 'stake a payment for someone's body'. *From:* **-gupe meina hiz-**.

agata hizive persuade someone. *Lit:* 'pierce his ear'. *From:* **-gata hiz-**.

gava hizive crouch. *From:* **gava hiz-**.

geisa hizive make a fence. *From:* **geisa hiz-**.

giní hizive make a boundary. *Lit:* 'thrust tanget shrubs into the ground'. *From:* **giniq hiz-**.

goive hizive chickenpox, measles. *From:* **goive hiz-**.

lotoka hizive rattles, jar loose. *From:* **lotoka hiz-**.

meina hizive buy, purchase. *From:* **meina hiz-**.

mikasi hizive break ground. *Lit:* 'have nothing'. *From:* **mikasi hiz-**.

negi hizive crazy. *From:* **negi hiz-**.

peletani hizive juggle. *From:* **peletani hiz-**.

tulitali hizive weave a mat for a wall. *From:* **tulitali hiz-**.

agika agata hize lí ive confused, stubborn, hard-hearted. *From:* **-gika -gata hiz- liq Ø-**.

hize akitive *From:* **hiz- akit-**. *v(21) + v(21)*. rip open, tear into.

hize akoto ive fasten with string or thread, stitch. *From:* **hiz- akot- Ø-**.

hize alapizive *From:* **hiz- alapiz-**. *v(21) + v(21)*. apportion out to someone, distribute out portions (indicating which is for whom).

hize gilive test (to determine if cooked). *From:* **hiz- gVl-**.

hize gikito minave settle. *From:* **hiz- gikit- min-**.

hize hutilí ive multiply. *From:* **hiz- hutiliq Ø-**.

hize lé ive prop up, support. *From:* **hiz- leq Ø-**.

hize lé otave *From:* **hiz- leq Ø-**. *v(21) + n(11) + v(31 ben)*. do a favor for, act generously to someone, act graciously to someone.

hize letave line up. *From:* **hize let-**.

- hize lí ive** block off, blockade, shut off. *From: hiz- liq Ø-.*
- hize lakilitave** stab. *From: hiz- lakilit-.*
- hize ote ive** lean something against something. *From: hiz- ot- Ø-.*
- hize sata ive** enlighten, cause light to shine on, shine on. *From: hiz-sata Ø-.*
- hize vegota ive** surround. *From: hiz- vegota Ø-.*
- hize zagive** pierce. *From: hiz- zag-.*
- hizeko gilí ive** stab. *From: hiz- giliq Ø-.*
- za hizive** thrust a post into the ground. *From: za hiz-.*
- ho** *n(11).* sun.
- holó ive** dry in the sun. *Lit: 'be in the sun'. From: holoq Ø-.*
- ho limiuka** west. *Lit: 'where the sun goes down'.*
- ho noitiuka** east. *Lit: 'where the sun rises'. Variant: ho noititoka; ho otititoka.*
- ho noitiuka nolimiuka mikasi** world. *Lit: 'ground where the sun rises(and) sets'.*
- hogaí** *n(11).* sunshine.
- hogaí zupa** dry season. *Variant: hogaí gamena.*
- hoko hoko** *Variant: haka haka. n(11 redup).* noise of work, clatter.
- hokohoko live** *n(11 redup) + + v(31).* knock, make a scratching noise.
- hoko hoko lokaká** knocking.
- hokolizá ive** *n(11) + v(31).* disobedient, lazy, fool around.
- hokolizá otave** *From: hokolizaq Ø-. n(11) + v(31 ben).* shirk away from someone.
- hokolotave** *v(11).* make tiny holes.
- holá nogosani hizive** *n(11) + n(11) + v(21).* insert a projecting nosebone.
- holave** *v(13).* apply (a liquid), spread, grease, smear on.
- holetú ive** *n(11) + v(31).* line the inside of (basket).
- holiha** *n(11).* bat, flying fox.
- holínaká** *Variant: holisaká. temp n.* midday, noon.
- holínakale** *From: holiqnakaq. n(11) + -ve.* greeting. *Variant: holisakave.*
- holisaka** *temp n.* noontime.
- holisi** *n(11).* week, holiday.
- holisi koma** Saturday. *Lit: 'small holiday'.*
- holisi napa** Sunday. *Lit: 'big holiday'.*
- holoinumuka** *temp n.* Hades, place of dead. *Morph: holisi + numuni + ga.*
- holoké** *n(11).* cross-bar for making a door.

- holoké otave** *From: holokeq Ø-. n(11) + v(31 ben).* prevent someone from entering.
- holokoko live** *v(11) + v(31).* agree, coincide.
- hololopani** *n(11).* 1) flute.
- hololopani** *n(11).* 2) worm found in rubbish.
- hololopé** *n(11).* pan pipes, bamboo pipe flutes.
- holoma** *n(11).* floor, platform.
- holoma golave** make a floor by fastening down pitpit with rope. *From: holoma gol-.*
- holosi** *n(11).* ghost, spirit of ancestors, evil spirit.
- holotani** *n(11).* anklet, belt.
- holové ive** *n(11) + v(31).* dodge, sneak off.
- holugú** *Variant: holugúnaka. temp n.* night.
- holugú gizapa ve** hunter.
- holugule** *temp n + -ve.* greeting.
- holukú** *loc n.* center, middle, midst.
- holutegú** *loc n + -te + -guq.* our midst.
- homini** *n(11).* genital string, loincloth.
- homini hizive** put on a g-string (man, boy). *From: homini hiz=.*
- homupomú live** *n(11 redup) + v(31).* feel severe pain from injury.
- hoo lave** *n(11) + v(11).* be divided (in opinion).
- hopó ive** *n(11) + v(31).* topple, fall over, keel over (person, animal).
- hopó oko akave** slip on the ground. *From: hopoq Ø- ak-.*
- hopokopó ive** *n(11 redup) + v(31).* slap to brush off.
- hopónapó ive** *n(11) + v(31).* topple over.
- hopopopó ive** *n(11) + v(31).* tap.
- hosá ive** *n(11) + v(31).* arched.
- hosi iza** *n(11) + n(11).* horse. *Lit: 'horse pig'.*
- hotani** *n(11).* bushfire.
- hotave** *v(11).* hatch.
- hotó** *loc n.* far.
- hotopotó** *loc n (redup).* individually separate, far apart.
- hotu live** *n(11) + v(31).* meet.
- houú lave** *n(11) + v(11).* split, slice.
- houmá** *adj.* spherical, round.
- hoza** *n(11).* work.
- gakó hoza alive** take counsel, hold an inquest. *From: gakoq hoza al-.*
- govisi hoza** strenuous work, toil.
- hoza agepa** remainder of the work.
- hoza alive** work, labour. *From: hoza al-.*

hozagaza *n*(11). business, affairs of life. *Morph*: reduplicative form of

hoza-gaza alive *n*(11) + *v*(21). do various kinds of work.

hú gilive *n*(11) + *v*(23). husk (corn, bananas, sugarcane).

húane *loc n*. that down there (over and down).

hugamá *n*(11). gathering place.

hugepa *n*(11). rainbow.

hugepa vizive *From*: **hugepa viz-**. 1) rainbow is shining. 2) stripes from an inflicted wound.

hugepavala hizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). black and blue.

hugupa lave *n*(11) + *v*(11). rotten, worn very badly.

huhu live *n*(11) + *v*(31). blow (with mouth).

huhumá *n*(11). resting place on mountain top.

huhunalé *n*(11). long narrow flute held at angle.

hukave *v*(11). cut.

gizo hukave *From*: **giz- huk-**. *v*(11) + *v*(11). appoint, decree.

gizo hutave *From*: **giz- hut-**. *v*(11) + *v*(11). decide.

hukilí ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). flinch, move inside womb (unborn being).

hukopa *n*(11). first layer of old grass (on roof).

hulakisi *n*(11). king shell, mother of pearl shell, large pearl.

hulilí *n*(11). swing.

hulu *n*(11). peace.

hulu avisive *From*: **hulu -vis-**. *n*(11) + *v*(24). refreshed, feel fine, soothed, reconciled.

hulu ive cold, wet. *From*: **hulu Ø-**.

alémo hulu ive calm, pacify.

hulupa *adj*. decrepit, old.

hulupa lave *From*: **hulupa l-**. *adj* + *v*(11). rotten, decayed, decrepit.

hulupa ligive *From*: **hulupa IVg-**. *adj* + *v*(23). rot.

hulupaváa *n*(11). big lie.

huluti gimisi ave *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). fight each other.

huma *n*(11). pitch, resin, glue.

humaila *n*(13). thigh.

húmege ive *See*: **mumuzó ive**. *n*(11) + *v*(31). scoot around, crawl without using feet.

humí *n*(11). brown-coloured soil.

húnaké *n*(11). hiccough.

húnaké itive hiccough. *From*: **huqnakeq it-**.

húnaké live *n*(11) + *v*(31). belch.

hunamé *n*(11). haze.

húnane *n(11)*. response to invitation.

hunataná ive *n(11) + v(31)*. squat with legs crossed.

húnevetá *n(11)*. rays of sun shining through haze.

hupatave *v(11)*. fall over.

hupuhupú zive *n(11 redup) + v(21)*. feel with fingers, rub.

hupúnava *n(13)*. back of lower leg, calf, vein.

husa *n(11)*. short alang-alang grass.

husi *n(11)*. boil, sore.

agómulagi husi boil with a white eye in the center. *From: -goqmulagi husi.*

hutave *v(11)*. cut.

hutilí *n(11)*. wren.

hutilí ive *n(11) + v(31)*. plentiful, scattered.

hutisi *n(11)*. type of tiny arrow used for blood-letting.

hutizá ive *n(11) + v(31)*. divide equally.

hutizá oko equally. *From: hutizaq Ø-.*

hutonó hutonó ave *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. cut (meat) and eat from a pile.

hutú *n(11)*. leafy greens and weeds (used in mumu).

hutula *n(11)*. remnant, survivors, leaves for covering mumu.

hutuva *adj.* worthless.

hutuva live *From: hutuva l-.* *n(11) + v(31)*. speak in vain, talk hot air, say nothing useful.

huu live *n(11) + v(31)*. blow.

huu loko limive *n(11) + v(31) + v(23)*. dive straight down.

I - i

iha *n(11)*. wedge for splitting.

iha zeaká nogosani *n(11) + v(21 habit) + n(11)*. hammer (archaic).

ihani *n(11)*. type of bird.

ihive *v(21)*. ladle, scoop up.

íi lave *n(11) + v(11)*. refreshed (with food), packed tight, firm, fast.

ikani *n(11)*. month, moon.

ikani auma new moon.

ikani ale viligave full moon. *From: ikani al- vilVg-.*

ikanímini venala *n(11)*. Venus. *Lit: 'moon's wife'.*

ikanímo avutá apilive menstruate. *Lit: 'the moon jumps over her'.*

From: ikani- avutaq -pVl-.

ikeza *prn.* they.

ikíme nogosani *n(11) + n(11)*. saw (archaic).

ilá ilá *n*(11 *redup*). peaked house.

ilai *n*(11). poinsettia.

ilolí ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). commit adultery.

imane *loc n*. this, this here, this one, here.

imanuvane *loc n*. right here, here it is.

ímeha *Variant: gímeha. n*(11). curtain traditionally made of leaves.

imimá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). earthquake. *From: imimaq al-. Variant: imímá alivé.*

iníminí ave *n*(11) + *v*(31). eat a meal.

ininá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). frightened, scared, startled.

inula *n*(13). hip muscle.

ipá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). snatch.

ipana *n*(13). neckbone.

ipative *v*(21). still, motionless, stopped, nothing left.

ipava *n*(13). eyebrow.

agómula ipava eyebrow. *From: -goqmula ipa-.*

isa *n*(11). bridge.

isa give *From: isa g-. n*(11) + *v*(21). hang up (on rope).

isive *v*(21). peel.

isoi *n*(11). arrow with small barbs.

ita *n*(11). 1) stile, ladder, steps.

ita *n*(11). 2) altar, table.

itíasa *temp n*. variant of .

itína *temp n*. now, today.

itínasa *temp n*. right now.

itínasa *temp n*. right now.

itive *v*(21). ascend, climb, go up.

agizani itive swear. *Lit: 'his hand goes up'. From: -gizani it-.*

giligo itive praise, delight in, pleased with. *From: gVI- it-.*

itizave *Variant: tizave. v*(11). come close, come along.

itó *cnj*. and, furthermore.

itovive *v*(31). ascend, go up.

itupa alive *n*(11) + *v*(21). clear off (land).

itupa hitave *From: itupa hit-. n*(11) + *v*(11). pile up.

itusi *n*(11). mound (for planting).

ive *v*(31). exist.

ive ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). cry.

ive izapa ive feel like crying, be on verge of crying. *From: ive izapa Ø-.*

ive nama grief.

- ive nama ive** want. *From: iva nama Ø-*.
- ive nogoza** tears. *Lit: 'cry liquid'.*
- iza** *n(11)*. meat, pig, domestic animal.
- iza agisa** ham.
- iza alesa** ceremony of gift giving.
- iza aza** spread of portions of meat.
- iza gavoza** *n(11) + n(11)*. pig fat, butter, soap.
- iza getave** *From: iza get-, n(11) + v(11)*. raise pigs.
- iza goulá** womb of domestic animal.
- iza lulúq** dowry, bride price, gifts.
- iza lukesa** stake to which pigs are tied before being killed.
- iza nalahala** *n(11) + n(11)*. young pig, shoat, pigs given after bride-price is accepted.
- iza nogoza** gravy. *Lit: 'pig liquid'.*
- iza zive** *From: iza z-, n(11) + v(21)*. fasten pigs (to a tree/post).
- iza goive hizive** *n(11) + n(11) + v(21)*. dance at feast (by women).
- iza goulá** *n(11) + n(11)*. domestic animals.
- iza iza ive** *n(12 redup) + v(31)*. teach someone, flatter someone to get him/her to do something.
- izá molave** *n(11) + v(13)*. distribute, share.
- izá namaka** *n(11) + n(11)*. shouting during pig festival. *Morph: iza + nama + -ga.*
- izahuza** *adj.* worthless.
- izaizai molave** *n(11) + v(13)*. slack.
- izamoha hizive** *n(11) + v(21)*. nurse, care for.
- izaná** *n(11)*. branch.
- izánama live** *n(11) + v(31)*. announce a festival.
- izapa ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. feel like; on the verge of.
- izapaló molave** *n(11) + v(13)*. angry.
- izapavoka** *n(13)*. wife's relatives.
- izaváa** *n(13)*. lip.
- agepa izaváa** lip. *From: -gepa izava-*.
- izavolaho** *n(25)*. wife's relatives, inlaws.
- izegipa** *n(14)*. child.
- izegipa aguna motamó** young man.
- izegipala zuha** descendants, offspring, disciples.
- izegipa koma** baby, infant.
- izegipalagi minave** conceive, be pregnant. *Lit: 'is with her child'.*
From: izegipa + -la + -gi + min-.
- izegipa aguna motamola** *n(11) + n(11) + n(11)*. followers, subjects.

izegipala zuha *n*(14) + *n*(11). disciples.

izoha *adv.* recently.

izolaho- *n*(23). mother, maternal aunt.

K - k

-ka *enclitic.* place. *See main entry: -ga.*

ká *adv.* a long ways. [*Note: Always immediately followed by a locative noun*]

ká emanéa long time before, way back.

-ká *enclitic.* for. *See main entry: -gá.*

kaka *n*(11). stretcher for carrying pigs or people.

kalaote *n*(11). carrots.

kalapu numuni *n*(11) + *n*(11). clubhouse.

kali *n*(11). car, vehicle.

kali napa truck.

kalote ?? *n*(11). carrot.

kamani *n*(11). government.

kansole *n*(11). councilman.

kaokao *n*(11). cocoa.

kapulá *n*(11). copra.

kee *excl.* alas!

kee lamive *n*(11) + *v*(11 *neg*). weak.

kee live strong, powerful. *From: kee l-*.

kegepagi *n*(12) + *-gi*. all. *Lit: 'with their mouths'.*

kegepa hamó ave speak in unison. *From: -gepa hamoq Ø-*.

keí *prn.* their, them.

kéisi *prn.* they (emphatic).

keké *adv.* surely, truly, positively, absolutely (with negative only), forbidden, taboo.

kelénaga *n*(11). shore, beach, bank of stream.

kelénega shore (of river, lake).

kenolí *n*(11). poinsettia.

kepenenó kepenenó *n*(11 *redup*). cannibalistic.

kipilíní kipilíní polyfocal form.

kepenenó kepenenó ave perform cannibalism. *From: kepenenoq kepenenoq Ø-*.

keza *Variant: kéisi. prn.* they, them.

kezáini *reflexive prn.* they themselves.

-kí *enclitic.* and. *See main entry: -gi.*

kigika mili apizeve *n(12) + v(13) + v(21)*. be in unison.

kigika mili hamó ave *n(12) + v(12) + num + v(31)*. be in accord, be of one mind, unified.

kigizakú aleve *n(12) + -guq + v(21)*. take hands, hold hands, walk hand in hand.

kii lave *n(11) + v(11)*. harden, stuck fast, get cold (food). *Variant: kii kii lave.*

kikehu vegená *n(11) + n(11)*. archaic; from Kate language.

kilé *n(11)*. corn.

zamosa kilé long corn.

kipilíní kipilíní ave *n(12 redup) + v(31)*. kill and eat them all.

vegená kepelenó kepelenó ive practice cannibalism.

kisave *v(11)*. end in a corner (fence).

-kó *enclitic. only. See main entry: -gó.*

kogó vizive *n(11) + v(21)*. feel tired.

kogokaguq gava ave *n(12) + -guq + n(11) + v(31)*. look at each other's face carefully.

koló ive *n(11) + v(31)*. open, leak.

Koloka *loc n. Goroka. Lit: 'word coined by anthropologist Kenneth Reid; a corruption of goq loka = the light has burned = dawn'.*

kolokoló ive *n(11) + v(31)*. appreciative of food (by an animal).

kolokuvó *n(11)*. face mask.

kolona *n(11)*. plant for making red paint.

kolosave *v(11)*. make a hole, open.

agata kolosave understand, have understanding\ *Lit: 'ear is opened'.*

From: -gata kolos-.

kolota *n(11)*. bitumen, asphalt. *Lit: 'coal tar'.*

koma *adj. small (noun precedes).*

komáísí *adj. little bit, small amount.*

komakama *adj (redup).* individually small.

kopani vegená *n(11)*. people who live in a compound, traders (Archaic).

kopí *n(11)*. coffee.

kosa *n(11)*. bones.

kovo lele *adj. face to face.*

kui kui lave *n(11 redup) + v(11)*. flame rises high.

kulutave *v(11)*. collapse, cave in, explode, catch fire.

kúmizeko vivé *v(21) + v(31)*. *Variant: kúmize vive; kúmizive.*

— *v(21) + v(31)*. crippled, hobble.

-kumú *enclitic. concerning; about. See main entry: -mú.*

-kumú agika amive *-kumuq + n(12) + v(22)*. *Variant: -kumú ameni*

amive.

— *enclitics* + *n*(12) + *v*(22). believe in someone.

-kumule loko *enclitic ph.* on someone's behalf, for the sake of, on account of.

-kuq *enclitic.* in. *See main entry: -gú.*

Kutiavaka *loc n.* Kundiawa.

L - l

lá *n*(11). like that, thus.

lá ive do that. *From: laq Ø-.*

lá oko matá oko otave *From: laq Ø- mataq Ø- Ø-. n*(11) + *v*(31) + *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(31 *ben*). do something to someone.

la netá lami netá *v*(31) + *n*(11) + *v*(31 *neg*) + *n*(11). everything. *Lit:* 'things they said things they did not say'.

láa *adj.* such, thus.

láa live say that. *From: laqa l-.*

láa matáa ive do this and that (with hands). *From: laqa mataqa Ø-.*

Laega *loc n.* Lae.

laga *adj.* delicious, sweet, tasty.

— *n*(11). taste.

laga avisive *From: laga -vis-. n*(11) + *v*(22). enjoy, savor.

laga ive sweet, tasty. *From: laga Ø-.*

laga nagamí fresh water, clear water.

lagava tastiness.

lagava gilive enjoy, pleased with (food or talk). *From: lagava gVI-.*

lagaha *n*(11). fish.

lagaha gotaha fish net. *Variant: gotaha.*

lagaha miliaká ve fishermen. *From: lagaha m@l- ve.*

lagasó *adj.* little bit, small amount.

lagasopagasó *adj (redup).* very small amount, tiny bit.

lagaváa *n*(11). tastiness, delight.

lage *n*(11). shield.

lage zava *n*(11). outside posts, stud.

lageva *n*(11). wall (outside).

lahamegeta *n*(11). poison.

lahani *n*(11). bird of paradise.

lainim otave *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). teach someone.

lakani *n*(11). division, section (of garden), chapter.

lakegusani *n*(11). sorcery, poisonous substance.

- gipe lakegusani** sorcery, black magic.
- lakive** *v(21)*. bake in coals, burn in a fire (unintentionally).
- lakolí ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. grip tightly, be tight together, fastened.
- lalá zive** *n(11) + v(21)*. fall over, step and fall down.
- lalavizé ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. do energetically, do swiftly, make a concentrated effort.
- lalehina hizive** *n(11) + v(21)*. fight a local war.
- lama** *n(11)*. sheep, lamb.
- lamaga** *loc n.* right side. *Variant: lamagaloka.*
— *n(11)*. on the right hand, right side.
- lamaná** *adj.* good, true.
- lamanala** goodness, truthfulness, grace.
- lamanale** *excl.* thank you! *Lit:* 'it's good!'.
- lamanapani** *adj.* beautiful.
- lamanatamaná** *adj (redup)*. individually good.
- lámigisi** *n(11)*. game of fighting with feet.
- lámigisi hizive** *n(11) + v(21)*. push away with his foot, kick sideways.
- lamugekó** *n(11)*. ruins.
- lana** *n(11)*. crumb.
- lanahana** crumbs.
- lana ive** crumble. *From: lana Ø-.*
- lani** *n(11)*. ashes.
- lapa vize** *n(11) + v(21)*. hard, strong.
- lapa vize** *From: lapa viz-. n(11) + v(21 neg)*. supple.
- lapalapa** *adj (redup)*. strong (material).
- lapaná** *n(11)*. light, twilight.
- lapanala** glory.
- lapasa give** *n(11) + v(21)*. stuck fast.
- lape** *n(11)*. bowl, dish, plate.
- nagamikú lape** boat, ship. *Lit:* 'dish in water'.
- lapetapé ive** *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. shine brilliantly, glitter.
- lapilí lave** *n(11) + v(11)*. soft. *Variant: lapilitave.*
— *v(11)*. soft.
- lapizive** *v(21)*. cut and put in water until it grows roots.
- lapizeko hizive** slip and plant, plant cuttings. *From: lapiz- hiz-.*
- lapuluva ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. destroyed.
- lapusa** *n(11)*. center post.
- lapusa give** *From: lapusa g-.* 1) hold firm.
- lapusa give** *n(11) + v(21)*. 2) do again, repeat.
- lapuva** *n(11)*. heel, palm of hand.

laskoli *n*(11). From Tok Pisin.

laspeli *n*(11). raspberry.

latá *n*(11). spinning top.

latá molave spin a top. *From: lataq m@l-*.

latila ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). die prematurely, vanish, disappear.

laulau *n*(11). Malay apple.

lava *n*(11). mushroom.

lave *v*(11). burn.

agupe hepé lave feel chilly. *From: -gupe hepeq l-*.

goliga lave apprehensive. *From: goliga l-*.

gánatisi lave sore. *From: gaqnatisi l-*.

gé lave cut a chest open, butcher, dress meat. *From: geq l-*.

gé lo amive cut open someone's chest, operate. *From: geq l- -m-*.

ase lave defecate. *From: ase l-*.

gola ase lave dysentery. *From: golani ase l-*.

ave lave urinate. *From: ave l-*.

golotuva lave dirty. *From: golotuva l-*.

guzá lave ripe. *From: guzaq l-*.

lo atú ive start a fire, kindle a fire. *From: l- atuq Ø-*.

lo osapá zive dry up (e.g.leaves). *From: l- osapaq z-*.

loko giligilí molavé melt. *From: l- giligili m@l-*.

loko lúnave burn to ashes, char. *From: l- luqn-.* *Variant: loko vímigive.*

lávosi *n*(11). spinach-like greens.

lavusave *n*(11). men's house.

leg- *See main entry: IVg-*.

legeha *n*(11). worm.

legemage ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). vanish, disappear.

legemó zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). drop off, fall.

legepí ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). drip.

legepitegepí ive *n*(11 redup) + *v*(31). drip continually.

legesá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). careful, faultless, good, decent.

legesó ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). 1) quiet, silent.

legesó ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). 2) lose, be lost.

legesovaso zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). twist around.

lehe *n*(11). wrapper for carrying.

lehe goloko molave bind, wrap. *From: lehe gol- m@l-*.

leheta ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). near, approach, lean against, lean on.

lehizetave *v*(11). bestow on someone.

leí *prn.* our (variant of).

leke leke lave *n(11 redup) + v(11)*. flash of light, open (eyes).

leke leke zive *n(11 redup) + v(21)*. wag.

lekelí *prn.* you (dl, pl) (obj), your (dl, pl).

lekelisi *prn.* you (dl, pl) (subj) [emphatic].

lekeza *prn.* you (pl).

lekezatini *reflexive prn.* you(pl) yourselves.

lekive *Variant: lepive.* *v(21)*. pour out, withdraw (from bag, etc.).

leko *n(11)*. stone axe.

lelegí ive *n(11) + v(31)*. equal.

lelegitó *See: sisihetó.* *n(11)*. same amount, equivalent.

lelekitave *v(11)*. wind around.

lelekive *v(21)*. roll up.

lelepole live *n(11) + v(11)*. grow again (vegetation).

lelí *prn.* our (possessive), us (obj).

lélisi *prn.* we [emphatic].

leme sumizá nave *v(23) + n(11) + v(11)*. sink.

lemeko minave *v(23) + v(11)*. humble.

lepa *n(11)*. 2) type of vine for making rope, Lord's supper.

lepa *n(11)*. 1) cold (food).

lepa hizive become cold (food), become calm (water), left-over (food).

From: lepa hiz-.

lepa nosá left-over food, communion, Lord's supper.

lepe molave *v(21) + v(13)*. pour out onto.

lepive *Variant: lekive.* *v(21)*. pour out.

letave *v(11)*. 1) cross over (the crest of a hill), come to crest of.

leto víve cross the crest of (hill). *From: let- v-.*

letave *v(11)*. 2) break.

aleko letave *From: al- let-.* *v(21) + v(11)*. criticize, condemn, slander, revile. *Lit: 'take and break'.*

leta ahulave *From: let- ahul-.* *v(11) + v(11)*. abandon to die.

lete live *n(11) + v(31)*. sound, crack.

letemú izegipa *n(11) + n(11)*. child without parents, orphan.

letemú ahulave get rid of trash. *From: letemuq ahul-.*

letena *n(13)*. nape of neck.

leti *n(11)*. belt worn by women, strings/beads around waist.

leto ahulave *v(11) + v(11)*. expose to die.

leto amive *v(11) + v(22)*. descend in front of someone, break and give part to someone.

leto molovo ive smash and leave fragments embedded. *From: let-m@l- Ø-.*

letoko vive *v(11) + v(31)*. cross (a road).

letomó zive *n(11) + v(21)*. break off and fall (branch).

lévetave *v(11)*. split (wood).

leza *prn.* we.

lezate *reflexive prn.* we ourselves.

lezatete we alone, ours alone.

lí ive *n(11) + v(31)*. stopped up, clogged, closed tightly.

ligílí hagílí avé *See main entry: l@gVI- hagVI- Ø-*.

ligitagana *Variant: ligítagání. n(11)*. incorrect (speech), impossibility.

ligitagaka *n(11)*. incorrect talk.

ligitagani ive impossible, fail to understand, do incorrectly. *From:*

ligitagani Ø-.

ligive *v(23)*. 1) pick fruit.

ligive *v(23)*. 2) pour in.

alegesá ligive afraid. *Lit.* 'his fear arises'. *From: alegesaq IVg-*.

ligive *v(23)*. 3) pick up, select.

lege amivé shed someone's blood. *From: IVg- -m-*. *Variant: legamive.*

lege molave *From: IVg- m@l-. v(23) + v(13)*. pour out, light.

lege vizive *From: IVg- viz-. v(23) + v(21)*. gather up.

agoka legeko nave kiss someone. *From: -goka IVg- n-; From: IVg-. v(23 ben)*. apply native medicine to someone.

gihisi gizoko legetave apply native medicine to someone, dress someone's wound. *From: gihisi giz- IVg-*.

lihawe *v(11)*. extinguish, put out.

liho ahulave *From: lih- ahul-. v(11) + v(11)*. extinguish, put out (a fire).

lihima *n(11)*. sin, guilt, failure.

lihima ahulative forgive. *From: lihima ahul-*.

lihima apasoko amive settle accounts with someone. *From: lihima apas- -m-*.

lihima lo utó ive confess. *From: lihima l- utoq Ø-*.

lihima nomimó minave *From: lihima n- min=, n(11) + v exist neg + v(11)*. justified, righteous.

lihima amive *n(11) + v(22)*. judge someone, condemn.

likatiká ive *n(11) + v(31)*. unable to see and understand, blind.

likive *v(21)*. bind, fasten around (e.g. bracelet on hands), stuff inside (bamboo for cooking), cross over (a stream), row a boat.

agómula likave blind. *From: -goqmula lik-*.

agómula hizeko likive blind someone. *From: -goqmula hiz- lik-*.

likeaká gó *v(21 habit) + n(11)*. laplap, loincloth.

likive *v*(23). tear down.

lili ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). decay.

liliha *n*(11). weed.

liliha alive *From: liliha al-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21). pull weeds.

lilihé ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). same length.

lilima *n*(11). louse.

lilimani *n*(11). agriculture.

lilizá *n*(11). wild betelnut.

lilizá *n*(11). type of bow.

limimoláa *n*(11). depth.

limive *v*(23). descend, sets (sun).

giligo limive despise, displeased with. *From: gVI- IVm-*.

gugu loko limive dive (bird). *From: gugu I- IVm-*.

límugusi *Variant: línúmúsi; gínumusi. n*(11). darkness.

límugusi golatí imatí ive 6 p.m. oclock, close to getting dark. *From:*

liqmugusi golatiq imatiq Ø-.

línumusi zive get dark, become dark. *From: liqmugusi z-*.

límusi *n*(11). cloud, fog, snow.

línaha *adj.* old.

lipiha *n*(11). strong wild bamboo.

lipive *v*(23). wring.

lipizeko *adv.* peaceful, patient, calm.

lipuná ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). grow again.

lipúnuhani *n*(11). kingfisher.

lisani *Variant: nagamí lisání. n*(11). waterfall.

lisave *v*(11). step.

agizakagú lisive *From: -gizakaguq lis-. n*(12) + *-guq* + *v*(11). follow someone's ways, imitate. *Lit: 'walk in someone's steps'.*

lisihé ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). same length.

lisovo hegezalovo ive *v*(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). straighten by pushing with feet and hands.

litá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). be quick.

litá oko quickly. *From: litaq Ø-*.

litaha *Variant: línaha. adj.* old.

litaha ameni *From: litaha -meni. adj* + *n*(12). old nature.

litaha lave become old, age. *From: litaha I-*.

litávosi *n*(11). funeral, demand for payment for uncle who died.

litávosi apilive accuse dead person's family. *From: litaqvosi -pVI-*.

litávosi ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). conduct a funeral, demand payment for dead uncle, accuse dead person's family.

- litávosi vive** attend a funeral. *From: litaqvosi v-.*
- litávosi vive** *n(11) + v(31).* attend a funeral.
- lilitítí zive** *n(11) + v(21).* glisten, shine, greasy.
- lititoka molatitoka ive** *v(31) + -loka + v(13) + -loka + v(31).* do someone's will.
- litive** *v(21).* wring out, squeeze.
- litúmani molave** *n(11) + v(13).* insert a wingbone in his hair.
- live** *v(31).* say, speak.
- ale atiginá oko live** answer. *From: al- atiginaq Ø- l-.*
- áminaloka lo moloko live** agree, back someone up, support. *From: aqmina l- m@l= l-.*
- alikamú gakó lo molave** prophecy. *From: alikamuq gakoq l- m@l-.*
- anotó aleko live** answer. *Lit: 'taking at his voice speak'. From: -notoq al- l-.*
- amegeka live** curse someone. *From: -megeka l-.*
- amesosoká live** salute someone, greet someone. *From: -mesosokaq l-.*
- amimika live** betray someone. *From: -mimika l-.*
- alémo zou live** make someone quiet, calm someone down, slow someone down. *From: -l@qm- zou l-.*
- agizani luku live** crack one's knuckles. *From: -gizani luku l-.*
- gakó heevagó live** speak truth. *From: gakoq heevagoq l-.*
- gakó napa live** yell, shout. *From: gakoq napa l-.*
- aleko lemeko live** revile, slander, lower one's voice. *From: al- IVm- l-.*
- aleko letoko live** belittle, revile, slander, describe by saying. *From: al- let- l-.*
- gikí live** squeezed, packed in tightly. *From: gikiq l-.*
- amesosoká live** thrilled with (a person). *From: amesoskaq l-.*
- agepa hisi live** show one's teeth. *From: -gepa hisi l-.*
- agepoka live** praise someone, pray to someone. *From: -gepoka l-.*
- avetó oko live** relate, recount, reveal. *From: avetoq Ø- l-.*
- gisí live** blows one's nose. *From: gisiq l-.*
- géneka live** protest, object, disagree with. *From: geqneka l-.*
- gó galakekalaké live** thunder loudly. *From: goq galakekalakeq l-.*
- gohitotí live** whistle, communicate by whistling. *From: gohitotiq l-.*
- golekolé live** rattle. *From: golekoleq l-.*
- goseleka live** decline something, spurn. *From: goseleka l-.*
- gakó live** talk. *From: gakoq l-.*
- li volaló imaló ave** converse. *From: l- volaloq imaloq Ø-. Variant: li volagú imagú ave.*

- lo hukave** decide. *From: l- huk-*.
- lo hukoko live** warn. *From: l- huk- l-*.
- lo ahulave** finish speaking, finish talking. *From: l- ahul-*. *Variant: lo huto ahulave.*
- lo amive** tell someone. *From: l- -m-*.
- lo apasoko ahúlotave** *From: l- apas- ahul-. v(21) + v(11) + v(11 ben).* forgive someone. *From: l- apas-*. *Variant: lo apasotavé.*
- lo gululutave** speak in unison, speak in agreement. *From: l- gululut-*.
- lo gululusi ive** speak in agreement. *From: l- gululusi Ø-*.
- lo hoipa lotave** *From: l- hoipa l-. v(21) + n(11) + v(21 ben).* forbid someone, curse someone, forbid someone. *From: l- hut-*. *Variant: lo hutave; lo hutotave.*
- lo huka gakó** law, agreement, command. *From: l- huk- gakoq.*
- lo hukave** decide, promise, predict. *From: l- huk-; From: l- m@l-*. *Variant: lo hulave; lo hutoko live; lo molave; lo moloko live.*
- lo múnahekaká gakó** agreement, covenant.
- lo pou live** divulge, reveal. *From: l- pou l-*.
- lotave** *From: l-. v(21 ben).* decree, command someone, order someone.
- lo utó ive** reveal, disclose, confess, profess. *From: l- utoq Ø-*.
- netá makotoka lo molave** accuse of something, predict something. *From: netaq makotoka l- m@l-*.
- netatoka lo molave** vow. *From: netatoka l- m@l-*.
- liví** *n(11).* torch. *Variant: ló livíq.*
- liví ligive** light a torch. *From: liviq IVg-*.
- liví lege molave** light a fire. *From: liviq IVg- m@l-*.
- ló** *n(11).* fire, firewood, light (a lamp).
- ló agénahuna** flame, tongue of fire.
- ló avazona** dried close to a fire.
- ló gizave** light a fire. *From: loq giz-*.
- ló gizotave** *From: loq giz-. n(11) + v(11 ben).* give instructions around a fire (by girls'parents to bride-to-be).
- ló guluma** flame.
- ló lana** *n(11) + n(11).* ashes, small pieces of firewood.
- ló lihítave** give instructions around fire (by boys' relatives to bride-to-be). *From: loq lih-*.
- ló liví** torch. *Variant: liví.*
- ló lave** hot, fire is lit. *From: loq l-*.
- ló nogó** altar, wood piled for burning.
- lokú gizave** bake, roast, burn in a fire. *From: lokuq giz-*.
- ló** *enclitic.* to; at.

-ló hize otive *enclitic + v(21) + v(21)*. lean something against.

ló numuni *n(11) + n(11)*. council house, decision-making building. *Lit*: 'fire house 24/Nov/2006'.

ló pogó *n(11) + n(11)*. altar made of wood.

lo utó molave *v(21) + n(11) + v(13)*. disclose, reveal.

logave *v(11)*. pick up, slip (take cuttings for grafting).

logele hagele une This is the monofocal form. *Lit*: 'speak-hear simply-hear'. *Morph*: **From l- + gVl- + ha + gVl- + Ø-**.

logó *n(11)*. ditch, trough.

logó gihive *From: logoq gVh-*. *n(11) + v(23)*. dig a ditch.

logo vive *v(11) + v(31)*. descend gradually.

logopa *n(11)*. drain.

logopa gihive dig a drain. *From: logopa gVh-*.

logopá *n(11)*. grooved pounding stone.

lohusi *n(11)*. basket for cooked food.

lohusi ive gather by the corners to make a basket to cook food in a mumu. *From: lohusi Ø-*.

loí *n(11)*. gray hair.

loí zive become gray haired. *From: loiq z-*.

loisi *n(11)*. pandanus.

loita *n(11)*. huge casuarina, very ripe.

loká ive *n(11) + v(31)*. ask, commit adultery.

loká otave *From: lokaq Ø-*. *n(11) + v(31 ben)*. ask of someone.

loká gakó question.

lokatoká ive *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. keep inquiring, question repeatedly.

lokenemé *n(11)*. edible noisy insect (*Tabarus infernalis*).

lokila *n(11)*. smoke.

lokisi ahulave *n(11) + v(11)*. swish back and forth.

lokunusa *n(11)*. coals, charcoal. *Variant: ló kunusa*.

— *n(11) + n(11)*. charcoal fire.

lole ale ve *v(31) + v(21) + n(11)*. ambassador, messenger.

lolímo lave *n(11) + v(11)*. burn.

lolo heleko vive *v(31) + v(23) + v(31)*. spin.

lolo hele-loko vive go softly, go smoothly.

loló ive *v(13) + v(31)*. do, make, become.

lolokahá vizive *n(11) + v(21)*. shiver, feel cold.

loloko vive *v(31) + v(31)*. tattle, squeal on someone, reveal information which someone does not want to be revealed.

lolopa *n(11)*. trash, garbage, rubbish.

lolopa gitive *From: lolopa git-*. *n(11) + v(21)*. sweep up trash.

- lolopa giteaká netá** broom.
- lolopisi ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. distribute, announce about a distribution.
- lolosa give** *n(11) + v(21)*. insert, thread beads on a string, stuff inside.
- lolova** *n(11)*. slope, edge of something.
- lomave** *v(13)*. descend, go down.
- lomo ive** *v(11) + v(31)*. go down gradually, descend a gentle glope.
- lónogó apilive** *n(11) + v(24)*. provide for, care for.
- lónogó ive** pile up (stones for mumu or altar). *From: loqnogoq Ø-*.
- lónohani** *n(11)*. tree type.
- loó** *n(11)*. law, commandment.
- lopé** *adj.* twin.
- lopé izezipa** twins.
- lopé ahovala** *n(11) + n(13)*. lower arm.
- lopehá** *n(11)*. small hard pitpit, bush grass.
- lopena alive** *n(11) + v(21)*. lock, fasten a gate.
- loponi** *n(11)*. small singsing banner, lizard.
- losi** *Variant: lositá. num.* two.
- lositá** *num.* two.
- losive losive** *num.* four. *Lit:* 'it is two it is two'.
- losive makole** *num.* three. *Lit:* 'it is two it is another'.
- lotá** *Variant: loté. n(11)*, tongs.
- lotá amitá** *n(11) + n(11)*. scissors.
- lotá ive** stay close to a fire, warm oneself. *From: lotaq Ø-*.
- lotá vizive** hold with tongs. *From: lotaq viz-*.
- hize lotá ive** pick up with tongs. *From: hiz- lotaq Ø-*.
- lotave** *v(31 ben)*. speak orders to someone, block (road).
- ale giki lotave** encourage, reassure, greet someone warmly. *From: al-gikiq l-*.
- ale kii lotave** encourage someone, strengthen someone. *From: al- kii l-*.
- lotohá apilive** *n(11) + v(24)*. stumble. *Variant: lotoháq zivé.*
- lotoka hizive** *n(11) + v(21)*. tattle, reveal secret information about someone, jealous.
- lotolovala** *n(13)*. toenail, fingernail.
- lotopí nave** *n(11) + v(11)*. collide.
- lotovala** *n(13)*. base of spine.
- lotuluha** *n(11)*. embers, smouldering stick (for lighting fires).
- lotuva** *n(11)*. peelings.
- lotuva live** say nothing, speak hot air, speak in vain. *From: lotuva l-*.
- loú nave** *n(11) + v(11)*. impede, obstruct, burn badly.
- loú noko apilive** *n(11) + v(11) + v(24)*. defeat, forfeit.

lova *n(11)*. fight, war.

ase lova vizive have sexual intercourse. *From: ase lova hiz-*.

lova ale amive fight with someone. *From: lova al- -m-*.

lova gizave hold counsel. *From: lova giz-*.

lova gizoko minave conspire, plot. *From: lova giz- min-*.

lova hizive fight. *From: lova hiz-*.

lova leta *n(11) + n(11)*. quarrel, argument.

lova leta lava leta ave have a big argument. *From: lova leta lava leta Ø-*.

lova leto ive argue. *From: lova leto Ø-*.

lova ive *From: lova Ø-*. *n(11) + v(31)*. sour, fight.

lova ve enemy. *Variant: gala ve.*

lova vegená warriors, fighters, army.

lova aguka ive *n(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. look daggers at, look at someone threateningly or with anger.

lova ale amive *n(11) + v(21) + v(22)*. oppose someone.

lova gevená *Variant: lova vegená. n(11) + n(11)*. warriors, fighters.

lova leta lava leta ave *v ph (redup) + v(31)*. argue back and forth.

lova vegená *n(11) + n(11)*. warriors, fighters.

lovaga live *n(11) + -ga + v(31)*. speak hostilely, threaten, urge war.

lovaga lo amive *n(11) + v(31) + v(22)*. rebuke someone, threaten someone.

lu gakó la gakó *v(31) + n(11) + v(31) + n(11)*. different languages, various forms. *Lit: 'I-said talk they-said talk'.*

lu netá la netá *v(31) + n(11) + v(31) + n(11)*. everything. *Lit: 'I-said thing they-said thing'.*

lu ve la ve everyone. *Lit: 'I-said men they-said men'.*

luga *loc n*. side.

luga luga *loc n (redup)*. both sides, opposite.

lugáa *adj*. some, remainder.

lugáamagi some with.

lugaloka asú ive *loc n + n(11) + v(31)*. finished on one side, five.

lugehe sacred to evil spirits.

luguhá *adj*. few.

luguhakó only a bit.

lugupe gilatoaká gó *n(11) + v(11 habit) + n(11)*. towel. *Lit: 'body wiping cloth'.*

luhave *v(11)*. wear (by pulling over).

luhotave *From: luh-*. *v(11 ben)*. dress someone.

luhoaká gó *Variant: ginegane; hanapana. v(11 habit) + n(11)*. clothing.

luhusa *n(11)*. root.

luhusa liso gikitave *n(11) + v(11) + v(11)*. make the roots firm, strengthen spiritually.

luhuva₁ carving, design, letter, writing.

luhuva gizave write a letter, carve. *From: luhuva giz-*.

luhuva gizoaká nogosani *n(11) + v(11 habit) + n(11)*. pencil, pen.
Lit: 'carving stick'.

luhuva lahavagi well decorated.

luhuva lahava zive *n(11 redup) + v(21)*. dab paint designs.

luhuvagi numuni *n(11) + -gi + n(11)*. house line, village in a straight line. *Variant: luhuva numutó.*

lukave *v(11)*. tear down, take down from pile, receive, rebuild, make new.

lukena *n(13)*. back teeth.

lukená zive *n(11) + v(21)*. form, mould.

lukesa *n(11)*. support, center post.

lukila *Variant: lukilagú. loc n + -guq.* between.

lukisive *Variant: luku live. v(23)*. out of joint.

lukive *v(21)*. take, accept.

lukú live *n(11) + v(31)*. out of joint.

lulakisi *n(11)*. round bone protruding from nostril.

lulú *n(11)*. earshell.

lulú zive insert a shell into one's ear. *From: luluq z-*.

iza lulú wedding dowry given when everything is agreed upon.

lulú give *From: luluq g-. n(11) + v(21)*. fasten together/fix up the dowry.

lulú hizive *From: luluq hiz-. n(11) + v(21)*. stake a dowry to a post.

lulu vizive *n(11) + v(21)*. swollen, swell up, expand.

luluha *n(11)*. plain, flat area.

lulusi lihilagi *n(11) + n(11) + -gi*. ornaments worn on a person's chest.

luma *n(11)*. end of, edge of, farthest point of.

lumáa *n(11)*. remainder.

lunáa *n(11)*. senior elders.

lúnave *v(11)*. char, burn to charcoal.

luni *n(11)*. axe.

lupa *n(11)*. voice.

anó lupa *From: -noq lupa. n(12) + n(11)*. voice.

lupé ive *n(11) + v(31)*. shake loose.

lupizetapizé *adj (redup)*. multi-coloured, speckled.

lupizetapizé oko holave dab on. *From: lupize (redup) Ø- h@l-*.

lupuva ive *n(11) + v(31)*. spill.

lusa *n*(11). medicine, treatment.

lusa geaká ve *n*(11) + *v*(21 *habit*) + *n*(11). doctor, shaman, man who blesses.

lusa getavé *From: lusa g-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). bless someone.

lusa give *From: lusa g-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21). apply medicine.

lusa netá medicine.

lusa ve doctor, shaman.

lusavasa getave *From: lusavasa g-*. *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(21 *ben*). bless someone greatly.

lusa númuni hospital.

lusa vená nurse.

lusena *n*(11). peak of mountain.

lutave *v*(11). extend (hand), stretch out.

lutehemó zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). disappear, loosen and fall off.

lutigive *v*(23). afflicts, come upon, disseminate fully, be fulfilled (time).

lutú ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). pleat.

lutuka live *n*(11) + *v*(31). babble.

lutupizive *v*(21). pleat (for decoration).

luvana *n*(13). neck.

luvana aleko poló ive choke someone. *From: luva- al- poloq Ø-*.

luvana nagala gullet, windpipe. *From: luva- nagaq.*

luvana gehana Adam's apple.

luvana nagala windpipe.

luvana ómuva Adam's apple. *Lit: 'neck joint'.*

luvana osapá zive thirsty. *From: luva- osapaq z-*.

luvana hukave *From: luva- huk-*. *n*(13) + *v*(11). behead.

luvaná *adv.* still, always.

lúvize távize oko *n*(11 *redup*) + Ø-. having various colours, multi-coloured.

luvo luvo zive *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). shiver, tremble.

M - m

ma *n*(11). some, any.

maga *adj.* the other.

magáa *adj.* the other one.

magé *n*(11). arrow.

-magi *enclitics.* with.

maikatapusi *n*(11). caterpillar (non-edible).

maitaha *n*(11). hard green clay, slate for writing.

maketi *n*(11). market.

makilisi hizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). cause a riot.

makisi *n*(11). type of bitter edible greens.

makó *adj.* other (follows noun), another, more, a certain.

makó vave Verb varies in person and number; |{makoq vitune} = we will go together. *From:* **makoq v-**.

makotoka *loc n.* elsewhere.

maleha *n*(11). braided rope.

maleha alive *n*(11) + *v*(21). bind with braid.

malipo za *n*(11) + *n*(11). cross.

mamuha give *n*(11) + *v*(21). burn a sacrifice.

mamuha geaká vé *From:* **mamuha g-** *ve.* *n*(11) + *v* (21 *habit*) + *n*(11). priest.

mamusi *n*(11). headdress.

gakú mamusi small festival banner.

mamusi gihive wear a headdress. *From:* **mamusi gVh-**.

mapá ligive *n*(11) + *v*(23). pull up grass (not with roots).

mapánuha *n*(11). type of edible greens.

mapilihavala *n*(13). brain, marrow, nerves.

mapilini gisitave *n*(11) + *v*(11). blow one's nose.

mapilini ive runny nose. *From:* **mapilini Ø-**.

mapilino *n*(11). nasal mucus.

masi *n*(11). taro.

masi agila *n*(11) + *n*(11). spade (suit of cards). *Lit:* 'taro leaf'.

matá *n*(11). thing.

matá zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). chew.

Mataniga *loc n.* Madang.

matelé zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). soften (overripe food), devour.

matimati *n*(11). cemetery, graveyard.

matina *n*(11). stump.

matuká *n*(11). wedge.

matuna *v*(13). head.

matuna atigive *From:* **matu-** **atVg-**. *n*(13) + *v*(23). headache. *Lit:* 'his head cracks'.

matuna gena ive head aches. *Lit:* 'head is heavy'. *From:* **matu-** **gena Ø-**.

matuna ló lave fever. *Lit:* 'a fire burns his head'. *From:* **matu-** **loq l-**.

maú zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). revive, hope.

netakumú maú zive hope for. *From:* **netakumuq mauq z-**.

mazá zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). level off (ground, for house).

me [The is a short open vowel, almost pronounced 'meh'] *v* (*imperative*). here!, take it!

mé ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). sojourn, live as a foreigner.

megene *temp n*. fourth day following today, fourth day preceding today.

megusa *n*(11). orphan, dutiful child.

mei tutuhuna *n*(11) + *n*(11). cave.

meikú *n*(11) + *-guq*. deep pit, hell.

meina *n*(11). payment.

agupe meina hizive Archaic. *Lit*: 'buys his body'. *From*: **-gupe meina hiz-**.

meina hizeko ahúlave pay a fine. *From*: **meina hiz- ahul-**.

meina hizive buy, pay for. *Lit*: 'stakes a payment'. *From*: **meina hiz-**.

meinakona okaká trading, buying and selling.

meinava *n*(11). wages, payment.

meinagoni ive *Variant*: **meinakona Ø-**. *n*(11) + *v*(31). buy, purchase.

meini *n*(11). cliff.

meini alive cliff descends. *From*: **meini al-**.

mekéna *n*(11). part of coconut shell.

melane *loc n*. over there, that over there.

meleke gamena *n*(11) + *n*(11). year. *Lit*: 'festival time'.

melekeni *n*(11). dance festival, year.

melekeni ive dance. *From*: **melekeni Ø-**.

melelé ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). tasty, flavourful.

melemele *n*(11). circular shell across tip of nose.

melemele zive insert a circular nose shell. *From*: **melemele z-**.

melevezá *n*(11). lightning.

gó melevezá lightning.

memane *loc n*. down there.

meme iza *n*(11) + *n*(11). goat.

mémela *n*(11). flesh, meat.

mémela támela *n*(11 *redup*). various flesh, meat.

memetame oko *n*(11) + *v*(31). slowly.

ména *Variant*: **ménagozo**. *v*(11 *imp sg*). here, take it!

méniha [High tone on final two syllables] *n*(11). alang-alang grass, kunai grass.

méniha [High tone on first two syllables] *n*(11). evergreen tree.

ménoni *n*(11). bowstring.

mesaha *n*(11). displeasure.

mesaha ive disagree, displeased, disappointed. *From*: **mesaha Ø-**.

mesahakosaha otave *From*: **mesahakosaha Ø-**. *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31)

ben). act covetously toward someone, feel peeved at someone.

mesaha otave peeved at someone. *From: mesaha Ø-*.

mesaha zive put mark of ownership on. *From: mesaha z-*.

mesamá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). headache.

mesamá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). appear from hiding, uncovered, revealed.

meseme *n*(11). fragrant oil, perfume.

Mesiá *n*(11). Messiah.

mezane *loc n.* up there, way up.

mezaú *loc n.* way up there. *Variant: mezagú.*

mi ve *n*(11) + *n*(11). gardener, farmer.

mí zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). press down.

migelele *adj.* weak.

migeleló ive soft, be lazy, give in. *From: migeleloq Ø-*.

miguhala nave *n*(11) + *v*(11). eat food offered to idols, sacrifice to idols.

mihíná *See main entry: m@h@na.*

mikasi *n*(11). dirt, earth, ground, soil, land. *Variant: mikasupá.*

mikasi getave level ground for someone. *From: mikasi g-*.

mikasi zetave turn to earth again, become soil. *From: mikasi zet-*.

mikasi gomopala wilderness, desert, barren ground, uninhabited area.

mikasi hizive break ground, have nothing left. *From: mikasi hiz-*.

mikasi hize ahulave level off ground. *From: mikasi hiz- ahul-*.

mikasi mulaloka neighboring country.

mikasiló hizeko lé ive remain firmly rooted to piece of land. *From:*

mikasi -loq hiz- leq Ø-.

mikasi ahulave *n*(11) + *v*(11). swish back and forth.

mikilí ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). swallow.

mikive *v*(21). wilt, wither.

mil- put. *See main entry: m@l-*.

mila ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). mash.

milimili *n*(11). burial place, cemetery.

gonosi milimili burial place, cemetery.

milisigive *v*(23). smooth.

miliza miliza ive *n*(11 redup) + *v*(31). soft, spongy.

miluma *n*(11). pain, sorrow.

miluma getave *From: miluma gVl-*. *n*(11) + *v*(23 *ben*). feel sorry for someone.

miluma gilive feel sorry, feel pain, have labour pains, long for. *From:*

miluma gVl-.

miluma hoza strenuous work.

miluma hoza alive travail, toil, work hard. *From: miluma hoza al-*.

miluma malama gilive feel very sorry, feel great pain, suffer. *From: miluma malama gVI-; From: milumaluma gVI-. Variant: milumaluma gilive.*

mimí *n(11)*. type of arrow.

minaliha *n(11)*. type of light fern.

minalizo *v(11 dl)*. you 2 stay!

minozo goodbye. *Lit: 'you (sg) stay!'*.

minalo *v(11 pl)*. goodbye. *Lit: 'you (pl.) stay!'*.

minave *v(11)*. sit, stay, remain, exist, be located.

anuke minave clasp to one's bosom, embrace. *From: -nuke min-.*

agatupagi minave *From: -gatupagi min-. n(12) + -gi + min-.* potbelly, fat. *Lit: 'is with a stomach'.*

agepa gahava minave dumbstruck, he is speechless (from surprise). *From: -gepa gahava min-.*

ageva minave wait for someone. *From: -geva min-.*

gizapa minave he waits for. *From: gizapa min-.*

golisiló minave betrothed. *From: golisiloq min-.*

gopa minave ignorant, mixed up, perplexed. *From: gopa min-.*

mino golisi ive step aside, move aside. *From: min- golisi Ø-.*

mino lúaló moloko forever. *From: min- luqaloq m@l-.*

mino mumuzó ive move over. *From: min- mumuzoq Ø-.*

mino viligave turn around. *From: min- vilig-.*

minoaká holoma Archaic.

minoko aleko ive live, act, behave. *From: min- al- Ø-.*

minoko aleko oaká way of life.

minomo otive grow older, time passes, some years latermini ezega emega ave, separated, stand apart. *From: min- ot-; From: min- ezega emega Ø-.*

mini hána amiko *From: min- haqna Ø-. v(11) + adj + v(31 neg).* after a few days, shortly afterwards. *Lit: 'not staying longmino gelekeleq okakaq'.* *From: min- gelekeleq Ø-.*
— *v(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. rest.

mino gilive rest. *From: min- gVI-.*

minoko aleko amó netamigo I couldn't bear living like that.

mini *n(11)*. garden.

mi gapo *Morph: mini gapo. n(11) + n(11)*. garden path.

mi ve farmer, gardener.

miní amive *n(11) + v(22)*. join, add on, add to, join on, repeat, be short, lack.

mino polesanava oko *v(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. according to one's ability.

minoaká holoma *Variant: minoaká netá.* *v(22 habit) + n(11).* chair, bench.

minomo otive *v(11) + v(21).* grow older, time passes.

minomo oteko some time later. *From: min- ot-.*

minozo *v(11 sg).* goodbye. *Lit: 'you sg. stay'.*

minalizo you 2 stay!

minalo you all stay!

minozo loko lota numunagú *v(11 imp) + v(31) + v(31 ben) + n(11)*
+ *-guq.*

— *n(11).* business.

minumuni *n(11).* abundance.

minumúni ive harvest. *From: minumuni Ø-.*

minumuni omolave harvest is ready. *From: minumuni omol-.*

mínumuva *n(11).* dawn (6a.m.).

misigive *v(23).* carry suspended from head, carry in a bag.

misó *n(11).* bark used for women's skirts.

miti *n(11).* meat.

mití live *n(11) + v(31).* slurp.

mizá ive *n(11) + v(31).* abandon a garden.

mogona *n(11).* base of tree, trunk, base meaning, basis, custom, nature.

mogona hiz- *From: mogona hiz-. n(11) + v(21).* start.

mogona hizeko live *From: mogona hiz- l-. n(11) + v(21) + v(31).* tell the basis of it, tell its substance.

mogonáa *n(11).* character, custom, meaning, transgression.

mogonamú agizaka hizive *From: mogonamuq -gizaka hiz-. n(11)*
+ *-muq + n(12) + v(21).* study. *Lit: 'follow the footsteps of the meaning'.*

mogona-tagana *n(11 redup).* customs, traditions, methods.

mohó *n(14).* daughter, girl.

mohó agunala *From: mohoq -guna-. n(14) + n(25).* younger sister.

mohona ive *n(11) + v(31).* walk, go walking around.

moí ive *n(11) + v(31).* flinch, wince, spring up, leap up.

moímoila *n(11).* temple, soft part in baby's skull.

móina *adj.* dirty, unclean.

mokáneve *excl.* my!, wow!

mokoná *adj.* white. *See: gizopá; ukulo.*

molalele molalele *n(11 redup).* in waves.

molave *v(13).* put.

agata molave *From: -gata m@l-. n(12) + v(13).* deaf. *Lit: 'puts his ear'.*

agatí molave forget. *Lit: 'is put from his ear'. From: -gatiq m@l-.*

agika aitoka molave love someone. *Lit:* 'puts his insides to someone'.

From: -gika -toka m@l-.

agika molo alévolé ive stronghearted, courageous. *From:* -gika m@l-
aleqvoleq Ø-.

agulizá molave name something. *From:* -gulizaq m@l-.

ahulo molave throw. *From:* ahul- m@l-.

ahulo molo molave sow. *From:* ahul- m@l- m@l-.

aitoka molave name him after someone, side with someone. *From:*
-toka m@l-.

alata molotave intervene in a fight. *From:* alata m@l-.

alémo molave receive someone, welcome someone. *From:* - al@qm-
m@l-.

alikamú gakó lo molave prophecy. *From:* alikamuq gakoq l- m@l-.

amegesa molave be in line, follow someone. *From:* -megesa m@l-.

amekú molave test, try, tempt. *From:* -meni -guq m@l-.

amuza gaza molave very strong, very active. *From:* amuza gaza
m@l-.

anosa molave choose, mark showing ownership. *From:* anosa m@l-.

anó molave make a sound. *From:* anoaq m@l-.

ánigoko moloko i netá things he has seen, sights.

apasalagú molave tempt someone, trick someone. *From:* apasalguq
m@l-.

gaizopa molave set up camp, build a shelter. *From:* gaizopa m@l-.

gala gala molave line up the cooked pigs. *From:* gala (redup) m@l-.

galana molave sin, get into trouble. *From:* galana m@l-.

gegená molo vive crawl. *From:* gegenaq m@l- v-.

gele molave remember. *From:* gVl- m@l-.

gilelehá molave draw a line. *From:* gilelehaq m@l-.

gililihá molave slither. *From:* gililihaq m@l-.

gimivagú molave *From:* gimiguq m@l-. *n*(13) + -guq + *v*(13).
tempt, test.

gololohá molave it slides. *From:* gololohaq m@l-.

aitoka molave name after someone, side with someone. *From:* -toka
m@l-.

alesa molave invite, summon. *From:* alesa m@l-.

amekú molave test, he try, tempt, strong, forceful. *From:* -mekuq
m@l-; *From:* amuza m@l-.

amuza gaza molave very strong. *From:* amuza gaza m@l-.

áminaloka lo moloko live agree. *From:* aqminaloka l- m@l- l-.

anó molave make a sound. *From:* anoaq m@l-.

- galana molave** sin, get into trouble. *From: galana m@l-.*
- ale izazai molave** slacken. *From: al- izazai m@l-.*
- alesa molave** invite, summon. *From: alesa m@l-.*
- apasalagú molave** tempt someone. *From: apasalaguq m@l-.*
- molo haitó ive** *From: m@l- haitoq Ø-. v(13) + adj + v(31).* set apart, consecrate.
- moloká aleká ive** rinse up and down. *From: molokaq alekaq Ø-.*
- molo ahulave** throw down (a fence). *From: m@l- ahul-.*
- molo hukave** dam up. *From: m@l- huk-.*
- molo sigive** agree, be accidentally the same. *From: m@l- sVg-.*
- moloaká holoma** shelf, table.
- gona moloko amive** apportion, distribute. *From: gona m@l- -m-.*
- molomo itive** rise. *From: m@l- it-.*
- gopoguni molotave** *From: gopoguni m@l-. n(11) + v(13 ben).* persecute someone.
- alata molotave** intervene in a fight. *From: alata m@l-.*
- molovo gizotave** *From: m@l- giz-. v(13) + v(11 ben).* spank someone.
- gimivagú moloká aleká ive** mock someone. *From: gimi- =guq m@l-al- Ø-.*
- gololohá molave** slide. *From: gololohaq m@l-.*
- goponuni molotave** persecute someone, cause someone to suffer. *From: gopoguni m@l-.*
- moleha aleha alesive** commit adultery. *From: m@l- al- al-.*
- molo ahulave** *From: m@l- ahul-. n(11) + v(13) + v(11).* throw down (fence).
- molo haitó ive** set apart, put aside. *From: m@l- haitoq Ø-.*
- molo hukave** dam up. *From: m@l- huk-.*
- molo mumusí ive** warm up (food). *From: m@l- mumusiq Ø-.*
- molo segí ive** agree, be (accidentally) just the same. *From: m@l- segiq Ø-.*
- moloaká holoma** table, shelf.
- moloká aleká ive** rinse up and down, take a lot of time. *From: m@l-al- Ø-.*
- molomo itive** rise. *From: m@l- it-.*
- molovo gizovo ive** spank, beat, bash. *From: m@l- giz- Ø-.*
- ahúlo molo molave** sow seed. *From: ahul- m@l- m@l-.*
- alesa molo amive** invite someone. *From: alesa m@l- -m-.*
- gegená molo vive** crawl. *From: gegenáq m@l- v-.*
- agika molo alévolé ive** strong hearted, courageous. *From: -gika m@l-aleqvoleq Ø-.*

moleha aleha alesive $v(13) + v(21) + v(21)$. commit adultery.

moloaká holoma $v(13 \text{ habit}) + n(11)$. table, shelf.

moloká *Variant: geloká.* $n(11)$. small white seeds used for beads.

molomo itive $v(13) + v(21)$. rise.

molómolopavala $n(13)$. lip. *Variant: molóqmolopava.*

molovo izovo ive $v(13) + v(11) + v(31)$. beat, pelt, thrash.

mómoká ive $n(11) + v(31)$. shake.

mómoká oko unexpectedly, suddenly.

monéna *adv.* irrevocably, for all time.

monó $n(11)$. religion, spiritual teaching.

monó anoka $n(11)$. oratory, gospel account.

monó anoka live speak on religious matters, speak at length fearlessly, make a long speech. *From: monoq anoka l-.*

monó gakó religious talk.

monó gakó lo kimive preach, declare good news. *Variant: monó gakó lo utó ive.*

monó gihila good deeds.

monó gotola Bible.

monó lo amive preach the gospel. *From: monoq l- -m-.*

monó lole ale ve prophet.

monó mogona kizakiza ikaká ve scribes, teachers of law.

monó nagamí hila ve baptized person, believer. *From: monoq nagamiq h@l- ve.*

monó nagamí holave *From: monoq nagamiq h@l-.* $n(11) + n(11) + v(23)$. be baptized.

monó nagamí holotave baptize someone. *From: monoq nagamiq h@l=.*

monó numuni church building.

monó ve lunáa elder.

monó zavusave temple.

monokumule liki nosánetá mosé okaká fasting.

monolagi *adj.* wise. *Lit:* 'with his wisdom'.

mónona $n(11)$. breast portion (of pig).

mónopisi $n(11)$. man's front loincloth.

mosana $n(11)$. branch.

mosive $v(21)$. abstain (from food).

mosetave forbid someone, prevent someone from eating. *From: mos-(ben).*

Mosopega *loc n.* Port Moresby.

mota *Variant: itína. temp n.* today, now, just now.

motináneve *excl.* expression of surprise or delight.

motona *n(11)*. cooking drum.

movani *n(11)*. brown-beetle insect.

-mú *Variant: -kumú. enclitic.* concerning, about.

muhelé *n(11)*. misery.

muhelé ahelé ive *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. feel dependent.

muhelé ive *n(11) + v(31)*. feel downcast, feel depressed.

mukahá *n(11)*. anger.

mukahá apilive *From: mukahaq -pVI-. n(11) + v(24)*. cross with someone.

mukahá ive angry, cross. *From: mukahaq Ø-.*

mukahá makahá *n(11 redup)*. complaints, grumblings.

mukahá makahá ive *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. discontent, angry about, grumble.

mukí *adj.* plenty, many (noun precedes).

mukipa *adj.* plain, unadorned, whole.

mukitó *adj + -loq.* all together, all.

mukopava *n(11)*. first layer of grass around edge of roof.

mula *n(11)*. egg.

mulaloka *loc n.* foreign land, other country, neighboring place, elsewhere.

mulamulo *n(11)*. fruit of certain (makisi) tree (edible).

muli *n(11)*. lime fruit.

mulí *n(11)*. cave.

geha mulí stone cave.

muluna *n(13)*. liver, spleen.

muluna getihiná ive distressed. *From: muluna getihinaq Ø-.*

muluna nakasi molave stir up hopes. *From: muluna nakasi m@l-.*

mulunagú agila guluma ive happy, feel good. *Lit: 'relief burns in his liver'. From: mulunaguq agila guluma Ø-. Variant: mulunagú lamaná give.*

mulunagú ekesá ive penitent, contrite. *Lit: 'is bitter in his liver'. From: mulunaguq ekesaq Ø-.*

mulunagú getihiná ive miss, long for, feel absence of. *From: mulunaguq getihinaq Ø-.*

mulunagú golesa gilive upset, disturbed. *Lit: 'feel bad in his liver'. From: mulunaguq golesa gVI-.*

mulunagú golesa ive upset, disturbed. *From: mulunaguq golesa Ø-.*

mulúnagú hizive pain in someone's liver, stab someone in the belly. *From: mulunaguq hiz-.*

- mulunagú hulú ive** appeased, calm, soothed, very pleased. *Lit:* 'peaceful in his liver'. *From:* **mulunaguq hulu Ø-**.
- mulunagú lamaná gilive** glad. *Lit:* 'feel good in one's liver'. *From:* **mulunaguq lamanaq gVI-**.
- mulúnagú múnahive** sad, unforgiving. *Lit:* 'is tied in his liver'. *From:* **mulunaguq muqnah-**.
- mulunagú ló lave** nfuriated, enraged, pleased. *From:* **mulunaguq loq l-**.
- mulunagú lamaná ive** *n*(13 + -guq) + *adj* + *v*(31). feel good about, happy about.
- mulusi** *Variant:* **nagá.** *n*(11). group, pile, heap, swarm, thousand kina.
- mulusi molave** *From:* **mulusi m@l-**. *n*(11) + *v*(13). swarm.
- mulusi vizive** pile on heaps. *From:* **mulusi viz-**.
- mume** *n*(11). owl.
- mumugeha** *n*(11). whirlwind.
- mumusí** *adj.* hot (noun follows).
- mumusí ive** hot, warm. *From:* **mumusiq Ø-**.
- mumusikasila** heat.
- mumusopa** *n*(11). dust.
- mumuzó ive** *n*(11) + *v*(31). strongly desire, covet.
- muna ive** *n*(11) + *v*(31). sticks one's chin out, level.
- múnahive** *v*(21). tie, tie up.
- múniza** *n*(11). breath of air, steam.
- munú** *n*(11). bunch (e.g., peanuts, wing beans), bundle.
- mununú ive** *v*(11) + *v*(31). crowd around.
- musémesé ive** *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). screw up one's face to signal someone is approaching.
- musi** [High tone non final syllable] *n*(11). vomit.
- musi izapa ive** feel like vomiting, be on verge of vomiting, disgusted with. *From:* **musi izapa Ø-**.
- musi vilive** vomit. *From:* **musi vVI-**.
- musi** [High tone on first syllable] *n*(11). crow.
- musika** *n*(11). whisper.
- musika live** whisper. *From:* **musika l-**.
- musimusika lave** *From:* **musiqmusika l-**. *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). whisper repeatedly.
- mutaisi** *n*(11). pepper.
- mutomutó ive** *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). squat.
- mututoni** *n*(11). heir, inheritor, possessor, owner.

N - n

náa vegúe *Variant: náa veguvo. n(11) + n(11).* my friends! (vocative), my companions!

náage *excl.* vocative address to person whose name is unknown/forgotten.

nagá *n(11).* rope, string, group of related people (not descendents), people.

nagá alive bind with rope, tie. *From: nagaq al-.*

nagá amive arrest. *Lit: 'give someone a rope'. From: nagaq -m-.*

nagá hoza punishment. *Lit: 'rope work'.*

nagá ive hang oneself, knit. *From: nagaq Ø-.*

gó nagá ive knit. *From: goq nagaq Ø-.*

nagá liketave *From: nagaq lik--. n(11) + v(21 ben).* bandage someone.

géne nagá braid in one's hair.

nagá numuni prison, gaol. *Lit: 'rope house'.*

gánoni nagá spiderweb.

nagá voná type of white rope.

nagá ze give make (rope) by rubbing fibers together. *From: nagaq z-g-.*

nagá zive tie, fasten with rope. *From: nagaq z-.*

nagá zigive *From: nagaq zVg-. n(11) + v(23).* make a rope by rubbing strands of fiber.

nagató alive *From: nagatoq al-. nagaq + -loq + v(21).* tie up.

nagató ive *From: nagatoq Ø-. n(11) + -loq + v(31).* be in gaol, imprisoned.

nagató zive *From: nagatoq z-. n(11) + -loq + v(21).* fasten with a rope.

nagamí *n(11).* water.

age nagamí ocean, sea. *Lit: 'salt water'.*

nagamí gizopa egret, heron, clear water.

nagamí getani shore.

nagamí iheaká somo bucket.

nagamí lisani waterfall.

nagamí napa river, stream. *Lit: 'big water'.*

nagamí noko agika (agata) gopa ive be drunk.

nagamí pizive *From: nagamiq piz-. n(11) + v(21).* doesn't happen, fail to do.

nagamí vilive boil, flood. *From: nagamiq vVl-.*

nagamí zive wash. *From: nagamiq z-.*

- nagamikúq akave** bathe. *Lit:* 'lie in the water'. *From:* **nagamikuq ak-**.
- nagamikú lape** boat, ship. *Lit:* 'dish in the water'.
- nagamikú netá** boat, ship. *Lit:* 'dish in water'.
- nagamikumú avise** *From:* **nagamikumúq -vis-**. *n(11)* + *-guq* + *v(22)*. thirsty. *Lit:* 'be sick for water'.
- laga nagamí** fresh water, clear water.
- negi nagamí** alcoholic drink.
- sipaki nagamí** alcoholic drink.
- nagasuni** *See main entry: nogosani. n(11)*. stick.
- nagatumó ive** *n(11)* + *v(31)*. spruced up, proud, boastful.
- nagisá** *n(11)*. false/temporary rafter, type of arrow.
- nagisá apilive** *n(11)* + *v(24)*. 1) fasten the temporary rafters.
- nagisá apilive** *n(11)* + *v(24)*. 2) strike as payback for previous injury.
- nahalizive** *v(21)*. sharpen.
- nakahuni** *n(11)*. stick.
- agokagú nakahúni** nose ornament.
- iza nakahuni** stick representing a pig which has been killed.
- nakahunímini gakó** *n(11 possessive)* + *n(11)*. talk about executing someone, talk about someone deserving death.
- nakasi** *n(11)*. needle, pointed bone used for poking holes.
- nakasi hizetave** *From:* **nakasi hiz-**. *n(11)* + *v(21 ben)*. give an injection to someone.
- nakesetave** *v(11)*. wither, dry up, deformed.
- nakese pizive** wither, become crippled. *From:* **nakese piz-**.
- nakuhuni** *Variant: nogosani. n(11)*. stick representing a pig killed.
- nalamula hizive** *n(11)* + *v(21)*. multiply, spread, pregnant.
- nalamula molave** *From:* **nalamula m@l-**. *n(11)* + *v(23)*. grow, increase. *Lit:* 'lay baby eggs'.
- nalisa** *n(11)*. poison.
- nalónaha** *n(11)*. type of grass.
- nama** *n(11)*. bird, song.
- nama live** sing. *From:* **nama l-**.
- nama logave** sing. *From:* **nama log-**. *n(11)* + *v(11)*.
- nama luhusi** *n(11)* + *n(11)*. dove.
- nama agoka** *n(11)* + *n(11)*. slanting-down nosebone.
- nama agoka vizive** insert slanting down nose-shell. *From:* **nama -goka viz-**.
- nama gakó** *n(11)* + *n(11)*. Melanesian Pidgin, Tok Pisin.
- nama holoma** *n(11)* + *n(11)*. altar.
- namagoka** *n(11)*. bone worn at side of nose.

namaila *n(13)*. lap.

namaná *adj.* true. *See main entry: lamaná.*

namapeta *n(11)*. table.

nami *n(11)*. poison.

nampa *n(11)*. number.

nampava, nampaváa its number. *n(11) + 3sg.possessive.*

namuka live *n(11) + v(31)*. whine, winge.

namuni *n(11)*. baby.

nana *interrog.* what?, which? *Variant: nanetá; nana (nétaq).*

nana oko how? *From: nana Ø-*.

nanaga “whats the place?”.

nanamú why?

nanahé when?

nanakí how much?

nanámini what kind?

nanave loko *interrog + -ve + v(31)*. saying what?

naná naná otave *n(11) + n(11) + v(31)* *ben.* refresh someone, reassure someone.

nanahé *inter.* when?

nanamú *inter.* why?

nanasi *n(11)*. sibling.

napa big (follows noun), large.

napala *From: napa-*. *n(13)*. thumb, big toe.

napa ive *n(11) + v(31)*. grow up.

napulú *n(11)*. young boy's front skirt.

nasahilí *n(11)*. generosity, benevolence, kindness.

nasahilí otave *From: nasahiliq Ø-*. *n(11) + v(31)* *ben.* serve someone, care for someone's needs.

nasahilí ive *n(11) + v(31)*. act generously, act kindly toward.

nave *v(11)*. drink, eat.

agoka legeko nave kiss someone. *Lit: 'attach and eat his nose'. From: -goka IVg- n-*.

gituhú nave crave. *Lit: 'swallows spittle'. From: gituhuq n-*.

golini nave get wet in the rain. *Lit: 'eat rain'. From: golini n-*.

namoakalímini *v(11 neg habit poss)*. inedible.

noakalímini *v(11 habit poss)*. edible.

negénegeka live *n(11) + v(31)*. plead with, beg, plead, pester.

nege negé oko live plead with continuously. *From: negeq (redup) Ø-l-*.

negé negé ive *From: negeq (redup) Ø-*. *n(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. pester,

plead with, do repeatedly.

negesave *v(11)*. straight.

negi *Variant: negisí. n(11)*. dumb person.

negi hizive crazy. *From: negi hiz-*.

negi nagamí alcoholic drink. *Lit: 'crazy liquid'.*

negi nagamí vauva aleko nave drunk. *From: negi nagamiq vauva al- n-.* *Variant: nagamí noko agika (agata) gopa ive.*

negi nagi foolish.

negiga live *From: negi l-. n(11) + -ga + v(31)*. speak foolish talk, speak crazy talk.

negi nagi hizive *n(11 redup) + v(21)*. be (individually) confused.

negisave *v(11)*. straight.

negopa *cnj.* not that, but instead...

nehe loko *n(exist) + v(31)*. thinking that erroneously.

nekeha *n(11)*. type of tree.

nekisa *n(11)*. part, end, segment, adjacent.

nekisa vokisa *n(11) redup.* at the corners, at all extremities.

nekisá *n(11)*. end part.

nelaga ive *n(11) + v(31)*. wait for others.

némika live *n(11) + v(31)*. he says (it) like that, talk like that, say that.

néminave *v(11)*. do that, act like that.

némini manámini *adj (redup)*. like this or like that, this or that, various things.

nemóza *cnj.* Comes at end of concessive clause.

nemú manamú *n(11) + -muq + n(11) + -muq.* concerning this or that, about anything.

nenae *v (excl)*. it is so!

nenazo *cnj.* Comes at end of reason clause.

nene *demonstrative.* 1) spacer between phrases. 2) that.

nenéa *loc n.* that very thing, exactly that.

neneló *demonstrative + -loq.* there.

neneka *demonstrative + -ka (voc).* vocative singular marker, you(sg) who are doing that.

nenémináa *adj.* like that, ones of that kind.

neneta *demonstrative + -ta (voc).* vocative plural marker.

nenémináa *adj.* like that, of that kind.

nenémini oko *adv ph.* like that.

nenemú *demonstrative + -muq.* therefore, so, concerning that.

nenetí *loc n.* from there.

nenetosa *adj.* those two.

není *prn.* my, me.

nénisi *prn.* I (emphatic).

netá *n(11).* thing.

agepaló netá lid, cover.

gasigasi netá scabies-like sore.

ánigoko moloko i netá things someone has seen, sights. *From: aqnig-m@l- Ø- netaq.*

giza netá illness, disease. *Lit: 'contracted thing'. From: giz- netaq.*

guho gaho netá great plagues.

netá matá various things, different things.

netá gihila seed.

netá makotoka lo molave accuse about something. *From: netaq makotoka l- m@l-; From: netatoka l- m@l-. Variant: netatoká lo molave.*

netakumú livizeko lo hukave swear by oath. *From: netakumuq liviz- l- huk-.*

netakumú maú zive hope for. *From: netakumuq mauq z-.*

aí netale his decision, up to him. *From: -iq netaq + -ve. [Note: Pronoun will vary]*

netá makó *n(11) + adj.* anything.

neteká *temp n.* morning.

netekale greeting. *From: netekaq + -ve.*

netó *loc n.* toward (thing follows noun).

netupa *n(11).* oil made from pig fat.

netupa goni jar.

netupa ligitagani small of back, center of back.

neve *v(exist).* exist.

neza *prn.* I, me, my.

nezáne *From: neza + qne. reflexive prn.* I myself.

nezagi lositató *prn + -gi + num + -loq.* two of us together.

niahuzave *n(11).* cousin, close relative.

nigive nagave *n(12) + n(12).* companions.

nigivénegita *From: -give-, n(12) + poss + voc. pl.* my friends!

nihunihu lave *n(11 redup) + v(11).* greedy.

mulunagú nihunihu lave *From: mulunaguq nihunihu l-. n(12) + -guq + n(11) + v(11).* greedy within.

nili *n(11).* nail.

nimuza *n(11).* fig tree.

nivi niviga lave *n(11 redup) + -ga + v(11).* say repeatedly, keep requesting.

nogénave *v(11)*. sharpen.

nogokalavó ive *n(11) + v(31)*. cleanse, wash.

nogokalavó zive *n(11) + v(21)*. wash.

nogoné *n(11)*. sister's child, niece, nephew.

nogosá geletave *n(11) + v(23 ben)*. splash someone.

nogosani *n(11)*. Archaic.

nogosani apilive *From: nogosani -pVl-. n(11) + v(23)*. punish someone with a stick.

nogosani amive *From: nogosani -m-. n(11) + v(22)*. punish someone.

nogosani nagamí stagnant water.

nogosani nave *From: nogosani n-. n(11) + v(11)*. deserve to die, should be killed.

luhuva gizoaká nogosani *From: luhuva giz- nogosani. n(11) + v(11 habit) + n(11)*. pen, pencil. *Lit: 'carving burning stick'.*

molo geleaká nogosani *From: m@l- gVl- nogosani. v(12) + v(23) + n(11)*. ruler, measuring sick.

nogosukú *n(11)*. bird bath in a tree.

nogotave *v(11)*. devour, consume.

nogoza *n(11)*. juice, liquid.

avé nogoza *n(11) + n(11)*. saliva.

aminí nogoza milk.

levé nogoza *n(11) + n(11)*. spittle.

levé nogoza nave *From: leveq nogoza n-. n(11) + n(11) + v(11)*. eagerly anticipate, look forward to enjoying.

mikasi nogoza *n(11) + n(11)*. moisture in the ground.

noguni *n(11)*. greens.

noguni naguni *n(11 redup)*. various greens (for cooking).

nohú *n(11)*. many-barbed arrow.

noko moloko netá *v(11) + v(12) + n(11)*. valuables, food stuffs.

nola *n(11)*. parrot.

nolulú *n(11)*. steeple.

nómanó ive *n(11) + v(31)*. eat.

ale nómanó ive *From: al- noqmanog Ø-. v(21) + n(11) + v(31)*. get things to live on.

visele nómanó ive *From: visel- noqmanog Ø-. v(21) + n(11) + v(31)*. take, appropriate for one's own use.

nonagá *n(11)*. peace.

nonagá ave- *From: nonagag Ø-. n(11) + v(31)*. are at peace, are getting peace.

nónohá *n(11)*. blessing.

nónohá zive *n(11) + v(21)*. bless.

nónohá zetave *From: noqnohaq z-*. *n(11) + v(21 ben)*. bless someone.

nonohuló *n(11)*. marsh, swamp, lake.

nónoví *n(11)*. moss.

nónoví ligive grow moss. *From: noqnoviq IVg-*.

nónoví live *n(11) + v(31)*. matured, over-age.

nopezá *n(11)*. Tok Pisin: kumkum.

nosáneta *n(11)*. food, food. *Variant: nosá*.

nosáneta vizive support with food. *From: nosaqnetaq viz-*.

nosá noaká holoma *From: nosaq n- holoma. n(11) + v(11 habit) + n(11)*. dining table.

nosá noaká númuni dining room.

notoi numuni *n(11) + n(11)*. shelter, tabernacle.

notosi *n(11)*. banana leaf, two kina note, pound note (Archaic).

notosi golohá *n(11) + adj.* Archaic. *Lit: 'red banana leaf'.*

notosi zive cut down leaves for speading out, cut banana leaves. *From: notisi z-*.

notuni *n(11)*. Spanish moss.

notuni ligive covered with moss. *From: notuni IVg-*.

notuni apilive covered with moss. *From: notuni -pVI-*.

notuni mohona ive *n(11) + v(14) + v(31)*. walk around idly.

núane *adv.* just, simply, just along the way.

nugupí *Variant: numúpitó. n(11)*. roof.

nuhé nahé ive *From: nuheleq (redup) Ø-*. *Variant: nuhélé nahélé ive. n(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. laden down, burdened.

nukula *n(13)*. underneath one's chin.

nukúnukú *adj (redup)*. white.

nukúnukú lave *From: nukuqnukuq I-*. *n(11) (redup) + v(11)*. brilliantly white.

numase *n(11)*. area outside village, backyard of house.

numu ávatiha *n(11) + adj.* short distance.

numugeha *n(11)*. whirlwind.

numugitó *n(11)*. home.

numuká *adj.* tame, local (pertaining to village) (prec.noun).

numuká vegená heathen, Gentiles.

numuna *n(11)*. 1) someone's house.

numuna *n(11)*. 2) prayer.

numuna live pray. *From: numuna I-*.

numuni *n(14)*. house, nest, building.

ánoka numuni women's house.

- numuni apá** village, home. *Variant: numutó.*
numuni okulupakulú city, group of houses.
numuni za building materials.
numupitó *Variant: nugupí. n(11).* roof.
numutagá *n(11).* deserted house area, ruins.
numukaí *n(11).* deserted house.
numutagala *n(11).* vacated place.
numutó namató from place to place, everywhere.
numutoka village, home place.
gotó numuni permanent house.
gé numuni temporary house.
numuni apá *n(11) + n(11).* village.
numutagá *n(11).* ruins. *Variant: numutaf.*
numutó namató *n(14) + -loq (redup).* all places, from place to place, everywhere.
numutoka *n(14) + -loq + -ga.* village.
numuza *n(11).* mulberry.
nunuhala *n(11).* long flute, held at an angle.
nupa ive *n(11) + v(31).* together.
nusipepa *n(11).* newspaper.
nuvanámini manámini ive *n(11) + n(11) + v(31).* do this and that.
nuvane *loc n.* around about.
nuvaneloka anywhere (with neg. of |{v-} “to go”). *From: nuvane + -loka.*

O - o

- óe** *Variant: óve. adv. no.*
oga *excl.* hey, you!, that's what you deserve!
ohé ahé netá *n(11) + n(11) + n(11).* magic.
oho *excl.* exclamation of surprise.
ohova *n(11).* corn husks.
ohova gilive husk (corn). *From: ohova gVI-.*
ohovala *n(13).* upper arm.
ohuhú *n(11).* windstorm.
ohukuka *n(11).* bedroom.
ohuni *n(11).* lake, pond, pool.
ohunagi *n(11) + -gi.* abundant, plentiful.
okaha ive *n(11) + v(31).* superstitious, believe something bad will happen.

okeha *n*(11). mist, storm-cloud.

okeha ive misty. *From: okeha Ø-*.

okeha molave shield one's eyes, shade one's eyes. *From: okeha m@l-*.

Variant: goheha molave.

okeha apilive *n*(11) + *v*(23). feel shy.

okeha molave shade one's eyes, shield one's eyes. *From: okeha m@l-*.

okena apilive *n*(11) + *v*(24). shade one's eyes in shame, feel shy.

okenava ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). look up, glance upward.

okena ive look up. *From: okená Ø-*.

okohá zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). knock.

okohuni *n*(11). plant to make dye, pink. *Variant: okohu.*

okoivala *n*(13). semen.

okoloho *n*(11). chicken, fowl.

okolopí *n*(11). burr from weed.

okoná alive *n*(11) + *v*(21). snore.

okosi *n*(11). pus.

okozá *temp n*. day after tomorrow, day before yesterday.

okululuva *n*(11). dawn, dawns, time before daybreak. *From: okululuva it-.* *Variant: okululuva tovo ivé.*

okulumá *n*(11). air, atmosphere, heaven, sky.

okulumató *From: okulumaq + -loq. n*(11) + *loc.* in the sky.

okulumakú *From: okulumaq + -guq. n*(11) + *loc.* in heaven.

okulumá lapanala glory.

olave *v*(12). Occurs only following |{{gauqna}}.

olío *n*(11). jump.

olío hetó limive go outside. *From: oliq- hetoq IVm-.*

olío hizive flee, depart, leave. *From: oliq- hiz-.*

olío itive jump up. *From: oliq- it-.*

olío limive jump down, go outside. *From: oliq- IVm-.*

olío molave jump. *From: oliq- m@l-.*

olío vogá ogá ive go repeatedly in and out. *From: oliq- vogaq ogaq Ø-.*

olío ite ite ive jump up and down repeatedly. *From: oliq- it- it- Ø-.*

olíomó zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). jump out of; jump from, descend from, jump down from.

olivi *n*(11). olive.

olo *excl.* isn't that so?, is that so? *Morph: From |{oo l- 'say yes'.*

ololó ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). worried, troubled.

ololopé *n*(11). pan-pipes.

ololu live *n*(11) + *v*(31). race, run.

oloni *n*(11). cassowary.

olopa *Variant: olotivá; olopa ve lunaqa. n*(11). elder.

olotiva nativa *n*(11 *redup*). elders.

olovó zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). go outside, stymied.

olú pizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). leap.

olupa *n*(11). short grass.

olusa hizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). carry on one's back, carry piggy-back.

omane *loc n*. down there.

Ómasi *Variant: Omai. n*(11). God, creator.

ómai netá idol.

(Ómasi) aviliginogo live blaspheme, slander. *From: (Oqmasi) -vilVg-l-*.

Ómasímini avogisalo lo hutoko live make a vow. *From: Oqmasiqmini avogisaloq l- hut- l-*.

Ómasiloka live pray. *From: Oqmasiloka l-*.

omazehá *n*(11). type of butterfly.

oména *n*(11). breadfruit tree, breadfruit.

omo alí live *v*(31) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). approach, near.

omolelé amalelé iki *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). generation after generation.

ómuva *n*(11). joint, knee, elbow, section of bamboo.

agizani ómuva elbow. *From: -gizani oqmuva.*

agisa ómuva knee. *Lit: 'leg joint'. From: -gisa oqmuva.*

agepa ómuva jaw. *Lit: 'mouth joint'. From: -gepa oqmuva.*

ómuva golukelé ive sprained, joint has a problem. *From: oqmuva golukeleq Ø-*.

oo *adv*. yes.

opéna *n*(11). breadfruit tree, breadfruit.

osá amosá imola *v*(31) + *v*(31 *neg*) + *v*(31). one's actions, actions of all types.

osá amosá ve *v*(31) + *v*(31 *neg*) + *n*(11). almighty person.

osa gilive *n*(11) + *v*(23). charred.

osá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). charred.

osagava vizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). dry up (e.g. grass after cutting), dry out by fire, wither.

osapá zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). dry up (e.g. grass), healed.

oteko itive *v*(21) + *v*(21). rise, stand. *Variant: otivé.*

ote-loko vive *v*(21) + *v*(21) + *v*(31). drain off.

otigí *adv*. not quite, almost.

otive *v*(21). rise, stand up.

alémo otive awaken someone, raise someone up. *From: -l@qm- ot-*.

- ale otive** stand something up, raise something. *From: al- ot-*.
- oteko itive** rise. *From: ot- it-*.
- otó nogosani** *n(11) + n(11)*. Archaic.
- otoha** *adj.* clever, skillful, long (time), care for, look after. *From: otoha Ø-*.
- otohá zive** *n(11) + v(21)*. slow.
- otopá zive** *n(11) + v(21)*. 1) quickly (to arise).
- otopá zive** *n(11) + v(21)*. 2) separate.
- otuhá alive** *n(11) + v(21)*. destroy, ruin.
- otuhá apatave** *From: otuhaq apat-*. *n(11) + v(11)*. jumbled up (eg by big wind).
- ouú ou lave** *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. shriek given by women.
- oví** *n(11)*. pea, bean.
- óvisopa** *n(11)*. white rope, tree with white berries.
- óvisopa gihila** hail.
- ozaha** *n(11)*. old man.
- ozaha molave** become an old man, age. *From: ozaha m@l-*.
- ozaha oví** *n(11) + n(11)*. pea, lima bean. *Lit: 'old man bean'*.
- ozaha gelehosi** *n(11) + n(11)*. old men and old women.

P - p

- palaketi** *n(11)*. blanket.
- palala ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. shudder. *Variant: palala live; palala lo lomo ive.*
- palamé** *n(11)*. *See main entry: See halamé.*
- palaová** *n(11)*. flower.
- palepalé** *n(11 redup)*. *Variant: palepalé goni.*
— *n(11 redup) + n(11)*. tin can.
- palusi** *n(11)*. airplane.
- palusi gihisi** airstrip, airport.
- palusi apá** airport, airstrip.
- panava** *n(11)*. fog, mist.
- panava zive** barely visible, misty, brightened. *From: panava z-*.
- ale panava zive** cause to be light. *From: al- panava z-*.
- papolo** *n(11)*. cape.
- pata** *n(11)*. avocado.
- patete** *n(11)*. potato.
- pehe live** *adj + v(31)*. straight, straighten one's leg.
- pekoko pekoko live** *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. cackle (a hen).

pelesa zive *n(11) + v(21)*. argue with, resist.

pelesava zetave *n(11) + v(21 ben)*. argue with someone.

peletani hizive *n(11) + v(21)*. juggle.

pelevesava zive *n(11) + v(21)*. break (law), disobey an order.

pelumekai *n(11)*. tadpole.

pepa *n(11)*. paper.

pesekú *n(11)*. beads.

peselé *n(11)*. honeyeater bird.

pesú *n(11)*. beads.

pesú sogagoni beads worn around chest.

piá nagamitó minave *n(11) + n(11) + -loq + v(11)*. drunk, be a drunkard, become drunk.

nagamí noko agika (agata) gopa ive drunk. *From: nagamiq*

n- -gika (-gata) gopa Ø-.

pigi vizeko live *n(11) + v(21) + v(31)*. speak forcefully, shout.

pigi vizeko forcefully, loudly. *From: pigi viz=.*

pigi vizive irritated, reprove, forceful. *From: pigi viz-*.

pigusi *n(11)*. million kina.

pikipikí netá *n(11 redup) + n(11)*. engine.

pikipikí live clatter, engine noise. *Lit: 'Make a piki-piki sound'. From:*

pikipikiq l-.

pikisa *n(14)*. picture, photograph.

pikito loko itive *n(11) + v(31) + v(21)*. 1) come out when it is squeezed, exude.

pikito loko live *n(11) + v(31) + v(31)*. 2) make a noisy sound, engine runs loudly.

pikuli *n(11)*. trumpet.

pilipilí gapo *n(11) + n(11)*. highway.

pilisi *n(11)*. police.

pilisi ve policeman.

pitiné *n(11)*. small knife.

pititave *v(11)*. pit (fruit), squeeze out.

pitú ive *n(11) + v(31)*. kindle, set fire to.

pituvá *Variant: pituvá goni. n(11)*. pitcher.

pokilive *v(21)*. open, start.

ale pokilive open. *From: al- pokil-*.

pokisi *n(11)*. box.

pokohá *n(11)*. heart (suit of cards).

pokola *n(11)*. island, parcel of land.

pokolave *v(11)*. opened (uncovered).

- ale pokolave** *From: al- pokol-*. *v(21) + v(11)*. uncover (take lid off).
- pokolovezá** *n(11)*. diamond (suit of cards).
- pokulú live** *n(11) + v(31)*. crash, splash.
- pokupokú** *n(11 redup)*. necklace made with big beads.
- polisi** *n(11)*. porridge, cereal, flour, edible grain.
- poló ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. choke, wring its neck.
- polo ligive** *n(11) + v(23)*. rip apart.
- poló ligive** *n(11) + v(23)*. rip apart.
- polohó ive** *n(11) + v(31)*. split wood.
- polohó zive** split off pieces. *From: polohoq z-*.
- polopeti** *n(11)*. profit.
- polosava** *n(11)*. amount, equal to that, equivalent, equivalent, ability.
Variant: polosanava.
- poposá vizive** *n(11) + v(21)*. slippery, slip.
- potive** *v(21)*. arrive, reach an interesction.
- poto** *n(11)*. photograph, picture.
- potolo** *n(11)*. bottle.
- pou live** *n(11) + v(31)*. explode.
- pou loko** explosively, forcefully.
- pou loko akave** keel over, collapse. *From: pou l- ak-*.
- puku** *n(11)*. book.
- pukupuku** *n(11)*. crocodile.
- pulumaká iza** *n(11) + n(11)*. cow, cattle.
- pulupele** *n(11)*. hair feathers.
- pulupele minave** insert feathers in one's hair. *From: pulupele min-*.
- pulusave** *v(11)*. see clearly, able to see.
- pulutave** *v(11)*. undo (food basket).
- pupune gakó** *n(11) + n(11)*. Tok Pisin.
- pusi** *n(11)*. cat.
- pusutave** *v(11)*. shoot, let fly (with an arrow).
- puu live** *n(11) + v(31)*. spread.

S - s

- saga loko** *n(11) + v(11)*. remaining whole, in one piece (of pig to be cooked).
- saga lave** *From: saga l-*. *n(11) + v(11) + v(11)*. burn as a sacrifice.
- sagelegele** *n(11)*. leafy plant to make red dye, able to hold water.
- sagilí live** *n(11) + v(31)*. suck in air.
- sahá** *n(11)*. sheet.

sahasi *n*(11). banner, festival bark cloth.

sahaza *n*(11). partition, room.

saheheváa *adj.* bright, radiant.

saína ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). make upright.

sakala *n*(11). large square altar.

sakala moloko gehani gizave cook on an altar. *From: sakala m@l-gehani giz-*.

sakilíná *n*(11). type of sharp grass (cuts hands easily).

sakohá *adj.* orange-brown colour.

sala gakó *n*(11) + *n*(11). prediction.

salaha *adj.* wretched.

salakave *v*(11). fastened, glued, stuck together.

ale salakave fasten together, glue. *From: al- salak-*.

salimive *v*(31). sell.

samapá *n*(11). shade.

sánevetá *adj.* very sharp.

sánevetala sharpness.

sapava lave *n*(11) + *v*(11). tough (leaf).

sasa live- *n*(11) + *v*(31). splash, toss around on the water.

sata *n*(11). light.

sata ive shine. *From: sata Ø-*.

satá *n*(11). past time of spiritual darkness.

Satá Satan.

satave *v*(11). 1) surpass, be bigger.

satave *v*(11). 2) miss a target.

sate *temp n.* Sunday.

sato *adj.* large.

satu *n*(11). gambling game using dice.

satúna *n*(11). long hollowed-out bamboo.

saúna ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). hollow out with a ramrod.

savaléna *n*(11). side tabs on loincloth.

save *n*(11). understanding, knowledge.

save Ø- know.

savénavé *adj (redup).* orange colour.

se ahulave *n*(11) + *v*(11). blow away in the wind.

seg- *See main entry: sig-*.

segáneve *excl.* exclamation of surprise or delight.

segeza *n*(11). board, lumber, sawn timber.

segi nogosani *n*(11) + *n*(11). whip.

seginì *n*(11). type of hollow vine.

segitave *n*(11). centipede.

seho *n*(11). betelnut.

seho vilive pant. *From: seho vVI-*.

sehovala vilive *n*(11) + *v*(23). foam at the mouth.

seikogoza *n*(11). arrow with long barbs.

sekaseká *n*(11). mustard greens.

sekele live *n*(11) + *v*(31). crack (sound).

sekele mamusi ive *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). wear royal clothing.

sele live *n*(11) + *v*(31). call, summon.

sele lo amive *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(22). summon someone.

seli numuni *n*(11) + *n*(11). tent.

selikive *excl.* See main entry: **selokove**.

selizapa ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). overripe (sweet potato, etc).

selokove *Pl: selikive. excl.* Used as an expression of sympathy.

semeni *n*(11). large pit-oven, edible grass.

sénave *v*(11). divide on either side of.

sene *temp n.* third day following today, third day preceding today.

sepá *adj.* clever, skillful.

sepá numuni zive build a nice house. *From: sepaq numuni z-*.

sepá zive clot, dry up (wound). *From: sepaq z-*.

sepelekusi *n*(11). temporary skillion-type house.

sepeni *Variant: sepenauka; sepekuka. loc n.* underneath.

seselini *n*(11). termite.

seveti *n*(11). Seventh Day Adventist. *Lit: 'seventh'.*

siá *n*(11). chair.

sigaga live *n*(11) + *v*(31). amazed, marvel.

sigaga sagaga live *n*(11 redup) + *v*(31). marvel greatly.

sigipelé *Variant: sigipelé iletémú. adj.* illegitimate.

sigive *v*(23). pull up, open (the door), screw something out.

sigunanava *n*(11). vapour.

sihana *adj.* disgusting, disgraceful.

siheleni *n*(11). orphan, illegitimate child.

siholoni give *n*(11) + *v*(21). mouldy.

sii sii live *n*(11 redup) + *v*(31). tight together, pressed together.

sikalahú *n*(11). spirit, Spirit of God, breath.

sikalahú molave breathe. *From: sikalahuq m@l-*.

sikave *n*(11). type of green and yellow greens.

sikele *n*(11). headdress type.

sikelé *adj.* light orange, golden or brownish yellow colour, albino.

sikelé live *Variant: sikelé vakelé live. n*(11 redup) + *v*(31). grow poorly,

produce poor yield.

sikelesikelé ive *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). make small, reduce in size, try to separate.

sikí *Variant: sikú. n*(11). flea.

sikilé *adj.* orange or pink, or brownish-yellow colour.

sikilí *n*(11). trap for rats.

sikilive *v*(21). reduce the size of a fire, remove logs from fire.

sikitave *v*(11). snap a bowstring.

siko vizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). unwilling to respond to an insult or suggestion to fight, unresponsive.

sikú *n*(11). flea.

siku mamusi *n*(11) + *n*(11). headdress type.

sikuni *n*(11). battle ensign.

silesile *n*(11). large beetle.

silesile netá *n*(11) + *n*(11). frying pan.

silihi *n*(11). bone jutting from end of nose.

silikakéna *n*(11). brilliance, radiance.

silisili live *n*(11) + *v*(31). sizzle.

silisili netá *n*(11) + *n*(11). frying pan.

silivala *n*(13). lungs.

silogoheni *n*(11). type of tree whose bark is used in shamanism.

simá nave *n*(11) + *v*(11). die out, die violently.

símeka *loc n.* nearby, behind the house.

símekaloka *loc n.* out back of, behind.

símula *n*(11). goose pimples.

símula hizive goose pimples, goose bumps. *From: siqmula hiz-*.

sinavaí *n*(11). plant for yellow dye.

sinipa *n*(11). tree type.

sinitave *v*(11). obscure.

sinoni *n*(11). stilt bird.

sió *n*(11). owl.

sipá ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). shoo away.

sipaki nagamí *n*(11) + *n*(11). alcoholic drink. *Lit: 'spark liquid'.*

sipi *n*(11). ship.

sipisi *adj.* huge (follows noun), large.

sipisipi iza *n*(11) + *n*(11). sheep.

sipisipi iza gizapa ve shepherd. *Lit: 'sheep pig overseer man'.*

sipitave *v*(11). stretch, make taut.

ale sipitave tighten, make taut. *From: al- sipit-*.

sipiva *n*(14). tusk, horn, front teeth. *Variant: sipivala.*

sisi live *n*(11) + *v*(31). shoo away, goad, sizzle.

sisihetó *n*(11). equivalent, same amount.

sisipa *adj.* putrid. [Note: precedes noun]

sisiva isive *n*(11) + *v*(21). bud, send out new shoots.

sisíve *n*(11). rhinoceros beetle.

sitani *n*(11). red-orange clay.

sitave *v*(11). obscured.

ale sitave obscure. *From: al- sit-.*

sitoli *n*(11). story.

sitolopeli *n*(11). strawberry.

situ mamusi *n*(11) + *n*(11). small singsing banner.

situkó *adj.* black.

situni *n*(11). charcoal.

sivizive *v*(21). fade.

só *n*(11). Biennial festival, held alternatively in Goroka and Mt. Hagen.

sogaloka *loc n.* at the left hand, left side.

sogogasi *Variant: sogovasi.* *n*(11). cassava, manioc, tapioca.

sokoloni *n*(11). mouse.

sole *n*(11). salt.

somo *n*(11). bowl, bucket, pan, pot, saucepan.

somo molave cook in a pan. *From: somo m@l-.*

somoló ve *adj* + (11). young man, initiate who is shown sacred flutes.

sonó vizive *n*(11) + *v*(21). string (e.g.beads) on thread.

sonohí *n*(11). star.

sonohí galakomé morning star, Venus. *Variant: galakomé.*

sónokolo *n*(11). oak tree.

sopolo *n*(11). large knife, machete.

sopolo lunimúq ale heleaká ve judge. *Lit: 'man who kills concerning bush knives (&) axes'. From: sopolo lunimuq al- hVl- ve.*

sosohani *n*(11). yell by men catephonically on way to festival [{‘oho-oho’}].

soza *n*(11). lie, unreal, false.

soza live lie. *From: soza l-.*

sozaló ve liar.

soza saza *n*(11 *redup*). various lies.

soza moloko faking, temporarily, artificially. *From: soza m@l-.*

Suaveka *loc n.* Chuave.

suka puluti *n*(11) + *n*(11). yellow passionfruit. *Lit: 'sugar fruit'.*

sukulu [High tone on final two syllables] *n*(11). scabies.

sukulu [High tone on first two syllables] *n*(11). school.

sukulu live attend school. *From: suluku l-.*
sulutave *v(11)*. pluck off.
sunì *n(11)*. habit, kind of thing.
sunukatoni *n(11)*. gourd.
sununi *n(11)*. gourd, melon.
sunupilepilé *n(11)*. bitter melon.
supuguha *Variant: supuvuha. n(11)*. betel lime.
suu tave *n(11) + v(11)*. deflate.

T - t

tagana nature. *See main entry: mogona.*
taiza ive *n(11) + v(31)*. abandon.
taiza otave *From: taiza Ø-. n(11) + v(31 ben)*. abandon someone, desert someone.
takisi gehani aleaká ve *Variant: hakupá gakó loko takisi aleaká ve. n(11) + n(11) + v(21 habit) + n(11)*. tax collector.
talapa *n(11)*. man's rear loincloth, rags.
talatala ive *n(11) + v(31)*. fatigued, tired.
tatahó ive *n(11) + v(31)*. reach for.
teho lave *n(11) + v(11)*. vanish from sight, disappear.
tele give *n(11) + v(21)*. stretch.
tele vizive tear out, tear apart. *From: tele viz-.*
tevoli *n(11)*. table.
-tí *enclitic*. from.
tilimalo *n(11)*. Archaic; the word came from the Kate language.
tizave *v(11)*. come close, come along towards, pass by.
-toka *enclitics*. after, in honour of.
tolopomí zive *n(11) + v(21)*. rot, decay.
tolova hizive *n(11) + v(21)*. claw one's way along.
tolova ive *n(11) + v(31)*. disappear, vanish.
tolova hizive climb with claws. *From: tolova hiz-.*
tóna ive *n(11) + v(31)*. squat.
-toq *enclitic*. to; at. *See main entry: -ló.*
tovo ive *v(11) + v*. ascend gradually, go up gradually, go crossways.
gake-loko tovo ive roll up (one's sleeves). *From: gake-l- t@v- Ø-.*
tú loko zive *n(11) + v(31) + v(21)*. beat (a drum).
tueluv *num.* twelve.
tulitali *n(11)*. wall of woven material (bamboo or pitpit).
tulitali hizive weave into a wall. *From: tulitali hiz-.*

tulu *n*(11). clump.

tulu hizive bundle. *From: tulu hiz-*.

tulu lave *n*(11) + *v*(11). spill.

tute *temp n*. Tuesday.

tuu lo hizive *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(21). venture into unknown area.

tuu tuu lave pulsate, beat. *From: tuu tuu l-*.

U - u

ukaha *n*(11). type of tree.

uké *n*(11). pitpit worm.

ukoako *n*(11). stretcher (human).

ukuló *adj*. white.

umá *n*(11). scraps, leftovers.

umaki ve *n*(11) + *n*(11). youth.

umapana *n*(11). peak.

umavoni vizive *n*(11) + *v*(21).
insert a horizontal nosebone.

umepa ive *n*(11) + *v*(31).
startled.

uméumé *n*(11). mosquito.

una *n*(11). wind.

una alive wind blows, windy.
From: una al-.

una maha ive whirlwind
blows. *From: una maha Ø-*.

únaká *temp n*. afternoon.

únakale greeting. *Lit: 'it is
afternoon'.*

únaká hozave *temp n* + *n*(14)).
middle of afternoon.

únakaha *n*(11). cobweb.

usagamá zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). rub
on (one's skin), massage.

usí [low tone followed by high
tone] *n*(11). tobacco.

usí nave *From: usiq n-*. *n*(11)

+ (11). smoke (a cigarette).

usí [high tone on both syllables]
n(11). curse.

usí viz- -m- *From: usiq viz-
-m-*. *n*(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(22).
curse someone.

utave *v*(11). dry up.

golo utave clear. *From: golo
ut-*. [Note: refers to a liquid
becoming clear]

utení zive *n*(11) + *v*(21).
tremble.

utisi *n*(11). tiny blood-letting
arrow.

utó ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). appear,
happen.

utó o amive appear to
someone. *From: utoq Ø-
-m-*.

uu uu lave *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31).
cooperate, work jointly.

uve *n*(11). Archaic; object in the
sky that made 'uuuu' sound.

uve agomá archaic.

uvolaho *n*(23). older brother.

uvóno nuguno *n*(11) + *n*(11).
brethren.

V - v

vahé molave *n(11) + v(13)*. test the character of.

vaí ive *n(11) + v(31)*. full.

vaí oko full. *From: vaiq Ø-*.

vakive *v(21)*. bake in coals.

vakosá *adj.* smoked (pig).

valahuká zive *n(11) + v(21)*. turbulent, shake violently.

valala zive *n(11) + v(21)*. scold, yell at.

valepa *n(11)*. bandicoot.

vali *n(11)*. ball.

vali zive kick a ball, play soccer. *From: vali z-*.

vamó [High tone on final syllable] *n(11)*. dream.

vamó áinigave *From: vamoq aqnig-*. *n(11) + v(11)*. dream.

vamotoka in a dream.

vana *n(13)*. husband.

vasá zive *n(11) + v(21)*. reject, spurn, send away.

vata *n(11)*. end (of a fence, a cigarette).

vatá ive *n(11) + v(31)*. cook in open fire.

vatá numuni cookhouse, kitchen.

vatí *adj.* good (precedes noun), fine.

vatí ive fine, good. *From: vatiq Ø-*.

ale vatí ive get ready, prepare. *From: al- vatiq Ø-*.

vatí okove fine!, thank you!

vatiláa better.

vauka apilive *n(11) + v(24)*. steal and eat.

vaulakó ve *n(11) + -loq + n(11)*. robber.

vauna *n(11)*. sorrow.

vauna alive destroy, plunder, devastate. *From: vauna al-*.

vauva *n(11)*. generous.

vauva aleko forcefully, plentiful, strongly. *From: vauva al-*.

vávani *adj.* light in weight.

vávani ive light in weight, eager. *From: vaqvani Ø-*.

vávani oko *adj + v(31)*. unhesitatingly, boldly.

vavazapá zive *n(11) + v(21)*. be in order.

vavezapá zive *n(11) + v(21)*. fasten (headdress).

vazá ive *n(11) + v(31)*. beckon (with fingers up).

ve *n(11)*. man, person.

agisa genisi ve lame man.

guminaló ve thief, robber.

ameni golesagi ve devil, demon. *Lit*: 'man with a bad soul'.

gipeló ve sorcerer.

gizapa ve watchman.

ve gehaváa peaceful man. *Variant*: **ve nagamila**; **ve zouváa**.

ve gimisi nephew.

ve gipili paralyzed man.

ve lapusaváa Son of Man.

veló vive *From*: **veloq v-**. *n(11)* + *-loq* + *v(31)*. marry. *Lit*: 'go to a man'.

[*Note*: refers to a woman becoming married]

ve lómiha elder men.

ve lunáa elders (about 50 years old).

ve zováa newly married man, newlywed.

vénoka numuni men's house.

vegegisa *n(11)*. tall fenced wooden enclosure.

vegená *Variant*: **gevená**. *n(11)*. people, person.

kopani vegená traders.

vegená ámemena poor people.

vegená vogunahana image, likeness, picture.

vegenala zuha disciples, followers.

vegimisi *n(11)*. niece (non-1st born brother or sisters child, child of a younger girl from one's village).

vego vego *adj (redup)*. round, spherical.

vego vego ive circle around, be round. *From*: **vego vego Ø-**.

vegota ive be all around, surround. *From*: **vegota Ø-**.

velegepá alegepá zive *n(11 redup)*+ *v(21)*. turn over and over, twist around, writhe.

velegepá zive *From*: **velegepaq z-**. 1) droop one's head.

velegepá zive *n(11)* + *v(21)*. 2) lie upside down.

velhé limive *n(11)* + *v(23)*. fall down.

velele meleme ive *n(11)* + *n(11)* + *v(31)*. spill over spillway.

vele-loko ánígave *v(23)* + *v(31)* + *v(11)*. survey (with eyes).

velemó zive *n(11)* + *v(21)*. boil over.

velesá *adv*. yet (with neg.).

veletó *Variant*: **velekú**; **velé**. *loc n*. above, over (+ |{-kuq , -toq}).

velele loko limive *n(11)* + *v(31)* + *v(23)*. drip.

velu velu lave *n(11 redup)* + *v(11)*. glow.

velukalu ive *n(11)* + *v(31)*. crowded, take up too much space.

vená *n(14)*. woman, wife.

gevoná vená widow.

gumesisiló vená harlot, prostitute.

venala ánigo molotave *From: vena- aqnig- m@l-. n(14) + v(11) + v(13 ben)*. betrothe someone.

vená alimi milave *From: venaq al- m@l-. n(11) + v(21) + v(12)*. give wives (to men).

venala- *n(13)*. wife.

veneveni *n(11)*. whirlpool, bay.

veneveni gizave whirl in a whirlpool. *From: veneveni giz-*.

veno ve *n(11) + n(11)*. stranger, visitor.

veno vetini numuni *n(11) + n(11) poss + n(11)*. guesthouse, hotel.

vénoka numuni *n(11) + n(11)*. men's house.

veté ive *n(11) + v(31)*. touch.

veve live *n(11) + v(31)*. squeal (pig).

vevé vevé ive *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. roll.

vevesave *v(11)*. be straight.

gele vevesave understand. *Lit: 'perceive straight'. From: gVl- veves-*.

veveso minave *v(11) + v(11)*. righteous.

vévetú *n(11)*. leafy weeds and grass (used in mumu).

vévetú zive collect greens (for making mumu). *From: veqvvetuq z-*.

veveza ive *n(11) + v(31)*. flash off and on.

vezó *n(11)*. hip-roof house.

vige minave *v(21) + v(11)*. surround.

vigé vigé ive *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. circle around, spin.

vigilive *v(23)*. weak, soft.

vigive *v(21)*. surround.

ale vigive surround something. *From: al- vig-*.

vigo ago minave *v(31) + v(31) + v(11)*. associate.

vihá *n(11)*. quail.

viligauka *loc n*. alongside of.

viligave *v(11)*. stir.

ale viligave turn upside down, turn over. *From: al- vilig-*.

genezala viligave change one's mind. *From: geneza- vilig-*.

agika ale viligave *From: -gika al- vilig-. n(12) + v(21) + v(11)*. repent. *Lit: 'turn over his insides'.*

viligoko akave *v(11) + v(11)*. fall over.

viligoko ánigave *v(11) + v(11)*. survey.

vilive *v(23)*. boil, flood, overflow, wear (a skirt).

akilí vilive wear a headdress. *From: akiliq vVl-*.

- gaina vilive** wear a skirt. *From: gaina vVl-.*
- gapo vilive** make a road. *From: gapo vVl-.*
- gatope vilive** scrape potatoes. *From: gatope vVl-.*
- musi vilive** vomit. *From: musi vVl-.*
- nagamí vilive** boil, flood. *From: nagamiq vVl-.*
- viliví ive** *n(11) + v(31).* wave (hand to attract attention). *From: viliviq m@l-.* *Variant: viliví molave.*
- viliví zive** wave at. *From: viliviq z-.*
- vilivili** *n(11).* bicycle.
- vilivilisopa** *n(11).* butterfly, moth.
- vilivizá** *n(11).* tadpole.
- vilizo** *v(31 dl).* you 2 go.
- vozo** goodbye!, you (sg go!
- vilo** you (all)go! (3 or more).
- vímigive** *v(23).* twist.
- vínasave** *v(11).* untie.
- visá zive** *n(11) + v(21).* break off.
- visakalave** *v(11).* erase, strip off (bark from tree).
- visaleni** *n(11).* coccoon.
- visilive** *v(23).* snatch, reject, expel.
- visele ahulave** *From: visVl- ahul-.* *v(23) + v(11).* knock away.
- viseletave** *From: visVl-.* *v(23 ben).* abandon someone, expel someone, forsake someone.
- vitagá ive** *n(11) + v(31).* hunt for, search for, look for.
- vitagaka live** go in search of, feel need of. *From: vitagaka l-.*
- vitagaka live** *n(11) + v(31).* go in search of, feel a need for, fail to recognize.
- vitagave** *v(11).* snap off, break off.
- viteleve** *adv.* completely, fully, emphatically.
- vitogave** *v(11).* pluck (vegetation).
- vitoko nave** *n(11) + v(11).* suck.
- vitú ive** *n(11) + v(31).* ignite.
- vítupe atupe liki vénehekánehé la ve** *noun phrase.* undecided people.
- vive** *v(31).* go, move from one place to another.
- aleko vive** take away, remove. *From: al- v-.*
- alémo-loko vive** carry someone, take someone. *From: -l@qm- l- v-.*
- gá lovoko vive** move to another location. *From: gaq l@v@k- v-.*
- ámegetoko vive** follow someone. *From: -qmeget- v-.*
- gegená molo vive** crawl. *From: gegenáq m@l-o v-.*

- golisi vive** run away. *From: golisi v-.*
- vo alí live** approach, near. *From: v- alíq l-.*
- vo akohive** *From: v- akoh-.* $v(31) + v(21)$. reach, is long enough, fit.
- vo alive** *From: v- al-.* $v(21) + v(21)$. reach, go around, be sufficient.
- vo haha ive** *From: v- haha Ø-.* $v(31) + n(11) + v(31)$. disappear.
- vo holave** enter. *From: v- h@l-.*
- vo hutave** intercept (on road). *From: v- hut-.*
- vo molave** stop, come to rest/stop. *From: v- m@l-.*
- vivisi ive** $n(11) + v(31)$. transplant.
- viza alive** $n(11) + v(21)$. caught, stuck, wedged tight.
- vizakave** $v(11)$. remove, doff, shed (clothes).
- vizive** $v(21)$. ripe, ready to harvest.
- anuva vizive** smell (badly), stink. *From: anuva viz-.*
- alémo agú vizive** comfort, console. *From: -l@qm- aguq viz-.*
- agoka vizive** fool someone, deceive someone, trick someone, tempt someone, test someone. *From: -goka viz-.*
- agoliza vizive** happy. *From: -goliza viz-.*
- aputá vizive** *From: -putaq viz-.* $n(12) + v(21)$. embrace someone.
- gosagava vizive** dry up, wither. *From: gosagava viz-.*
- agutó vizive** save oneself. *From: -gutoq viz-.*
- ahelele vizive** *From: -helele viz-.* $n(12) + v(21)$. afraid. *Lit: 'his fear swells'.*
- ale gú vizive** restrain. *From: al- guq viz-.*
- ase izapa vizive** diarrhea. *From: ase izapa viz-.*
- avasú vizive** rest. *From: -vasuq viz-.*
- gala vizive** incite, urge. *From: gala viz-.*
- gámé vizive** abandoned, be a desert (a location). *From: gaqmeq viz-.*
- gulugulu vizive** shrivel up, wither. *From: gulugulu viz-.*
- gululú vizive** slippery. *From: gululuq viz-.*
- goni vizive** *From: goni viz-.* $n(11) + v(21)$. stuff inside.
- higigí vizive** bend over. *From: higigiq viz-.*
- lapa vizive** hard, firm, stiff. *From: lapa viz-.*
- lulu vizive** swell up. *From: lulu viz-.*
- hugepa vizive** rainbow shines. *From: hugepa viz-.*
- pigi vizeko** forcefully, loudly.
- usí vizive** curse. *From: usiq viz-.*
- vizome** $n(11)$. shell in front of hair.
- vizome ive** put a shell in front of one's hair. *From: vizome Ø-.*
- vó lotave** $n(11) + v(11)$. sweep away.
- voe** *excl.* response to call.

- voe live** answer a call, respond. *From: voe l-*.
- vogá ogá ive** $v(31) + v(31) + v(31)$. make a round trip/return trip.
- vogala** $n(11)$. empty space, space alongside.
- voguna** *Variant: vogunahana.* $n(11)$. image, reflection of one's image, shadow, likeness.
- voká** $n(11)$. drum.
- voká gahava** drumhead.
- voká live** $n(11) + v(31)$. ask for, request.
- voká lotave** *From: vokaq l-*. $n(11) + v(31 \text{ ben})$. plead for, beg someone for.
- vola helegaloka** $loc\ n + loc\ n$. the other side (river, lake, valley).
- vola helega ima helega** riverbanks, both sides.
- volane** $loc\ n$. over there.
- voná** $n(11)$. round wooden dish.
- vové aletave** *Variant: vové avé lave.* $n(11) + v(11)$. shine, be brilliant.
- vóvotave** $v(11)$. sweep away.
- vóvotoko** forcefully, completely, en masse.
- vozane** $loc\ n$. up there.
- vozo** $v(31\ dl)$. goodbye. *Lit: 'you (sg.) go!'*.
- vilizo** you 2 go!
- vilo** you all go!
- vozó** $n(11)$. oblong house.

W - w

- Wanimapí** $n(11)(21)$. village name for writer of this dictionary.
- wintuá** $n(11)$. window.

Z - z

- za** $n(11)$. tree, wood, pole.
- za agila** book. *Lit: 'tree leaf'.*
- za amuza** crown of tree. *Variant: za lolova.*
- za gomeha** tree orchid.
- zahela** jungle.
- za hizive** drive a stake into the ground. *From: za hiz-*.
- za luvesa** tree mushroom.
- za semeve** type of singsing banner.
- za zaváa** $n(11) + n(11)$. central part.

zagapetela *n*(11). enlarged belly, bloated.

zageha ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). tough to chew (meat).

zagive *v*(21). remember, recollect.

gele zagive remember, recollect, understand. *From: gVI- zag-*

zagusave *n*(11). men's house.

zaha vená *n*(11) + *n*(11). unmarried woman, virgin.

zaha zive *n*(11) + *v*(21). nuzzle.

zahamegeta *n*(11). type of poison.

zahí *n*(11). sugar, sugarcane.

zahí zava stalk of sugarcane.

zakaq *See main entry: vilVg-*

zamaga *Variant: zamagaloka; lamagaloka. loc n.* right hand, right side.

zamú *n*(11). bush.

zamuza *Variant: zámuzá. n*(11). strength, bones.

zámuzá *n*(11). strength, power, tip of a tree.

zámuzá ive make substructure for a floor with poles. *From: zaqmuza Ø-*

zámuzalaló molo gelekelé ive do miraculous things. *From: zaqmuzalaloq m@l- gelekeleq Ø-*

zámuzalaló molo gilive have authority. *From: zaqmuzalaloq m@l-gil-*

zapakó *adj.* naked.

zasiha *n*(11). tree type.

zasína *n*(11). raffia. [*Note: twine-like yellow decorative substance from orchid plants*]

zasisi ligive *n*(11) + *v*(23). be cool.

zatani *n*(11). type of bamboo arrow (round barbed).

zaú ive *n*(11) + *v*(31). excited.

zauka *n*(11). forest, woods.

zauka gaha cuscus.

zava *n*(11). handle.

zavagó *n*(11) + *-va* + *-goq*. denuded, stripped, bare. *Lit: 'only its trunk'.*

zavusave *n*(11). men's house.

zazohota otave *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). block someone's path.

zazuha *n*(11). grove, park, vegetation.

ze *See main entry: z-*

ze gahumé ive *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). cover.

ze mesama ive *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). sprout.

zegé zegé ave *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). cooperate, work jointly.

zegé zegé oko very numerously, in a large number.

ziginí ive *n(11) + v(31)*. shake.

zive *v(21)*. kick, hit, fasten.

akúvalomó zive pop out. *From: akuqvalomoq z-.*

apatemó zive spill (from netbag). *From: apatemoq z-.*

ale geha zive cools something, pacify. *From: al- geha z-.*

ekohá ekohá zive knock. *From: ekohaq ekohaq z-.*

giliví zive drill, bore a hole. *From: giliviq z-.*

ale vavazapá zive open. *From: al- vavazapaq z-.*

golohó zive split (wood). *From: golohoq z-.*

alémo otopá zive select someone, raise someone up. *From: -l@qm-otopaq z-.*

ale sepá zive dry something. *From: al- sepaq z-.*

ale giliví zive screw something in. *From: al- giliviq z-.*

alemó zive drop, fall down. *From: alemoq z-.*

agika otopá zive lose one's love for. *From: -gika otopaq z-.*

agizani gesopá zive clap one's hands. *From: -gizani gesopaq z-.*

agizani zive- salute, clap one's hands. *From: -gizani z-.*

ale zová zive turn aside. *From: al- zovaq z-.*

(agupegúti) luvaluvo zive shudder, tremble. *From: (agupegutiq) luvaluvo z-.*

gale zive bury. *From: gale z-.*

gihila zive bear fruit, be accomplished, succeed. *From: gihila z-.*

geha zive wet, damp, cold. *From: geha z-.*

gulu gulu zive tremble, shake. *From: gulu gulu z-.*

ale vegagá zive push something aside. *From: al- vegagaq z-.*

gínumusí zive become dark. *From: gignumusi z-.*

gesopá zive pound, pulverize. *From: gesopaq z-.*

golini zive- rain. *From: golini z-.*

geté mi zive sear. *From: geteq mi z-.*

goké'goké zive shake one's head 'no'. *From: gokeq gokeq z-.*

guhu zive stalk, hunt down. *From: guhu z-.*

epenape zive do at once, do suddenly. *From: epenape z-.*

galanogosá zive swim. *From: galanogosaq z-.*

líumusí zive become dark. *From: liqumugusi z-.*

nagamí zive wash. *From: nagamiq z-.*

vali zive kick a ball, play soccer. *From: vali z-.*

zeko pulutave *From: z- pulut-.* *v(21) + v(11)*. burst.

zeko vilive disperse, spread, clinch (with a nail). *From: z- vVl-; From: z- gegiz-.*

ze hitave conceal, withhold from knowledge, cover, turn face down.

From: z- hit-.

ze hokolotave sink into. *From: z- hokolot-.*

ze hutave decide, run away quickly, flee. *From: z- hut-.*

ze lihave extinguish by hitting. *From: z- lih-.*

ze satave miss a target. *From: z- sat-.*

ze supá nave sink into, drive into ground or treeze líq ivé, close in, close up. *From: z- supaq n-; From: z- liq Ø-.*

zeva hukova apilive beat, flay. *From: z- huk- -pVI-.*

zevo ategevo ive crush.

zeko alegetá vizive run away, bash down. *From: z-alegetaq viz-.*

zeko aluhú ive smash (as a bottle). *From: z- aluhuq Ø-.*

zeko hitave disregard. *From: zeko hit-.*

zeko satave miss hitting something. *From: z- sat-.*

zogave *v(11)*. cut into sections (bamboo).

zogo zogo vizive *n(11 redup) + v(21)*. fool around.

zogo hizive slip, move and stay somewhere for a long time. *From: zogo hiz-.* [Note: cut and plant in the ground to take root]

zogova *n(13)*. friend.

zogo molave become friends. *From: zogo m@l-.*

zohí *n(11)*. game.

zohí ive play a game. *From: zohiq Ø-.*

zohí o amive tease someone. *From: zohiq Ø- -m-.*

zohota ive *n(11) + v(31)*. be sideways.

zohota oko sideways. *From: zohota Ø-.*

zohota za cross.

zokaí *n(11)*. spear.

zokave *v(11)*. be healed of a sickness, get well, cured.

zoloni *n(11)*. netbag for men.

gó zoloni netbag.

zopega *n(11)*. hill.

zopova *n(14)*. fur, hair.

zopova zive have hair. *From: zopova z-.*

agamipa zopova sideburns. *Lit: 'cheek hair'. From: =gamipa zopova.*

agoka zopova moustache. *From: -goka zopova. Variant: agepa zopova.*

agómula zopova eyelash. *From: -goqmula zopova.*

alómusa zopova chest hair. *From: -loqmusa zopova.*

ginila zopova beard. *From: gini- zopova.*

zou *n(11)*. peace.

zou loko peacefully, patiently, calmly. *From: zou l-.*

zouloko *adv.* later.

zouva *adj.* noble.

zová zive *Variant: zová zavá zive.* *n(11) + v(21).* crooked, go back and forth.

zuha *n(11).* seed, clan, relatives.

agapilamó zúha descendants, retinue, followers. *From: -gapilamoq zuha.*

zuha amive *From: zuha -m-.* *n(11) + v(22).* infect someone.

zuha netá plant.

zuhá ive plant. *From: zuhaq Ø-.*

zuhaina ve gardener, farmer.

-zuha *enclitic.* This suffix occurs on the names of many villages instead of -ga. For instance, Gama may be referred to as Gamazuha (see list of place names in the Appendices). In the European names used for these villages, the usual pattern is to use '-yufa' instead of 'z-uha,' but that pronunciation came from speakers of the adjacent Benbena language.

zuhaváa *n(11).* seeds.

zuká ive *n(11) + v(31).* scratch, itch.

zukateni *n(11).* escape tunnel.

zukeké ive *n(11) + v(31).* ferment.

zumá *n(11).* beetle inside taro.

zuni *n(11).* hell, chasm.

zupa *n(11).* time, season.

zupá akave *n(11) + v(11).* sleep in the open (at night).

zupá numuni house without a fire.

zupá vizive vacate permanently, fall into ruins, be abandoned. *From: zupaq viz-.*

zupahé *n(11).* time, day.

Zuta ve asenini zeketa holisi *n phrase.* Passover feast. *Lit:* 'celebration (of when) he spared the Jew men'.

asenini zekimikaká nosá Passover meal.

zuu zuu live *n(11 redup) + v(31).* squeal.

Total number of entries: 2220

English Alekano Dictionary

A - a

- a certain *adj.* **makó.**
- abandon — **zupá vizive**, *see: zupá akave*;
n(11) + *v*(21). **gámé vizive**, *see: gámé*;
n(11) + *v*(31). **taiza ive.**
- abandon a garden *n*(11) + *v*(31). **mizá ive.**
- abandon someone *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **taiza otave**, *see: taiza ive*;
v(11 *ben*). **ahulotave**, *see: ahulave*₃;
v(23 *ben*). **viseletave**, *see: visilive*₂.
- abandon to die *v*(11) + *v*(11). **leta ahulave**, *see: letave.*
- ability *n*(11). **polosava.**
- abound *v*(11). **amupesave.**
- about *enclitic.* **-mú.**
- about anything *n*(11) + *-muq* + *n*(11) + *-muq*. **nemú manamú.**
- above *loc n.* **veletó.**
- above and below *loc n* + *loc n.* **ezega emega**, *see: ezega*₂.
- absolutely (with negative only) *adv.* **keké**₁.
- abstain (from food) *v*(21). **mosive.**
- abundance *n*(11). **minumuni.**
- abundant *n*(11) + *-gi.* **ohunagi**, *see: ohuni.*
- accident — **gotá apilive**, *see: gotá.*
- accomplish — **gihila zive**, *see: gihila*₂;
 — **gihila zive**, *see: zive.*
- accord *n*(12) + *v*(12) + *num* + *v*(31). **kigika mili hamó ave.**
- according to one's ability *v*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **mino polesanava oko.**
- account *n*(11). **gava.**
- accuse about something — **netá makotoka lo molave**, *see: netá.*
- accuse dead person's family — **litávosi apilive**, *see: litávosi*₂.
- accuse of something — **netá makotoka lo molave**, *see: live*₁.
- accuses someone *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **gopoguka lotave**, *see: gopoguka.*
- act — **minoko aleko ive**, *see: minave*₂.
- act covetously toward someone *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31 *ben*). **mesahakosaha otave**, *see: mesaha.*

- act like that *v*(11). **néminave**.
- actions *v*(31) + *v*(31 *neg*) + *v*(31). **osá amosá imola**.
- Adam's apple — **luvana gehana**, *see*: **luvana**;
— **luvana ómuva**, *see*: **luvana**.
- add on *n*(11) + *v*(22). **miní amive**₁.
- add to *n*(11) + *v*(22). **miní amive**₁.
- adhere to *v*(21). **gímizive**.
- adjacent *n*(11). **nekisa**.
- administer *v*(23 *ben*). **geletave**.
- adopt — **ale lá ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
— **alémo lá ive**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**.
- adopt someone — **alémo lá ive**, *see*: **alémo**.
- adultery — **gumesisi ive**, *see*: **gumesisi**;
n(11). **gumesisi**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **ilolí ive**;
v(13) + *v*(21) + *v*(21). **moleha aleha alesive**.
- affairs of life *n*(11). **hozagaza**, *see*: **hoza**.
- afraid — **alegesá ligive**, *see*: **alegesá**;
— **alegesá ligive**, *see*: **ligive**;
n(12) + *v*(21). **ahelele vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂;
n(12) + *v*(31). **ameni vive**, *see*: **ameni**;
n(12) + *v*(31). **ahelele vizive**.
- after *adv*. **alika**;
enclitic. **-gá**;
enclitics. **-toka**.
- after a few days *v*(11) + *adj* + *v*(31 *neg*). **mini hána amiko**, *see*: **mini ezega emega ave**₂.
- afternoon *temp n*. **únaká**;
temp n + *n*(14)). **únaká hozave**.
- age-mate *n*(11). **ahalú**;
n(23). **ahalulaho**.
- agree — **áminaloka lo moloko live**, *see*: **live**;
— **áminaloka lo moloko live**, *see*: **amuza molave**;
v(11) + *v*(31). **holokoko live**.
- agree with *dem adj* + *v*(21) + *v*(14) + *v*(31). **áminaloka lo moloko live**.
- agreement — **lo huka gakó**, *see*: **live**₂;
— **lo múnahkaká gakó**, *see*: **live**₂.
- agriculture *n*(11). **lilimani**.
- aim — **ale gimigú hizive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **aleko leto minave**, *see*: **aleko**;

- **galalá ive**, *see*: **galalá**;
 — **ale gimigú hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₃;
n(11) + *v*(31). **galalá ive**.
- aim to shoot *n*(11). **galalá**.
- air *n*(11). **okulumá**.
- airfield — **uve agomá**, *see*: **agomá**;
 — **palusi agomá**, *see*: **agomá**.
- airplane *n*(11). **palusi**;
n(11). **uve**.
- airport — **palusi gihisi**, *see*: **palusi**;
 — **palusi apá**, *see*: **palusi**.
- airstrip — **uve agomá**, *see*: **agomá**;
 — **palusi gihisi**, *see*: **palusi**;
 — **palusi apá**, *see*: **palusi**;
 — **uve agomá**, *see*: **uve**.
- alang-alang grass *n*(11). **méniha**.
- alas! *excl.* **agae**;
excl. **kee**.
- albino *adj.* **sikelé**₂;
n(11). **gehina**.
- albino man, child, etc. *adj.* **golohá**₂.
- alcoholic drink — **alévolé nagamí**, *see*: **alévolé**;
 — **negi nagamí**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;
 — **sipaki nagamí**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;
 — **negi nagamí**, *see*: **negi**.
- alcoholic drink *n*(11) + *n*(11). **sipaki nagamí**.
- alike *num* + *-liqmini*. **hamolímini**.
- alive — **agómulagi minave**, *see*: **agómula**;
 — **hanuva noko lizo**, *see*: **hanuva**.
- all *adj* + *-loq*. **mukitó**;
dem. adj + *-siq* 'just' + *-ve* 'it is'. **áminasile**;
n(12) + *-gi*. **kegepagi**.
- all different directions *loc n* + *loc n*. **ezega emega**, *see*: **ezega**₁.
- all places *n*(14) + *-loq* (*redup*). **numutó namató**.
- all together *adj* + *-loq*. **mukitó**;
n(11) + *-gi*. **asaivagi**;
n(11) + *-va* + *-gi*. **avasavagi**.
- all types of red things — **golohakalahá netá**, *see*: **golohá**₃.
- allow someone *v*(23) + *v*(22). **gele amive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- almighty person *v*(31) + *v*(31 *neg*) + *n*(11). **osá amosá ve**.

almost	<i>adv.</i> otigí.
alone	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). gatizá ive ₂ .
alongside	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>-va</i> + <i>-loq.</i> gahevaloka , <i>see:</i> gahe ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>-loq.</i> agupeló ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>-loq</i> + <i>-ga.</i> agataloka , <i>see:</i> agata ₂ .
alongside of	<i>loc n.</i> viligauka .
alongside someone	— agupeló , <i>see:</i> agupe .
already	<i>adv.</i> aló ₂ .
altar	— ló nogó , <i>see:</i> ló ₂ ; <i>n</i> (11). ita (2); <i>n</i> (11). sakala ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). nama holoma .
altar made of wood	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). ló pogó .
although	<i>cnj.</i> nemóza .
altogether	<i>n</i> (11). asagá (2).
always	<i>adv.</i> luvaná .
amazed	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). sigaga live ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>v</i> (11). agika gologolosave , <i>see:</i> gologolosave .
amazing	— golivagi , <i>see:</i> goliva .
amazing man	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). goha ve .
ambassador	<i>v</i> (31) + <i>v</i> (21) + <i>n</i> (11). lole ale ve .
ambush	— gohoni molave , <i>see:</i> gohoni akave ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11). gohoni akave .
amount	<i>n</i> (11). polosava .
amount (of money)	<i>n</i> (12). agulizá ₂ .
ancestor	<i>n</i> (23). avolaho .
and	<i>cnj.</i> itó ; <i>enclitic.</i> -gi ; <i>enclitic.</i> -kí .
angel	<i>n</i> (14). ageló .
anger	<i>n</i> (11). mukahá .
angry	— mukahá ive , <i>see:</i> mukahá ; — mukahá apilive , <i>see:</i> apilive ₄ ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (13). izapaló molave .
angry about	<i>n</i> (11 <i>redup</i>) + <i>v</i> (31). mukahá makahá ive .
animal	<i>n</i> (11). gahanama .
ankle	— agisa gehana , <i>see:</i> agisa .
ankle bone	<i>n</i> (13). gehanala ₁ .
anklet	<i>n</i> (11). hakizá ; <i>n</i> (11). holotani .

announce a festival $n(11) + v(31)$. **izánama live**.

announce about a distribution $n(11) + v(31)$. **lolopisi ive**.

another *adj.* **makó**.

answer — **ale atiginá oko live**, *see*: **ale ale**;

— **anotó aleko live**, *see*: **aleko**;

— **ale atiginá oko live**, *see*: **live**;

— **anotó aleko live**, *see*: **live**;

$n(12) + -loq + v(12)$. **anotó aleko**.

answer a call — **voe live**, *see*: **voe**.

answer frequently — **anotó aleko live**, *see*: **anotó aleko**;

— **anotó aleko live**, *see*: **anoq lupa**.

answers — **ale atiginá oko live**, *see*: **alive**.

ant (large) $n(11)$. **gusavé**.

ant nest in tree $n(11)$. **gomeha**.

anticipate enthusiastically $n(11) + v(11)$. **gituhú nave (2)**.

anyhow *adv.* **gopa**.

anything $n(11) + adj$. **netá makó**.

anywhere (with neg. of $\{v-\}$ “to go”) — **nuvaneloka**, *see*: **nuvane**.

apostle $n(11)$. **aposolo**.

appear $n(11) + v(31)$. **utó ive₁**.

appear from hiding $n(11) + v(31)$. **mesamá ive₂**.

appear to someone — **utó o amive**, *see*: **utó ive₂**.

appearance $n(12)$. **agovisa**;

$n(12)$. **ametameni**.

appease $n(11) + v(21)$. **gomulusi alive**.

appeased — **mulunagú hulú ive**, *see*: **muluna₂**.

apply (a liquid) $v(13)$. **holave**.

apply medicine $n(11) + v(21)$. **lusa give**, *see*: **lusa₂**.

apply native medicine to someone — **gihisi gizoko legetave**, *see*:

legetave₂;

$n(11) + v(11) + v(23 \text{ ben})$. **gihisi gizoko legetave**, *see*: **gihisi**;

$v(23 \text{ ben})$. **agoka legeko nave**, *see*: **legetave₂**.

appoint $v(11) + v(11)$. **gizo hukave**;

$v(11) + v(11)$. **gizo hukave**, *see*: **hukave**.

apportion — **gona moloko amive**, *see*: **amive**;

— **gona moloko amive**, *see*: **amuza molave**;

$n(11) + v(13)$. **gona molave**.

apportion out by calling names — **gona lolopisi ive**, *see*: **gona moloko**

amive.

apportion out to someone $v(21) + v(21)$. **hize alapizive**, *see*: **hizive₂**.

- apportion to someone — **gona moloko amive**.
 appreciative of food (by an animal) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **kolokoló ive**.
 apprehend someone *n*(12) + *-loq* + *v*(21). **agizató alive**, *see*: **agizani**.
 apprehensive — **goliga lave**, *see*: **lave**;
n(11) + *v*(11). **goliga lave**.
 approach — **ale ávatiha ive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
 — **vo alí live**, *see*: **vive**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **lehetá ive**₁;
v(21). **anitive**;
v(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ale ávatiha ive**;
v(21) + *v*(11). **ale alitavé**;
v(31) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **vo alí live**, *see*: **alí**;
v(31) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **omo alí live**.
 approach (time) *v*(11). **alitave**.
 approaches — **ale ávatiha ive**, *see*: **alive**.
 appropriate — **ale není ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
 appropriate for one's own use *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **visele nómanó
 ive**, *see*: **nómanó ive**.
 arched *n*(11) + *v*(31). **hosá ive**.
 area of authority *n*(11). **ahosa**₂.
 area outside village *n*(11). **numase**.
 argue — **lova leto ive**, *see*: **lova**.
 argue back and forth *v ph (redup)* + *v*(31). **lova leta lava leta ave**.
 argue with *n*(11) + *v*(21). **pelesa zive**.
 argue with someone *n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). **pelesava zetave**.
 argument — **lova leta lava leta ave**, *see*: **lova**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **lova leta**, *see*: **lova**.
 arm *n*(12). **agizani**.
 armlet *n*(11). **ana**.
 armour *n*(11) + *n*(11). **gimi magé**.
 armpit *n*(12). **agahaisi**;
n(12). **agahisi**.
 army — **lova vegená**, *see*: **lova**₂.
 around — **vegota ive**, *see*: **vego vego**.
 around about *loc n*. **nuvane**.
 arouse *v*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **alémo mómoká ive**.
 arrest — **nagá amive**, *see*: **nagá**₂.
 arrest someone *n*(12) + *-loq* + *v*(21). **agizató alive**, *see*: **agizani**.
 arrive *v*(21). **potive**.
 arrive at *v*(21). **anitive**.

- arrogant *adj.* **geligeli**.
- arrow *n*(11). **gopini**;
n(11). **hata**;
n(11). **hutisi**;
n(11). **magé**;
n(11). **mimí**;
n(11). **nagisá₂**;
n(11). **nohú**;
n(11). **utisi**;
n(11). **zatani**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **goni mogona**, *see*: **goni**.
- arrow with long barbs *n*(11). **seikogoza**.
- arrow with small barbs *n*(11). **isoi**.
- artery *n*(12). **agulúnaha**.
- artichoke *n*(11). **atisoku**.
- artificially — **soza moloko**, *see*: **soza**.
- ascend *v*(21). **itive**;
v(31). **itovive**.
- ascend gradually *v*(11) + *v*. **tovo ive₁**.
- ashamed — **agoza hilive**, *see*: **agoza**;
— **agupeló gilive**, *see*: **agupe**;
n(12) + *v*(23). **agoza hilive**, *see*: **hilive**;
n(12) + *v*(23). **avoza hilive-**, *see*: **avoza**.
- ashes *n*(11). **lani**.
- ask *n*(11) + *v*(31). **loká ive**.
- ask for *n*(11) + *v*(31). **voká live**.
- ask of someone *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **loká otave**, *see*: **loká ive**.
- asleep — **avó ako hilive**, *see*: **akave**.
- asparagus *n*(11). **aspalagusi**.
- asphalt *n*(11). **kolota**.
- associate *v*(31) + *v*(31) + *v*(11). **vigo ago minave**.
- assume authority — **akilí hitave**, *see*: **hitave₂**.
- assume someone's authority — **akilí hitave**, *see*: **akilí₂**.
- assuse someone *n*(11) + *v*(22). **gasó amive**.
- astonished *n*(11) + *v*(21). **goliva hizive**.
- at an invitation *n*(11) + *v*(31). **alesa oko**.
- at his eyes — **agómulaloka**, *see*: **agómula**.
- at that time — **gamena nene zupa**, *see*: **gamena**.
- at the same time *adv*. **ganagana**.
- atmosphere *n*(11). **okulumá**.

atone for	<i>v</i> (11). apasave ₂ .
attempt	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). avevezaha ive , <i>see</i> : avevezaha .
attend school	— sukulu live , <i>see</i> : sukulu .
Australia	<i>loc n</i> . Austaleliaka .
authority	— zámuzalaló molo gilive , <i>see</i> : zámuzá .
avenge	— ahú ive , <i>see</i> : ahú ; <i>v</i> (11). apasave ₁ .
avocado	<i>n</i> (11). pata .
awaken	— alémo otive , <i>see</i> : alémo ₂ ; <i>v</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). alémo mómoká ive .
awaken someone	— alémo otive , <i>see</i> : otive .
awe	<i>n</i> (11). goliva ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (23). goliva gilive , <i>see</i> : goliva .
awesome	— golivagi , <i>see</i> : goliva .
awestruck	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11). goliga lave .
axe	<i>n</i> (11). luni .

B - b

babble	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). lutuka live .
baby	— izegipa koma , <i>see</i> : izegipa ; <i>n</i> (11). namuni .
baby animal	— akaleva , <i>see</i> : akaleva .
baby bird	<i>n</i> (11). gotizó .
bachelor	<i>n</i> (11). gohuna .
back	— netupa ligitagani , <i>see</i> : netupa .
back of animal or person	<i>n</i> (12). amegesa .
back of anything	<i>n</i> (12). amegesa .
back of lower leg	<i>n</i> (13). hupúnavala ₁ .
back someone up	— áminaloka lo moloko live , <i>see</i> : live .
back yard	<i>loc n</i> . símeka .
backbone	<i>n</i> (12). amegesa .
backwards	— amegesaloka , <i>see</i> : amegesa .
backyard of house	<i>n</i> (11). numase .
bacon	<i>n</i> (11). gaupó .
bad	— golesa ; — golesa ive , <i>see</i> : golesa .
bag	— gó nagá ive , <i>see</i> : gó ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). gasa gó ; <i>v</i> (21). gúive .

- baggage *n*(11). **henoni**.
 bags *n*(11). **gotaha**.
 bake — **lokú gizave**, *see*: **ló₂**;
 v(11). **gizave**.
 bake in coals *v*(21). **lakive**;
 v(21). **vakive**.
 bald *n*(11). **gomohuna**.
 ball *n*(11). **vali**.
 bamboo — **goni sisiváa**, *see*: **goni**;
 n(11). **goni**;
 n(11). **gununi**;
 n(11). **lipiha**;
 n(11). **satúna**.
 bamboo clump — **gonitani**, *see*: **goni**.
 bamboo pipe flutes *n*(11). **hololopé**.
 bamboo shoot — **goni gapava**, *see*: **goni**;
 — **goni gala**, *see*: **goni**.
 banana *n*(11). **gizasi**.
 banana leaf *n*(11). **gunú₁**;
 n(11). **notosi₁**.
 banana passionfruit — **golohá vetini puluti**, *see*: **golohá₃**.
 bananas *n*(11). **gaihola**;
 n(11) + *v*(21). **gizasi give**, *see*: **gizasi**.
 bananas have formed — **gizasi apilive**, *see*: **gizasi**;
 — **gizasi apilive**, *see*: **apilive₄**.
 bandage *n*(11) + *v*(31). **asapú ive**, *see*: **asapú**.
 bandage someone *n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). **nagá liketave**, *see*: **nagá₂**;
 n(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **asapú otave**, *see*: **asapú**.
 bandicoot *n*(11). **valepa**.
 bandit *n*(11). **laskoli**.
 banish — **ale olové ive**, *see*: **ale ale₂**.
 bank of stream *n*(11). **kelénaga**.
 banner — **hemú**;
 — **gakú mamusi**, *see*: **mamusu**;
 — **za semeve**, *see*: **za**;
 n(11). **gakú**;
 n(11). **loponi₁**;
 n(11). **sahasi**;
 n(11) + *n*(11). **gitu mamusi**;
 n(11) + *n*(11). **situ mamusi**.

- baptize $n(11) + n(11) + v(23)$. **monó nagamí holave**, *see: monó₂*.
 baptize someone — **monó nagamí holotave**, *see: monó₂*.
 baptized people, $n(11) + n(11)$. **kikehu vegená**.
 baptized person — **monó nagamí hila ve**, *see: monó₂*.
 bare $n(11) + -va + -goq$. **zavagó**.
 barely visible — **panava zive**, *see: panava₁*.
 bark apron $n(11)$. **ginegane**.
 bark of tree $n(11)$. **galupa**.
 bark string skirt $n(11)$. **gaina**.
 bark used for women's skirts $n(11)$. **misó**.
 barren ground — **mikasi gomopala**, *see: mikasi*;
 $n(11)$. **hatigihisi**.
 barren land $n(11)$. **gómopa**.
 base $n(12)$. **agisa**.
 base meaning $n(11)$. **mogona₂**.
 base of spine $n(13)$. **lotovala**.
 base of tree $n(11)$. **mogona₁**.
 bash — **molovo gizovo ive**, *see: amuza molave₂*.
 bash down — **zeko alegetá vizive**, *see: ze lí ive₂*.
 basis $n(11)$. **mogona₂**.
 basket — **lohusi ive**, *see: lohusi*.
 basket for cooked food $n(11)$. **lohusi**.
 basket made of bamboo $n(11)$. **getiokó**.
 basket woven from pitpit leaves $n(11)$. **gusavahe**.
 bastard — **gopa izegipa**, *see: gopa₂*;
 $n(11) + -loq + n(11)$. **gapoló izegipa**, *see: gapoló*.
 bat $n(11)$. **holiha**.
 bathe — **nagamikúq akave**, *see: nagamí₂*.
 batter $n(11)$. **helohelova**.
 battle ensign $n(11)$. **sikuni**.
 bay $n(11)$. **veneveni₂**.
 be bigger $v(11)$. **satave (1)**.
 be divided (in opinion) $n(11) + v(11)$. **hoo lave**.
 be drunk — **nagamí noko agika (agata) gopa ive**, *see: nagamí₂*.
 be in line — **amegesa molave**, *see: molave*.
 be joyful — **agikagú agila guluma ive**, *see: agika₂*.
 be lazy — **migelelé ive**, *see: migelele₂*.
 be located $v(11)$. **minave₂**.
 be on verge of vomiting — **musi izapa ive**, *see: musi*.
 be proud — **agupe alémo napa ive**, *see: alémo agú vizive*.

- be short $n(11) + v(22)$. **miní amive**₂.
 beach $n(11)$. **kelénaga**.
 bead $n(11)$. **hitilí**₁.
 beads $n(11)$. **pesekú**;
 $n(11)$. **pesú**.
 beads worn around chest — **pesú sogagoni**, *see*: **pesú**.
 beak $n(12)$. **agoka**₁.
 bean $n(11)$. **haga**;
 $n(11)$. **oví**.
 beans fastened in a bundle $n(11) + n(11)$. **haga munula**.
 bear $v(11)$. **getave**.
 bear bananas — **gizasi apilive**, *see*: **gizasi**.
 bear fruit — **gihila zive**, *see*: **gihila**₂.
 beard — **ginila zopova**, *see*: **zopova**;
 $n(13) + n(11)$. **ginila zopova**, *see*: **ginila**.
 beat — **molovo gizovo ive**, *see*: **amuza molave**₂;
 — **tuu tuu lave**, *see*: **tuu lo hizive**;
 — **zeva hukova apilive**, *see*: **ze lí ive**₂;
 $n(11) + v(21)$. **gesopá zive**.
 beat (a drum) $n(11) + v(31) + v(21)$. **tú loko zive**.
 beat, pelt, thrash $v(13) + v(11) + v(31)$. **molovo izovo ive**.
 beautiful *adj.* **lamanapani**.
 because *cjn.* **nenazo**.
 beckon $n(11) + v(21)$. **guvá zive**;
 $n(11)$ (*redup*) + $v(21)$. **gumikumí zive**, *see*: **gumí zive**.
 beckon (with fingers down) $n(11) + v(21)$. **gumí zive**.
 beckon (with fingers up) $n(11) + v(31)$. **vazá ive**.
 become $v(13) + v(31)$. **loló ive**₂.
 become ripe $n(11) + v(11)$. **guzá lave**.
 become true — **alévolé ive**, *see*: **alévolé**.
 bed — **akoaká holoma**, *see*: **akoakaq holoma**.
 bedbug $n(11)$. **gapaihé**.
 bedroom — **akoaká númuni**, *see*: **akoakaq numuni**;
 $n(11)$. **ohukuka**.
 bee $n(11)$. **himoni**.
 beetle $n(11)$. **silesile**.
 beetle inside taro $n(11)$. **zumá**.
 before *adv.* **goí**;
adv. **goí oko**, *see*: **goí**;
adv. **gozapá**;

- loc n.* **amuna.**
- beg *n*(11) + *v*(31). **negénegeka live**₁.
- beg someone for *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **voká lotave**, *see*: **voká live**.
- begin *n*(11) + *v*(31). **apí ive**, *see*: **apíq ive**.
- beginning *n*(11) + *v*(31). **apí oko**, *see*: **apíq ive**.
- behalf *enclitic ph.* **-kumule loko**.
- behave — **minoko aleko ive**, *see*: **minave**₂.
- behead *n*(13) + *v*(11). **luvana hukave**, *see*: **luvana**.
- behind — **amegesaloka**, *see*: **amegesa**;
adv. **amegesilake**, *see*: **amegesa**;
loc n. **símekaloka**.
- belch *n*(11) + *v*(31). **húnaké live**.
- believe — **gele alévolé ive**, *see*: **gilive**;
v(23) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gele segetigí ive**, *see*: **gilive**;
v(23) + *v*(21). **gele zagive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- believe in someone — **ameni amive**, *see*: **ameni**;
— **ameni amive**, *see*: **amive**;
enclitics + *n*(12) + *v*(22). **-kumú agika amive**;
enclitics + *n*(12) + *v*(22). **aikumú agika amive**.
- believe something bad will happen *n*(11) + *v*(31). **okaha ive**.
- believer — **monó nagamí hila ve**, *see*: **monó**₂.
- belittle — **alevo letovo ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
— **aleko letoko live**, *see*: **aleko**;
— **aleko letoko live**, *see*: **live**₁;
v(21) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **aleko letoko live**;
v(21) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **alevo letovo ive**.
- belly *n*(11). **zagapetela**;
n(12). **agatupa**.
- belongings *n*(11). **henoni**.
- beloved *n*(11). **amekumú**.
- below — **amunagú**, *see*: **amuna**;
loc n. **amuna**;
loc n. **emega**₁.
- belt *n*(11). **holotani**.
- belt made of string and fur *n*(11). **gete**.
- belt worn by women *n*(11). **leti**.
- bench *v*(22 *habit*) + *n*(11). **minoaká holoma**.
- bend — **ale gegizive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **ale gokekave**, *see*: **ale ale**;
v(21). **gakive**.

bend down *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gupá zive**.

bend over — **higigí vizive**, *see: vizive*₂;
n(11) + *v*(21). **higigí vizive**.

benevolence *n*(11). **nasahilí**.

bestow on someone *v*(11). **lehizetave**.

betel lime *n*(11). **supuguha**.

betelnut *n*(11). **lilizá**;
n(11). **seho**.

betel-pepper used for eating with betelnut *n*(11). **gegiza**.

betray, act treacherously toward *n*(12) + *v*(12). **amimí molave**.

betray someone — **amimika live**, *see: live*.

betrayal *n*(12). **amimí**.

betrothe someone *n*(14) + *v*(11) + *v*(13 *ben*). **venala ánigo molotave**, *see: vená*.

betrothed — **golisiló minave**, *see: minave*₂;
n(11) + *v*(11). **golisiló minave**₁.

better — **vatiláa**, *see: vatí*.

between *loc n* + *-guq*. **lukila**.

bewitch someone — **gipe apilive**, *see: apilive*₄;
n(11) + *v*(24). **gipe apilive**, *see: gipe*.

Bible — **monó gotola**, *see: monó*₂.

bicycle *n*(11). **vilivili**.

big (follows noun) — **napa**.

big lie *n*(11). **hulupaváa**.

big toe *n*(13). **napala**, *see: napa*.

bill *n*(12). **agoka**₁.

bind — **lehe goloko molave**, *see: lehe*;
v(21). **likive**₁.

bind with braid *n*(11) + *v*(21). **maleha alive**.

bind with rope — **nagá alive**, *see: nagá*₂.

bird *n*(11). **ihani**;
n(11). **nama**₁.

bird bath in a tree *n*(11). **nogosukú**.

bird of paradise *n*(11). **lahani**.

birth *v*(11) + *-loq* (*redup*). **getató getató**.

birthday *v*(11) + *n*(11). **geta gamena**, *see: gamena*;
v(11) + *n*(11). **geta gamena**, *see: getave*.

birthplace — **gotó apá**, *see: gotoq apaq*₁;
 — **gotó apá**, *see: gotó*.

bit — **lughakó**, *see: lughá*.

- bite *v*(21). **akohive**.
 bite off — **akoheko hukave**, *see*: **akohive**.
 bite off and throw away — **akoheko ahulave**, *see*: **akohive**.
 bitter *adj* + *v*(31). **ekesá ive**, *see*: **ekesá**₁.
 bitter (precedes noun) *adj*. **ekesá**₁.
 bitumen *n*(11). **kolota**.
 black *adj*. **anupá**;
adj. **situkó**.
 black and blue — **gónupa zive**, *see*: **gónupa ive**₂;
n(11) + *v*(21). **hugepavala hizive**.
 black magic — **gipe lakegusani**, *see*: **lakegusani**.
 blackened *n*(11) + *v*(31). **anosa ive**.
 blackened by fire *n*(11). **anosa ive**.
 blackened in a fire — **gónupa lave**, *see*: **gónupa ive**₁.
 bladder *n*(13). **hipila**.
 blanket *n*(11). **palaketi**.
 blaspheme — (**Ómasi**) **aviliginogo live**, *see*: **Ómasi**;
v(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **alevo galatovo ive**;
v(21) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **alevo letovo ive**.
 bleed — **golani ive**, *see*: **golani**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **gololí ive**.
 bless *n*(11) + *v*(21). **nónohá zive**.
 bless someone *n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). **lusa getavé**, *see*: **lusa**₂;
n(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). **nónohá zetave**, *see*: **nónohá zive**.
 bless someone greatly *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(21 *ben*). **lusavasa getave**, *see*:
lusa₂.
 blessing *n*(11). **nónohá**.
 blind — **agómula likave**, *see*: **agómula**;
 — **agómula likave**, *see*: **likive**₃;
n(11) + *v*(31). **likatiká ive**.
 blind someone — **agómula hizeko likive**, *see*: **agómula**;
 — **agómula hizeko likive**, *see*: **likive**₃.
 blink *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gitupulú hizive**.
 blister *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gutugutú minave**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **gagavé ive**.
 block off — **hize lí ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
 block (road) *v*(31 *ben*). **lotave**₂.
 block someone's path *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **zazohota otave**.
 blockade — **hize lí ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
 blood *n*(11). **golani**.

blood vessel *n*(12). **agulúnaha**.

bloom *v*(11). **atalave**₁;

v(11). **gatalave**.

blow *n*(11) + *v*(31). **huu live**.

blow away in the wind *n*(11) + *v*(11). **se ahulave**.

blow one's nose *n*(11) + *v*(11). **mapilini gisitave**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **gisí live**.

blow (with mouth) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **huhu live**.

blows one's nose — **gisí live**, *see*: **live**₂.

blunder — **gopa ive**, *see*: **gopa**₁.

board *n*(11). **segeza**.

boastful *n*(11) + *v*(31). **nagatumó ive**₂.

boat — **nagamikú lape**, *see*: **lape**;

— **nagamikú lape**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;

— **nagamikú netá**, *see*: **nagamí**₂.

body (living) *n*(12). **agupe**.

boil — **nagamí vilive**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;

— **nagamí vilive**, *see*: **vilive**₂;

n(11). **husi**;

v(23). **vilive**₁.

boil over *n*(11) + *v*(21). **velemó zive**.

boil with a white eye in the center — **agómulagi husi**, *see*: **husi**.

boldly *adj* + *v*(31). **vávani oko**;

adv. **akúvakutoko**₁.

bone *n*(11). **helisa**;

n(11). **lulakisi**;

n(11). **namagoka**.

bone jutting from end of nose *n*(11). **silihi**.

bones *n*(11). **kosa**;

n(11). **zamuza**;

n(11 *redup*). **helisa-kosa**.

book — **za agila**, *see*: **za**;

n(11). **puku**.

bore a hole — **giliví zive**, *see*: **zive**.

bosom *n*(12 + *-loka*). **amatoka**.

both age-mates *n*(11 *redup*). **ahaluki ahaluki**.

both sides — **vola helega ima helega**, *see*: **vola helegaloka**;

loc n (*redup*). **luga luga**.

bottle *n*(11). **potolo**.

bottle (bamboo) *n*(11). **goni**.

- bottom *n*(11). **aseva** (2);
n(13). **aseva**, *see*: **ase**₂.
- bottom of anything *n*(11). **heuma**.
- bounce *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **hikihiki ive**.
- boundary — **giní hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₃.
- boundary fence *n*(11) + *v*(21). **giní hizive**, *see*: **giní**.
- bow *n*(11). **gimisi**;
n(11). **lilizá**.
- bow down before — **alapusa hize amekaká**, *see*: **alapusá**.
- bow down to someone *n*(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(22). **gupá ze amive**.
- bow one's face completely *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **agoka henoni ive**,
see: **agoka**₂.
- bow one's head *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gupá zive**.
- bowl *n*(11). **lape**;
n(11). **somo**.
- bowstring *n*(11). **ménoni**.
- box *n*(11). **pokisi**.
- boy *n*(14). **gipa**.
- bracelet *n*(11). **heú**.
- braid in one's hair — **géne nagá**, *see*: **nagá**₂.
- brain *n*(13). **mapilihavala**₁.
- branch *n*(11). **izaná**;
n(11). **mosana**.
- brash person — **ginikaní ve**, *see*: **ginikiní ive**.
- brave — **agika molo alévolé ive**, *see*: **agika**₂.
- breadfruit *n*(11). **oména**;
n(11). **opéna**.
- breadfruit tree *n*(11). **oména**;
n(11). **opéna**.
- break *v*(11). **letave** (2).
- break and eat food together *v*(23) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gitege némané ive**,
see: **gitigive-**.
- break and give part to someone *v*(11) + *v*(22). **leto amive**₂.
- break ground — **mikasi hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
- break (it) off (a piece) *v*(23). **gitigive-**.
- break (law) *n*(11) + *v*(21). **pelevesava zive**.
- break off *n*(11) + *v*(21). **visá zive**;
v(11). **vitagave**.
- break off and fall (branch) *n*(11) + *v*(21). **letomó zive**.
- break off of a stalk *v*(11). **akutave**.

break off (of stalk) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **akú ive**.

break off (sugarcane) *v*(23). **gilive** (1).

breast *n*(12). **amina**.

breast portion (of pig) *n*(11). **mónona**.

breastfeed someone — **aminí amive**, *see*: **aminí**;

— **aminí amive**, *see*: **amive**.

breath *n*(11). **sikalahú**.

breath of air *n*(11). **múniza**.

breathe — **sikalahú molave**, *see*: **sikalahú**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **ahu live**.

bribe *n*(11) + *v*(23). **gomulusi gihive**.

brick *n*(11). **guhí₃**.

bride price — **iza lulúq**, *see*: **iza**.

bridge *n*(11). **isa**.

bright *adj*. **saheheváa**;

n(11) + *v*(21). **ekevake zive**.

brighten — **ale hanatotave**, *see*: **ale ale₁**.

brightened — **panava zive**, *see*: **panava₂**.

brilliance *n*(11). **silikakéna**.

brilliant *n*(11) + *v*(11). **vové aletave**.

bring — **aleko ave**, *see*: **aleko**;

v(11). **alekave**.

bring to (a person) — **ale atave**, *see*: **ale ale**.

broom — **lolopa giteaká netá**, *see*: **lolopa**.

brother *n*(11) + *n*(11). **uvóno nuguno**;

n(23). **uvalaho**.

brother fellow believer *n*(25). **agivelaho₁**.

brother-in-law (wife's older brother) *n*(25). **agololaho**.

brothers *n*(11). **gouna**.

brown *adj*. **gepame**.

brown-beetle insect *n*(11). **movani**.

bruise *n*(11) + *v*(21). **golapupu give**, *see*: **give₃**.

bruised — **gónupa zive**, *see*: **gónupa ive₂**;

n(11) + *v*(21). **golapupu give**.

brush (teeth) *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gulugulu zive**.

bucket — **nagamí iheaká somo**, *see*: **nagamí₂**;

n(11). **somo**.

bud *n*(11). **guluma₁**;

v(11). **gatalave**.

buds — **guluma ive**, *see*: **guluma₁**.

- build *v(11)*. **atagave**.
 build a nice house — **sepá numuni zive**, *see: sepá*.
 build a shelter — **gaizopa molave**, *see: molave*;
n(11) + v(13). **gaizopa molave**, *see: gaizopa*.
 build (house) *v(21)*. **give₂**.
 building *n(11) + n(11)*. **ló numuni**;
n(14). **numuni**.
 building materials — **numuni za**, *see: numuni*.
 bunch (beans) *n(11)*. **góna**.
 bunch (e.g., peanuts, wing beans) *n(11)*. **munú**.
 bundle — **tulu hizive**, *see: tulu*;
n(11). **asapú**;
n(11). **munú**.
 bundle up — **ahava zive**, *see: ahava*.
 burden someone with *v(23 ben)*. **gehetave**.
 burdened *n(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. **nuhé nahé ive**.
 burdened (with) *adj + v(24)*. **gena apilive**, *see: gena*.
 burdensome (work) — **genavagi**, *see: gena*.
 burial place — **gonosi apá**, *see: gonosi*;
— **gonosi milimili**, *see: milimili*;
n(11). **milimili**.
 burn *n(11) + v(11)*. **lolímo lave**;
n(11) + v(21). **gí zive**;
v(11). **gizave**;
v(11). **lave**.
 burn a sacrifice *n(11) + v(21)*. **mamuha give**.
 burn as a sacrifice *n(11) + v(11) + v(11)*. **saga lave**, *see: saga loko*.
 burn badly *n(11) + v(11)*. **loú nave₂**.
 burn in a fire — **lokú gizave**, *see: ló₂*.
 burn in a fire (unintentionally) *v(21)*. **lakive**.
 burn rubbish along with soil *n(11) + v(11)*. **gínupa hitave**, *see: gínupa*.
 burn slowly by putting only end of log in fire *n(11) + v(31)*. **atú ive**.
 burn to ashes — **loko lúnave**, *see: gugu loko limive*;
— **loko lúnave**, *see: lave*.
 burn to charcoal *v(11)*. **lúnave**.
 burn to cut something *v(11) + v(11)*. **gizo hutave**, *see: gizo hukave*.
 burnt — **loko lúnave**, *see: gugu loko limive*.
 burr from weed *n(11)*. **okolopí**.
 burst *v(21) + v(11)*. **zeko pulutave**, *see: zive*.
 bury — **gale zive**, *see: zive*;

- n(11) + v(21)*. **gale zive**, *see*: **gale**.
 bury someone *n(11) + v(21 ben)*. **gale zetave**, *see*: **gale**.
 bush *n(11)*. **zamú**.
 bushfire *n(11)*. **hotani**.
 bush-hen bird *n(11)*. **gihuzá**.
 business *n(11)*. **hozagaza**, *see*: **hoza**;
n(11). **minozo loko lota numunagú**.
 busy — **gónagó pánagó ive**, *see*: **góna**₂.
 but *cnj*. **nemóza**.
 butcher — **gé lave**, *see*: **lave**;
n(11) + v(11). **geq lave**.
 butter *n(11) + n(11)*. **iza gavoza**, *see*: **iza**.
 butterfly *n(11)*. **omazehá**;
n(11). **vilivilisopa**.
 buttocks *n(13)*. **asenula**.
 buy — **meina hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₂;
 — **meina hizive**, *see*: **meina**;
n(11) + v(31). **meinagoni ive**.
 buying and selling — **meinakona okaká**, *see*: **meina**.
 bypass *v(23)*. **ámigive**;
v(23). **ámigive**.

C - c

- cackle (a hen) *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. **pekoko pekoko live**.
 cage for storing pandanus nuts *n(11)*. **getiokó**.
 calf *n(13)*. **hupúnavala**₁.
 calf of leg *n(12)*. **agahaupa**.
 calf of one's leg *n(13)*. **hagamunula**.
 call *n(11) + v(31)*. **sele live**.
 call by repeatedly putting one's hand over his mouth *n(11) + v(31)*.
avavá ive.
 call using an indian call *n(11) + v(31)*. **avavá ive**.
 calm — **alémo hulu ive**, *see*: **hulu**₂;
 — **lepa hizive**, *see*: **lepa**₂;
 — **alémo hulu ive**, *see*: **alémo**;
 — **alémo hulu ive**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**;
 — **mulunagú hulú ive**, *see*: **muluna**₂;
adv. **lipizeko**.
 calmly — **zou loko**, *see*: **zou**.

- cane *n*(11). **hánusa**;
n(12). **gepá**.
- cannibal — **kepenó kepenó ave**, *see*: **kepenó kepenó**;
 — **vegená kepenó kepenó ive**, *see*: **kipiliní kipiliní ave**.
- cannibalistic — **kipiliní kipiliní**, *see*: **kepenó kepenó**;
n(11 *redup*). **kepenó kepenó**.
- cap *n*(11). **akilí**;
n(11). **gehekó₂**.
- cape *n*(11). **gehekó₁**;
n(11). **papolo**.
- capital — **apá gotola**, *see*: **apá**;
 — **apá gotola**, *see*: **gotola**.
- capture (the meaning) *v*(21). **alive**.
- car *n*(11). **kali**.
- care for *adj*. **otoha ive₂**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **izamoha hizive**;
n(11) + *v*(24). **lónogó apilive**;
n(12) + *v*(21). **agizamuha hizive**.
- care for , take care of *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gizapa ive₁**.
- care for someone's needs *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **nasahilí otave**, *see*: **nasahilí**.
- careful *adj* + *v*(31). **hana ive**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **legesá ive**.
- cargo — **henokanó**, *see*: **henokanoni**;
 — **henokanoniva**, *see*: **henokanoni**;
n(11). **henoni**.
- carries piggyback — **ale agohí getave**, *see*: **alive**.
- carry someone — **alémo-loko vive**, *see*: **alémo**.
- carrot — **golohá goive**, *see*: **golohá₃**;
n(11). **kalote ??**
- carrots *n*(11). **kalaote**.
- carry around *n*(11) + *v*(31). **alilali ave**.
- carry around from place to place *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gehele lale ive**.
- carry in a bag *v*(23). **misigive**.
- carry on one's back *n*(11) + *v*(21). **olusa hizive**.
- carry on one's shoulders or back *v*(23). **gihive₂**.
- carry piggyback — **ale agohí getave**, *see*: **alive**.
- carry piggy-back *n*(11) + *v*(21). **olusa hizive**.
- carry someone — **alémo-loko vive**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**;
 — **alémo-loko vive**, *see*: **vive**.

- carry suspended from head *v*(23). **misigive**.
 carve — **luhuva gizave**, *see*: **luhuva**₂.
 carving — **luhuva**₁.
 cassava *n*(11). **sogogasi**.
 cassowary *n*(11). **oloni**.
 cassowary bone *n*(11). **alena**.
 casuarina needles *n*(11). **gitululuva**.
 casuarina tree *n*(11). **golipa**.
 cat *n*(11). **pusi**.
 catch *v*(21). **alive**.
 catch fire *v*(11). **kulutave**₂.
 catch up with — **agupeló alika ive**, *see*: **agupe**.
 caterpillar (non-edible) *n*(11). **maikatapusi**.
 cattle *n*(11) + *n*(11). **pulumaká iza**.
 caught *n*(11) + *v*(21). **viza alive**.
 cause a riot *n*(11) + *v*(21). **makilisi hizive**.
 cause blood to flow *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gololí ive**.
 cause light to shine on — **hize sata ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
 cause someone to *v*(11). **alémo**.
 cause someone to see — **ale hanatotave**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
v(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). **ale panava zetave**.
 cause someone to suffer — **goponuni molotave**, *see*: **amuza molave**.
 cause to be born *v*(11). **getave**.
 cause to move *n*(11) + *v*(31). **avazó ive**₁.
 cautious *adj* + *v*(31). **hana ive**.
 cave *n*(11). **mulí**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **mei tutuhuna**.
 cave in *v*(11). **kulutave**₁.
 cease *v*(11). **ahulave**₃.
 cease (fight) *v*(11). **akave**.
 celebrate a birthday *n*(11) + *v*(21). **guzá alive**.
 celebrate a child's birth by giving gifts to the mother *n*(11) + *v*(21).
guzá alive.
 cemetery — **gonosi apá**, *see*: **gonosi**;
 — **gonosi milimili**, *see*: **milimili**;
n(11). **matimati**;
n(11). **milimili**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **gonosi milimili**.
 censure someone *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **gopoguka lotave**, *see*: **gopoguka**.
 center *loc n*. **holukú**.

centipede child of a woman from mother or brother's village

centipede *n*(11). **gámuké₁**;
 n(11). **segitave**.

central part *n*(11) + *n*(11). **za zaváa**.

ceremony of gift giving — **iza alesa**, *see: iza*.

certain one (follows noun) *adj* + *subj*. **hamolímo**.

chair — **minoaká holoma**, *see: minave₂*;
 n(11). **siá**;
 v(22 *habit*) + *n*(11). **minoaká holoma**.

change back and forth — **ale viligá aligá ive**, *see: ale ale₂*.

change its form *v*(23). **gililive**.

change one's mind — **genezala viligave**, *see: viligave*;
 n(13) + *v*(23). **genezala viligave**, *see: genezala₁*.

chant *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gahi nama ive**.

chapter *n*(11). **lakani₂**.

char — **loko lúnave**, *see: lave*;
 v(11). **lúnave**.

character *n*(11). **mogonáa**, *see: mogona₁*.

charcoal *n*(11). **lokunusa**;
 n(11). **situni**.

charcoal fire *n*(11) + *n*(11). **lokunusa**.

charred — **loko lúnave**, *see: gugu loko limive*;
 n(11) + *v*(23). **osa gilive**;
 n(11) + *v*(31). **osá ive**.

chase *v*(21). **gímizive**.

chasm *n*(11). **zuni**.

cheek *n*(12). **agamipa**;
 n(12). **amagipa**.

chest *n*(13). **apila**.

chest hair — **alómusa zopova**, *see: zopova*.

chew *n*(11) + *v*(21). **matá zive**.

chewed up *n*(11) + *v*(31). **atalá ive**.

chick *n*(11). **gotizó**;
 n(11). **gotuvó**.

chicken *n*(11). **okoloho**.

chickenpox — **goive hizive**, *see: hizive₃*;
 n(11) + *v*(21). **goive hizive**.

chief place — **apá gotola**, *see: apá*.

child *n*(14). **izegipa**.

child of a woman from mother or brother's village *n*(25).
 aholaho.

child of a younger girl from one's village *n(11)*. **vegimisi**.

child without parents *n(11) + n(11)*. **letemú izegipa**.

childless (noun follows) *n(11)*. **gohuna**.

chill *n(11)*. **hepé**.

chilly — **agupe hepé lave**, *see: agupe*;

— **agupe hepé lave**, *see: lave*;

— **hepé apilive**, *see: apilive*₄.

chin *n(12) + n(11)*. **agepa ómuva**, *see: agepá*;

n(12) + n(13). **agepa izavala**, *see: agepá*;

n(13). **ginila**;

n(13). **nukula**.

choice *n(11)*. **anosa**;

n(11). **gizaká**.

choke *n(11) + v(31)*. **poló ive**.

choke someone — **luvana aleko poló ive**, *see: luvana*.

choose — **ale etó ive**, *see: ale ale*;

— **anosa molave**, *see: anosa*;

— **anosa molave**, *see: molave*.

chooses — **ale etó ive**, *see: alive*.

chop up (wood) *n(11) + v(23)*. **hí ligive**.

chops *v(23)*. **gitigive-**.

Chuave *loc n*. **Suaveka**.

church building — **monó numuni**, *see: monó*₂.

circle around *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. **vigé vigé ive**₁.

citizen *n(23)*. **amelaho**.

city — **numuni okulupakulú**, *see: numuni*.

clam up *v(11)*. **aketave**.

clan *enclitic*. **-zuha**;

n(11). **zuha**.

clap one's hands — **agizani gesopá zive**, *see: zive*;

— **agizani zive-**, *see: zive*.

clasp to one's bosom — **anuke minave**, *see: minave*₂;

v(21). **anukive**.

clatter — **pikipikí live**, *see: pikipikí netá*;

n(11 redup). **hoko hoko**.

claw one's way along *n(11) + v(21)*. **tolova hizive**.

clay *n(11)*. **maitaha**;

n(11). **sitani**.

clean *v(11)*. **guluvitave**.

clean out *n(11) + v(31)*. **golopitá ive**.

- clean place *n(11)*. **agomá**.
- cleanse — **alémo gililave**, *see: alémo agú vizive*;
n(11) + v(31). **nogokalavó ive**.
- clear — **agómula ive**, *see: agómula*;
— **golo utave**, *see: utave*;
n(11) + v(11). **golo utave₂**.
- clear away weeds *n(11) + v(21)*. **agomá alive**, *see: agomá*;
n(11) + v(21). **agomá alive**, *see: agomá*.
- clear of obstructions *n(11) + v(31)*. **gololí ive**.
- clear off (land) *n(11) + v(21)*. **itupa alive**.
- clear the ground *n(11) + v(21)*. **agomá alive**, *see: agomá*;
n(11) + v(21). **agomá alive**, *see: agomá*.
- clear water — **nagamí gizopa**, *see: nagamí₂*;
— **laga nagamí**, *see: nagamí₂*.
- clench one's hand — **agizani gakive**, *see: agizani*.
- clever *adj.* **otoha₁**;
adj. **sepá**;
n(11) + v(31). **ánokaq ive₁**.
- cliff *n(11)*. **meini**.
- cliff descends — **meini alive**, *see: meini*.
- climb *v(21)*. **itive**.
- climb with claws — **tolova hizive**, *see: tolova ive*.
- clinch (with a nail) — **zeko vilive**, *see: ze gegizive*.
- cling to *v(11)*. **gikitave**;
v(21). **gímizive**.
- cling to one's bosom — **ale gikitave**, *see: ale ale*;
v(21). **anukive**.
- cling to someone's legs in entreaty — **agihúna give**, *see: agihúna*.
- cling to someone's legs in entreaty *n(12) + v(21)*. **agihúna give**, *see: give₃*.
- clings to someone's bosom — **ale gikitave**, *see: alive₂*.
- clogged *n(11) + v(31)*. **lí ive**.
- close — **ale lí ive**, *see: ale ale₂*;
loc n. **alító**;
loc.n. **alí**.
- close (door) *v(21)*. **give₂**.
- close in — **ze supá nave**, *see: ze lí ive₂*.
- close one's eyes — **agómula likave**, *see: agómula*.
- close relative *n(11)*. **niahuzave**.
- close to *adv.* **ávatiha**;

- n*(12 + -*loka*). **amatoka**.
- close to getting dark — **lí mugusi golatí imatí ive**, *see*: **lí mugusi**.
- close together *v*(21). **apizive**.
- close up — **ze supá nave**, *see*: **ze lí ive**₂.
- closed tightly *n*(11) + *v*(31). **lí ive**.
- clot — **sepá zive**, *see*: **sepá**.
- cloth *n*(11). **gó** (1).
- clothes *n*(11). **ginegane**;
n(11) + -*loq* + *n*(11). **agepeló netá**;
v(11 *habit*) + *n*(11). **akoloaká netá**.
- clothing *n*(11). **ginegane**;
v(11 *habit*) + *n*(11). **luhoaká gó**.
- cloud *n*(11). **lí musí**.
- club *n*(11). **gelekahaisi**.
- club (suit of cards) *n*(11)(11 + *n*(11)). **haga agila** (2).
- clubhouse *n*(11) + *n*(11). **kalapu numuni**.
- clump *n*(11). **tulu**.
- coals *n*(11). **lokunusa**.
- cobweb *n*(11). **únakaha**.
- cocoon *n*(11). **visaleni**.
- cockatoo *adj.* **gizopa**₂.
- cockroach *n*(11). **gúnakoni**.
- cocoa *n*(11). **kaokao**.
- coffee *n*(11). **kopí**.
- coin *n*(11). **gehani**₂.
- coincide *v*(11) + *v*(31). **holokoko live**.
- cold — **hepé apilive**, *see*: **hepé**;
 — **hepé lave**, *see*: **hepé**;
 — **hulu ive**, *see*: **hulu**₂;
 — **lepa hizive**, *see*: **lepa**₁;
 — **avona apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄;
 — **geha zive**, *see*: **zive**;
adj + *v*(21). **geha zive**, *see*: **geha**;
n(11). **avona**;
n(11) + *v*(11). **kii lave**₂;
n(11) + *v*(24). **avona apilive**, *see*: **avona**;
n(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(11). **agupe hepé lave**, *see*: **hepé**.
- cold (food) *n*(11). **lepa** (1).
- cold (noun follows) *adj.* **geha**.
- collapse — **pou loko akave**, *see*: **pou live**;

	<i>v(11)</i> . kulutave ₁ .
collect	— ale nupa ive , <i>see</i> : ale ale ₂ .
collide	<i>n(11)</i> + <i>v(11)</i> . lotopí nave .
color	<i>n(12)</i> . agupe .
comb	<i>n(11)</i> . hesepesé .
combustible trash	<i>n(11)</i> . gínupa .
come	<i>v(11)</i> . ave .
come!	<i>v(11 imp pl)</i> . alo ; <i>v(11 imp sg)</i> . ano , <i>see</i> : ave .
come along	<i>v(11)</i> . itizave .
come along towards	<i>v(11)</i> . tizave .
come apart	<i>n(11)</i> + <i>v(31)</i> . apilizá ive ; <i>v(11)</i> . apasave ₃ ; <i>v(11)</i> . gologolosave ; <i>v(11)</i> . guluhave ₂ .
come back	<i>n(11)</i> + <i>v(31)</i> + <i>v(11)</i> . atiginá oko ave , <i>see</i> : atiginá ive .
come close	<i>v(11)</i> . itizave ; <i>v(11)</i> . tizave .
come out when it is squeezed	<i>n(11)</i> + <i>v(31)</i> + <i>v(21)</i> . pikito loko itive (1).
come to crest of	<i>v(11)</i> . letave (1).
come to nothing	<i>adv (redup)</i> + <i>v(31)</i> . haha ive .
come to rest/stop	— vo molave , <i>see</i> : vive .
come true	<i>n(11)</i> + <i>n(11)</i> + <i>v(31)</i> . gihila utó ive , <i>see</i> : gihila ₂ .
comfort	— alémo agutó vizive , <i>see</i> : alémo ; — alémo huluga live , <i>see</i> : alémo ; — alémo huluga live , <i>see</i> : alémo agú vizive ; — alémo agú vizive , <i>see</i> : vizive ; <i>v(11)</i> + <i>n(11)</i> + <i>v(21)</i> . alémo agú vizive .
command	— lo huka gakó , <i>see</i> : live ₂ ; <i>n(11)</i> + <i>-ka</i> + <i>v(31)</i> . gelekeleka live , <i>see</i> : gelekelé ; <i>n(11)</i> + <i>n(11)</i> + <i>v(31)</i> . gakó hoza live , <i>see</i> : gakó .
command someone	<i>v(21 ben)</i> . lotave , <i>see</i> : live ₂ .
commandment	<i>n(11)</i> . loó .
commit adultery	— moleha aleha alesive , <i>see</i> : amuza molave ; <i>n(11)</i> + <i>v(31)</i> . loká ive .
common	<i>n(11)</i> . hanuva .
communicate by whistling	— gohitotí live , <i>see</i> : gohí ; — gohitotí live , <i>see</i> : live ₂ .
communion	— lepa nosá , <i>see</i> : lepa ₃ .

- companion *n*(12). **agave**;
n(12). **agive**;
n(25). **agivela_{ho}₁**.
- companions — **agive agave**, *see*: **agive**;
n(12) + *n*(12). **agive agave**, *see*: **agave**;
n(12) + *n*(12). **nigive nagave**.
- compassion — **agika hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₃.
- complain *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gahá live-**, *see*: **gahá amive**.
- complaints *n*(11 *redup*). **mukahá makahá**.
- complete — **ale lutigive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
n(11) + *-gi*. **asaivagi**;
n(11) + *-va* + *-gi*. **avasavagi**.
- completely — **vóvotoko**, *see*: **vóvotave**;
adv. **viteleve**.
- conceal — **ze hitave**, *see*: **ze gegizive**₁.
- concerned *n*(12) + *num* + *v*(23). **agata losi gilive**, *see*: **agata logave**₂.
- concerning *enclitic*. **-mú**.
- concerning; about *enclitic*. **-kumú**.
- concerning that *demonstrative* + *-muq*. **nenemú**.
- concerning this or that *n*(11) + *-muq* + *n*(11) + *-muq*. **nemú manamú**.
- condemn — **aleko letoko live**, *see*: **aleko**;
n(11) + *v*(22). **lihma amive**;
v(21) + *v*(11). **aleko letave**, *see*: **letave**.
- confess — **lo utó ive**, *see*: **live**₂;
— **lihma lo utó ive**, *see*: **lihma**.
- confuse — **alémo gopa ive**, *see*: **alémo**.
- confused — **agika agata hize lí ive**, *see*: **agika**;
— **agika gopa ive**, *see*: **agika**₂;
— **gopa ive**, *see*: **gopa**₂;
— **agika agata hize lí ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂;
n(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). **negi nagi hizive**;
n(12) + *n*(12) + *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **agika agata hize lí ive**,
see: **agata logave**₂.
- confusedly *adv*. **gopa**.
- congregation *n*(11) + *n*(11). **kikehu vegená**.
- conjunctivitis — **agómula gilisalímo akotave**, *see*: **akotave**;
— **agómula gilisalímo akotave**, *see*: **agómula**.
- connect with — **agupeló alika ive**, *see*: **agupe**.
- conquer *n*(12) + *v*(31). **ahelú ive**.
- consecrate *v*(13) + *adj* + *v*(31). **molo haitó ive**, *see*: **amuza molave**.

- consider $n(12) + n(11) + v(21)$. **agata agavú give**, *see: agata₂*.
- consider true $v(23) + n(11) + v(31)$. **gele segetigí ive**, *see: gilive*.
- console — **alémo agutó vizive**, *see: alémo*;
 — **alémo huluga live**, *see: alémo*;
 — **alémo huluga live**, *see: alémo agú vizive*;
 — **alémo agú vizive**, *see: vizive*;
 $v(11) + n(11) + v(21)$. **alémo agú vizive**.
- conspire — **lova gizoko minave**, *see: lova*.
- consume $v(11)$. **nogotave**.
- continually $n(11) + n(11)$. **gamena gamena**, *see: gamena*.
- continuously *adv.* **amiseleko**, *see: amisilive*.
- contrite — **mulunagú ekesá ive**, *see: muluna*.
- control $v(21)$. **akisive**.
- converse — **li volaló imaló ave**, *see: live₂*;
 — **logele hagele une**.
- convince someone $n(12) + n(13) + v(21 \text{ ben})$. **agata aseva aletave**, *see: agata₂*.
- convulsed — **alevo milekevo ive**, *see: ale ale₂*.
- cook $v(11)$. **gizave**.
- cook in a ground oven — **amisi give**, *see: amisi*.
- cook in a pan — **somo molave**, *see: somo*.
- cook in open fire $n(11) + v(31)$. **vatá ive**.
- cook on a fire $n(11) + v(21)$. **gí zive**.
- cook on an altar — **sakala moloko gehani gizave**, *see: sakala*.
- cookhouse — **vatá numuni**, *see: vatá ive*.
- cool $n(11) + v(23)$. **zasisi ligive**.
- cool something — **ale geha zive**, *see: ale ale*.
- cools — **ale geha zive**, *see: alive₁*.
- cools something — **ale geha zive**, *see: zive*.
- cooperate $n(11 \text{ redup}) + v(31)$. **uu uu lave**;
 $n(11 \text{ redup}) + v(31)$. **zegé zegé ave**.
- copra $n(11)$. **kapulá**.
- copy — **ametó ametó ive**, *see: ametó*.
- corn — **zamosa kilé**, *see: kilé*;
 $n(11)$. **gulikulisi**;
 $n(11)$. **kilé**.
- corner — **ale zová zikú**, *see: alitave*.
- corner of eye $n(11)$. **ekelí**.
- corpse $n(11)$. **gonosi**;
 $n(13)$. **gonoivala**.

- correct — **hee hee lave**, *see: hee lave*.
- cough — **gutú live**, *see: gutú*;
n(11). gutú.
- councilman *n(11). kansole*.
- count *v(11). gatave₂*.
- countenance *n(12). agovisa*.
- courageous — **agika molo alévolé ive**, *see: agika₂*;
 — **agika molo alévolé ive**, *see: molave*;
 — **agika molo alévolé ive**, *see: amuza molave₂*.
- court *n(11) + v(31 ben). goní otave*, *see: goní*.
- cousin *n(11). niahuzave*.
- cousin (maternal) *n(23). anolaho*.
- covenant — **lo múnahékaká gako**, *see: live₂*.
- cover — **agepaló netá**, *see: netá*;
 — **ze hitave**, *see: ze gegizive₂*;
n(12) + n(11). agepaló netá, *see: agepá*;
v(11). hitave₂;
v(21) + n(11) + v(31). ze gahumé ive.
- cover one's ears so he can't hear *n(12) + v(13). agata molave*, *see: agata logave₂*.
- covet — **amu hilive**, *see: amu*;
 — **ánigo lamaná ive**, *see: ánigave₂*;
 — **amú hilive**, *see: hilive*.
- cow *n(11) + n(11). pulumaká iza*.
- coward *n(11) + -loq +tiq. golisilotí*, *see: golisi ive*.
- cowrie shell *n(11). giligilisi*.
- crabby *adj. gínikaha (1)*.
- crabby (noun follows) *adj. gínikeha*, *see: gínikaha*.
- crack *n(11) + v(31). lete live*;
n(11 redup) + v(21). ekohá ekohá zive.
- crack one's knuckles — **agizani luku live**, *see: agizani*;
 — **agizani luku live**, *see: live*.
- crack (sound) *n(11) + v(31). sekele live*.
- cranky *n(11) + v(31). gínikaha ive*, *see: gínikaha*.
- crash *n(11) + v(31). pokulú live₁*.
- crave — **gituhú nave**, *see: nave*;
n(11) + v(11). gituhú nave (1), *see: gituhú*.
- crawl — **gegená molo vive**, *see: molave*;
 — **gegená molo vive**, *see: amuza molave₂*;
 — **gegená molo vive**, *see: vive*.

- crawl on one's knees $n(11 \text{ redup}) + v(31)$. **hizepizé ive**.
 crawl silently $n(11) + v(13)$. **gegená molave**.
 crawl without using feet $n(11) + v(31)$. **húmege ive**.
 crazy — **agika hize lí ive**, *see*: **agika**₂;
 — **negi hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₂;
 — **negi hizive**, *see*: **negi**.
 create — **ale utó ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 $v(11) + n(11) + v(13)$. **alémo utó molave**;
 $v(21) + n(11) + v(31)$. **ale lolohalo ive**.
 create someone $v(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. **alémoko utó ive**.
 creator $n(11)$. **Ómasi**.
 creator; originator $n(23)$. **amelaho**.
 crippled — **nakese pizive**, *see*: **nakesetave**₂;
 $v(21) + v(31)$. **kúmizeko vivé**.
 crippled person — **agizani nakeseta ve**, *see*: **agizani**.
 criticize — **alevo letovo ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **aleko letoko live**, *see*: **aleko**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **gahá live-**, *see*: **gahá amive**;
 $v(21) + v(11)$. **aleko letave**, *see*: **letave**;
 $v(21) + v(11) + v(31)$. **alevo letovo ive**.
 crocodile $n(11)$. **gazugazu**.
 crocodile $n(11)$. **pukupuku**.
 crooked $n(11) + v(21)$. **zová zive**;
 $n(11 \text{ redup}) + v(21)$. **gegesá gegasá vizive**.
 cross — **mukahá ive**, *see*: **mukahá**;
 — **zohota za**, *see*: **zohota ive**;
 $n(11) + n(11)$. **malipo za**.
 cross (a road) $v(11) + v(31)$. **letoko vive**.
 cross over (a stream) $v(21)$. **likive**₃.
 cross over (the crest of a hill) $v(11)$. **letave (1)**.
 cross the crest of (hill) — **leto vive**, *see*: **letave**.
 cross with someone $n(11) + v(24)$. **mukahá apilive**, *see*: **mukahá**.
 cross-bar for making a door $n(11)$. **holoké**.
 crosses one's legs $n(11) + v(31)$. **apolokezá ive**.
 crouch — **gava hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₃;
 $n(11) + v(21)$. **gava hizive**;
 $n(11) + v(21)$. **gupá zive**.
 crouch in ambush $n(11) + v(11)$. **gohoni akave**.
 crow $n(11)$. **musi**.
 crowd $n(11)$. **gululusi**₁;

crowd around

cut and put in water until it grows roots

n(11). **hilisi**.

crowd around *v*(11) + *v*(31). **mununú ive**.

crowded — **apizi ha gelegele ive**, *see*: **apizive**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **gikí ive**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **velukalu ive**.

crown of tree — **za amuza**, *see*: **za**.

crumb *n*(11). **lana**.

crumble — **lana ive**, *see*: **lana**.

crumbs — **lanahana**, *see*: **lana**.

crush — **zevo ategevo ive**, *see*: **ze lí ive**₂.

crushed *v*(23). **atigive**.

cry — **ive izapa ive**, *see*: **ive ive**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **ive ive**.

cry out *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gamoga give**.

cry out in sorrow *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **geké geké live**, *see*: **geké live**.

cuckoo *n*(11). **hitotivihani**.

cucumber *n*(11). **gamó**.

cultivate *v*(21). **gitive**.

cup (bamboo) *n*(11). **goni**.

cure someone's dumbness *n*(12) + *v*(21) + *adj* + *v*(31). **agepa ale vávani ive**, *see*: **agepá**.

cure someone's dumbness — **agepa ale vávani ive**, *see*: **alive**.

cured *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **asú otave**, *see*: **asú**.

curse — **usí vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂;

n(11). **usí**;

n(12). **amegeta**.

curse someone — **amegeka live**, *see*: **live**;

— **amegeta live**, *see*: **amegeta**;

n(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(22). **usí viz- -m-**, *see*: **usí**;

v(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). **lo hoipa lotave**, *see*: **live**₂.

curtain traditionally made of leaves *n*(11). **gimeha**;

n(11). **ímeha**.

cuscus — **zauka gaha**, *see*: **zauka**.

custom *n*(11). **mogona**₃;

n(11). **mogonáa**, *see*: **mogona**₂.

customs *n*(11 *redup*). **mogona-tagana**, *see*: **mogona**₄.

cut *v*(11). **hukave**;

v(11). **hutave**.

cut a chest open — **gé lave**, *see*: **lave**.

cut and put in water until it grows roots *v*(21). **lapizive**.

cut bamboo into sections *n(11) + v(23)*. **goni zigive**, *see: goni*.

cut banana leaves — **notosi zive**, *see: notosi*₂.

cut down leaves for spreading out — **notosi zive**, *see: notosi*₂.

cut into lengths (stick, cane) — **ahava zive**, *see: ahava*.

cut into pieces — **ahava zive**, *see: ahava*.

cut into sections (bamboo) *v(11)*. **zogave**.

cut (meat) and eat from a pile *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. **hutonó hutonó ave**.

cut open someone's chest — **gé lo amive**, *see: lave*;

n(11) + v(11). **geq lave**.

cut someone's skin to apply medicine *n(11) + v(21 ben)*. **amítá zetave**,
see: amítá.

D - d

dab on — **lupizetapizé oko holave**, *see: lupizetapizé*.

dab on (paint) *n(11) + v(21)*. **ekevake zive**.

dab paint designs *n(11 redup) + v(21)*. **luhuva lahava zive**.

dam up — **molo hukave**, *see: amuza molave*;

— **molo hukave**, *see: amuza molave*;

v(11). **aketave**.

damp — **geha zive**, *see: zive*;

adj + v(21). **geha zive**, *see: geha*.

dance — **melekeni ive**, *see: melekeni*₂.

dance at feast (by women) *n(11) + n(11) + v(21)*. **iza goive hizive**.

dance festival *n(11)*. **melekeni**₁.

dark — **línumusi zive**, *see: límugusi*.

dark pink *adj*. **gumugumusi**.

darken (sky) — **gónupa lave**, *see: gónupa ive*₂.

darkness — **gínumusí zive**, *see: zive*;

— **líumusí zive**, *see: zive*;

n(11). **gínumusí**;

n(11). **líumusí**;

n(11). **satá**;

n(11) + v(21). **gínumusí zive**, *see: gínumusí*.

daughter *n(14)*. **mohó**.

daughter-in-law *n(23)*. **anohúvolaho**.

dawn *n(11)*. **okululuva**;

n(11) + v(11) + v(12). **gó lo molomo**.

dawn (6a.m.) *n(11)*. **mínumusí**.

dawns *n(11)*. **okululuva itivé**.

- day *n*(11). **gamená**;
n(11). **zupahé**.
- day after day *temp ph*. **gó lanama**.
- day after tomorrow *temp n*. **okozá**.
- day before yesterday *temp n*. **okozá**.
- day breaks *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gó lave**, *see*: **gó**.
- daybreaks *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gó lave**, *see*: **gó**₃.
- daylight *n*(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(12). **gó lo molomo**.
- daytime *temp n*. **hanató**.
- dead body *n*(11). **gonosi**.
- deaf *n*(12) + *v*(13). **agata molave**, *see*: **agata logave**₂;
n(12) + *v*(13). **agata molave**, *see*: **molave**.
- deal (cards) — **hizive**₃.
- death *n*(11). **helenosá**.
- decay *n*(11) + *v*(21). **tolopomí zive**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **lili ive**;
v(11). **gelesave**.
- decayed *adj* + *v*(11). **hulupa lave**, *see*: **hulupa**.
- deceive someone — **agoka vizive**, *see*: **agoka**₂;
— **agoka vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₁.
- decent *n*(11) + *v*(31). **legesá ive**.
- deception *n*(11). **hakupá**.
- deceptive talk — **hakupá gakó**, *see*: **hakupá**.
- decide — **lo hukave**, *see*: **live**₂;
— **lo hukave**, *see*: **live**₁;
— **ze hutave**, *see*: **ze gegizive**₁;
v(11) + *v*(11). **gizo hukave**;
v(11) + *v*(11). **gizo hutave**, *see*: **gizo hukave**;
v(11) + *v*(11). **gizo hutave**, *see*: **hukave**.
- decision — **aí netale**, *see*: **netá**.
- declare good news — **monó gakó lo kimive**, *see*: **monó**₂.
- decline — **goseleka live**, *see*: **goselé apilive**.
- decline something — **goseleka live**, *see*: **live**₂.
- decorate — **gonalisi ive**, *see*: **gonalisi**.
- decorated *n*(11) + *-va* + *-gi*. **gonanalivagi**, *see*: **gonalisi**.
- decoration *n*(11). **gonalisi**.
- decree *v*(11) + *v*(11). **gizo hukave**;
v(11) + *v*(11). **gizo hukave**, *see*: **hukave**;
v(21 *ben*). **lotave**, *see*: **live**₂.
- decrepit *adj*. **hulupa**;

- adj* + *v*(11). **hulupa lave**, *see*: **hulupa**.
- dedicate a book *n*(11) + *v*(23). **gahe sigive** (2), *see*: **gahe**.
- deep *adj*. **hána**.
- deep pit *n*(11) + *-guq*. **meikú₁**.
- defeat *n*(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(24). **loú noko apilive**.
- defeat someone *v*(24). **aviligive**.
- defecate — **ase lave**, *see*: **lave**;
n(11) + *v*(11). **ase lave**, *see*: **ase**.
- defile *n*(11) + *v*(31). **avutá ive**.
- defile someone — **agika apele hilive**, *see*: **apilive₄**;
— **agika apele hilive**, *see*: **apele ahulave**;
n(12) + *v*(24) + *v*(23). **agika apele hilive**, *see*: **hilive**.
- defiles someone — **agika apele hilive**, *see*: **agika₂**.
- deflate *n*(11) + *v*(11). **suu tave**.
- deformed *v*(11). **nakesetave₂**.
- delay — **ale agupeloka ahulave**, *see*: **alive**.
- delays — **ale agupeloka ahulave**, *see*: **alive**.
- delicious *adj*. **laga**.
- delight *n*(11). **lagaváa**.
- delight in — **ánigo lamaná ive**, *see*: **ánigave₋₂**;
— **giligo itive**, *see*: **itive**.
- deliver *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **gologí otave**.
- demand for payment for uncle who died *n*(11). **litávosi₂**.
- demon — **ameni golesagi ve**, *see*: **ameni**;
— **ameni golesagi ve**, *see*: **ve**.
- denounce — **alevo letovo ive**, *see*: **ale ale₂**;
v(21) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **alevo letovo ive**.
- denuded *n*(11) + *-va* + *-goq*. **zavagó**.
- deny *n*(11) + *v*(31). **egamega ive**.
- deny he knows someone *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **egamega otave**, *see*:
egamega ive.
- depart — **olíó hizive**, *see*: **olíó**.
- depth *n*(11). **limimoláa**.
- descend *v*(13). **lomave**;
v(23). **limive**.
- descend a gentle glope *v*(11) + *v*(31). **lomo ive**.
- descend from *n*(11) + *v*(21). **olíomó zive**.
- descend gradually *v*(11) + *v*(31). **logo vive**.
- descend in front of someone *v*(11) + *v*(22). **leto amive₁**.
- descendant *n*(12). **agapilamó**.

- descendants — **izegipala zuha**, *see: izegipa*;
 — **agapilamó zúha**, *see: zuha*;
 n(12) + n(11). **agapilamó zúha (1)**, *see: agapilamó*.
- describe *n(11) + v(31)*. **avetó ive**.
- describe by saying — **aleko letoko live**, *see: live*₂.
- desert — **mikasi gomopala**, *see: mikasi*;
 — **gámé vizive**, *see: vizive*₂;
 n(11). **hagametó**.
- desert (a location) *n(11) + v(21)*. **gámé vizive**, *see: gámé*.
- desert someone *n(11) + v(31 ben)*. **taiza otave**, *see: taiza ive*.
- deserted *n(11) + v(21)*. **gámé pizive**, *see: gámé*.
- deserted ground *n(11)*. **gámé**.
- deserted house *n(11)*. **numukaí**, *see: numuni*.
- deserted house area *n(11)*. **numutagá**, *see: numuni*.
- deserve to die *n(11) + v(11)*. **nogosani nave**, *see: nogosani*₃.
- design — **luhuva**₁.
- desire — **amu hilive**, *see: amu*;
 — **amú hilive**, *see: hilive*;
 n(11) + v(31). **mumuzó ive**;
 n(12). **amu**;
 prn + -kumuq + v(23). **aikumú gilive**.
- desire to get; beg for *v(11) + n(12) + v(23)*. **ánigo amu hilive**, *see: ánigave*₋₁.
- despise — **ánigo ahulave**, *see: ahulave*₃;
 — **ánigo goselé ive**, *see: ánigave*₋₂;
 — **giligo limive**, *see: limive*;
 v(11) + adj + v(31). **ánigo lá ive**, *see: ánigave*₋₂;
 v(11) + v(11). **ánigo ahúlave**, *see: ánigave*₋₂.
- destroy — **apele gizave**, *see: gizave*;
 — **apele hilive**, *see: hilive*;
 — **apele gizave**, *see: apele ahulave*;
 — **vauna alive**, *see: vauna*;
 n(11) + n(11) + v(31). **gete hutuva vive**;
 n(11) + v(21). **otuhá alive**;
 n(12) + v(31). **ahelú ive**.
- destroyed *n(11) + v(31)*. **hetchutu vive**;
 n(11) + v(31). **lapuluva ive**.
- devastate — **vauna alive**, *see: vauna*.
- devil — **ameni golesagi ve**, *see: ameni*;
 — **ameni golesagi ve**, *see: ve*.

- devour $n(11) + v(21)$. **matelé zive**₂;
 $v(11)$. **nogotave**.
- dew $n(11)$. **avá**;
 $n(11)$. **avé**.
- dew forms $n(11) + v(23)$. **avé limive-**, *see*: **avé**.
- diamond (cards) *adj.* **gosavá**.
- diamond (suit of cards) $n(11)$. **pokolovezá**.
- diarrhea — **ase izapa vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂;
 $n(11) + n(11) + v(21)$. **ase izapa vizive**, *see*: **ase**.
- die $n(11) + adj + v(31)$. **gamenava alínipa ive**, *see*: **gamena**;
 $v(23)$. **hilive**.
- die disgracefully $n(12) + n(11) + v(31)$. **agoka legesó ive**, *see*: **agoka**₂.
- die out $n(11) + v(11)$. **simá nave**.
- die out (fire) $n(11) + v(21)$. **guluma sive**, *see*: **guluma**₂.
- die prematurely $n(11) + v(31)$. **latila ive**.
- die violently $n(11) + v(11)$. **simá nave**;
 $n(12) + n(11) + v(31)$. **agoka legesó ive**, *see*: **agoka**₂.
- different *adj.* **haitó**;
adj (redup). **haitopaitó**.
- different languages $v(31) + n(11) + v(31) + n(11)$. **lu gakó la gakó**.
- different things — **netá matá**, *see*: **netá**.
- difficult *adj* + $v(31)$. **gena ive** (1), *see*: **gena**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **génopa ive**.
- dig $v(23)$. **gihive**₁.
- dig a ditch $n(11) + v(23)$. **logó gihive**, *see*: **logó**.
- dig a drain — **logopa gihive**, *see*: **logopa**.
- dig a hole or pit — **gale ligive**, *see*: **gale**.
- dig a pit $n(11) + v(23)$. **gale gihive**, *see*: **gale**.
- digging stick $n(11)$. **amutá**.
- dining room — **nosá noaká númuni**, *see*: **nosánetá**.
- dining table $n(11) + v(11 \text{ habit}) + n(11)$. **nosá noaká holoma**, *see*:
nosánetá.
- dirt $n(11)$. **mikasi**.
- dirty — **golotuva lave**, *see*: **lave**;
adj. **móina**;
 $n(11) + v(11)$. **golotuva lave**, *see*: **golotuva**.
- disagree — **mesaha ive**, *see*: **mesaha**.
- disagree with — **géneka live**, *see*: **live**₂.
- disappear $n(11) + v(11)$. **teho lave**;
 $n(11) + v(21)$. **lutehemó zive**₁;

- n(11) + v(31)*. **hetehutu vive**;
n(11) + v(31). **latila ive**;
n(11) + v(31). **legemage ive**;
n(11) + v(31). **tolova ive**;
v(31) + n(11) + v(31). **vo haha ive**, *see: vive*.
- disappointed — **gena avisive**, *see: gena*;
 — **mesaha ive**, *see: mesaha*.
- disciples — **izegipala zuha**, *see: izegipa*;
 — **vegenala zuha**, *see: vegená*;
n(14) + n(11). **izegipala zuha**.
- discipline — **agavutó zekaká**, *see: agavú give*.
- disclose — **lo utó ive**, *see: live₂*;
v(21) + n(11) + v(13). **lo utó molave**.
- discontent, *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. **mukahá makahá ive**.
- discuss (talk) — **ale viligá aligá ive**, *see: ale ale₂*.
- discussion *n(11) + v(21) + v(11) + v(21) + v(31)*. **gakó al- viligá aligá ave**.
- disease — **giza netá**, *see: netá*;
n(11) + v(21). **giza alive**.
- disgraceful *adj.* **sihana**.
- disgusted with — **musi izapa ive**, *see: musi*;
 — **goselé apilive**, *see: apilive₄*;
n(11) + v(24). **goselé apilive**.
- disgusting — **goselé ive**, *see: goselé apilive*;
adj. **sihana**.
- dish *n(11)*. **lape**;
n(11). **voná**.
- dismantle *v(11)*. **epetave**.
- dismiss someone — **amisele ahulave**, *see: ahulave₃*;
v(24). **amisilive**.
- disobedient *n(11) + v(31)*. **hokolizá ive₁**.
- disobey — **gele ahulave**, *see: ahulave₃*;
v(23) + v(11). **gele ahulave**, *see: gilive*.
- disobey an order *n(11) + v(21)*. **pelevesava zive**.
- disown someone *n(11) + v(31 ben)*. **egamega otave**, *see: egamega ive*.
- dispatch by death *v(23)*. **ámigive**.
- dispense (medicine, justice) *v(23 ben)*. **geletave**.
- disperse — **zeko vilive**, *see: zive*.
- displeased — **mesaha ive**, *see: mesaha*;
v(23) + adj + v(31). **gele golesa ive**, *see: gilive*;

- $v(23) + v(23)$. **giligo limive**, *see*: **giligo itive**.
- displeased with — **giligo limive**, *see*: **limive**.
- displeasure $n(11)$. **mesaha**.
- disregard — **gele ahulave**, *see*: **ahulave**₃;
— **zeko hitave**, *see*: **ze lí ive**₂;
 $v(23) + v(11)$. **gele ahulave**, *see*: **gilive**.
- distant (follows noun) *loc n*. **hatoka**.
- distressed — **muluna getihiná ive**, *see*: **muluna**.
- distresses him — **agika hizive**, *see*: **agika**₂.
- distresses someone — **agika hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₃.
- distribute — **goná moloko amive**, *see*: **amive**;
— **goná moloko amive**, *see*: **amuza molave**;
 $n(11) + v(13)$. **goná molave**;
 $n(11) + v(13)$. **izá molave**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **lolopisi ive**;
 $v(21) + loc n + loc n + v(31)$. **ali volaló imaló ave**.
- distribute out portions (indicating which is for whom) $v(21) + v(21)$.
hize alapizive, *see*: **hizive**₂.
- distribute to someone — **goná moloko amive**.
- disturbed — **mulunagú golesa gilive**, *see*: **muluna**;
— **mulunagú golesa ive**, *see*: **muluna**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **gatzá ive**₁.
- ditch $n(11)$. **logó**.
- dive (a bird) making a loud noise $n(11) + v(31) + v(23)$. **gugu loko limive**₁.
- dive (bird) — **gugu loko limive**, *see*: **limive**.
- dive down making a noise $n(11) + v(31) + v(23)$. **gugu loko limive**.
- dive straight down $n(11) + v(31) + v(23)$. **huu loko limive**.
- divide — **ale gizaká ive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **gizaká ive**, *see*: **gizaká**.
- divide equally $n(11) + v(31)$. **hutizá ive**.
- divide on either side of $v(11)$. **sénave**.
- division $n(11)$. **agupa**;
 $n(11)$. **lakani**₁.
- divorced man $n(11)$. **gohuna**.
- divorced woman $n(11)$. **getó**.
- divulge — **lo pou live**, *see*: **live**₂.
- do $v(13) + v(31)$. **loló ive**;
 $v(21)$. **alive**;
 $v(21)$. **alive**.

- do again $n(11) + v(21)$. **lapusa give (2)**.
- do at once — **epenape zive**, *see: zive*.
- do incorrectly — **ligitagani ive**, *see: ligitagana₃*.
- do miraculous things — **zámuzalaló molo gekekelé ive**, *see: zámuza*.
- do repeatedly $n(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. **negé negé ive**, *see: negénegeka live₂*.
- do someone's will $v(31) + -loka + v(13) + -loka + v(31)$. **lititoka molatitoka ive**.
- do something to someone $n(11) + v(31) + n(11) + v(31) + v(31 \text{ ben})$.
lá oko matá oko otave, *see: lá*.
- do something voluntarily *adv* + *-gitana* + $v(21)$. **hagitana alive**.
- do suddenly — **epenape zive**, *see: zive*.
- do that — **lá ive**, *see: lá*;
 $v(11)$. **néminave**.
- do this and that $n(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. **nuvanámini manámini ive**.
- do this and that (with hands) — **láa matáa ive**, *see: láa*.
- do various things — **ale láa mata ive**, *see: ale ale₂*;
 $v(21) + n(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. **ale láa matá ive**.
- doctor — **lusa ve**, *see: lusa₂*;
 $n(11) + v(21 \text{ habit}) + n(11)$. **lusa geaká ve**, *see: lusa₁*.
- dodge $n(11) + v(31)$. **egeli ive**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **holové ive**.
- doesn't happen $n(11) + v(21)$. **nagamí pizive**, *see: nagamí₂*.
- doesn't move or respond $n(11) + v(31)$. **amanapa ive**.
- doff $n(11) + v(21)$. **akúvalomó zive**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **gololohá ive**;
 $v(11)$. **vizakave**.
- dog $n(11)$. **gala**.
- domestic animal $n(11)$. **iza**.
- domestic animals $n(11) + n(11)$. **iza goulá**.
- door $n(11)$. **gahe**.
- doorway $n(11)$. **gahe**;
 $n(11)$. **gateni**.
- doubleminded $n(12) + num + v(23)$. **agata losi gilive**, *see: agata logave₂*;
 $n(12) + num + v(23)$. **agata losi gilive**, *see: gilive*.
- doubt $n(12) + num + v(23)$. **agata losi gilive**, *see: agata logave₂*;
 $n(12) + num + v(23)$. **agata losi gilive**, *see: gilive*.
- dove $n(11)$. **guvohá**;
 $n(11) + n(11)$. **nama luhusi**, *see: nama₂*.
- down below — **amunaló**, *see: amuna*.

down there

drive a stake into the ground

down there *loc n.* **memane.**

downward nosebone *n(11).* **hatoni.**

dowry — **iza lulúq**, *see: iza*;

n(11) + v(21). **lulú give**, *see: lulú*;

n(11) + v(21). **lulú hizive**, *see: lulú.*

drag *n(11) + v(31).* **gelelehá ive.**

drag along the ground making a noise *n(11) + v(13).* **gililihá molave.**

drain *n(11).* **logopa.**

drain blood out *n(11) + v(31).* **gololí ive.**

drain off *v(21) + v(21) + v(31).* **ote-loko vive.**

draw a line — **gilelehá molave**, *see: molave.*

draw near *v(11).* **alitave.**

draw near to *v(21) + v(11).* **ale alitavé.**

dream — **vamotoka**, *see: vamó*;

n(11). **vamó**;

n(11) + v(11). **vamó ánígave**, *see: vamó.*

dress meat — **gé lave**, *see: lave*;

n(11) + v(11). **geq lave.**

dress someone *v(11 ben).* **luhotave**, *see: luhave.*

dress someone up — **ale akolotave**, *see: akolotave*;

— **ale akalotave**, *see: ale akalotave.*

dress someone's wound — **gihisi gizoko legetave**, *see: legetave₂.*

dress timber *n(11) + v(31).* **golohó ive.**

dress up — **akilí hitave**, *see: akilí₁*;

— **akilí hitave**, *see: hitave₂*;

v(11). **akolotave**;

v(11). **hitave₁.**

dress up and go *v(11) + v(31).* **akoloko vive₂.**

dresses someone up — **ale akolotave**, *see: alive.*

dried close to a fire — **ló avazona**, *see: ló.*

dried up *n(11) + v(21).* **gosagava vizive.**

dries it — **ale sepá zive**, *see: al- niqmaniq Ø₋₂.*

drill — **giliví zive**, *see: zive*;

n(11) + v(21). **giliví zive**, *see: giliví zeaká netá*;

n(11) + v(21 habit) + n(11). **giliví zeaká netá.**

drink *v(11).* **nave.**

drip *n(11) + v(31).* **legepí ive**;

n(11) + v(31) + v(23). **veleleve loko limive.**

drip continually *n(11 redup) + v(31).* **legepitegepí ive.**

drive a stake into the ground — **za hizive**, *see: za.*

- drive (a vehicle) $v(11)$. **atalave**₃.
drive into ground or treeze $líq\ ivé$ — **ze supá nave**, *see: ze gegizive*₂.
droop one's head — **velelepá zive** (1), *see: velelepá alelepá zive*.
drop — **alemó zive**, *see: zive*;
 $v(21) + top + v(21)$. **alemó zive**.
drop down inside $n(11) + v(11)$. **hetogo ahulave**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **hekolí ive**.
drop off $n(11) + v(21)$. **legemó zive**.
drown — **alémo sumilizá ive**, *see: alémo*₂.
drowsy — **agómula ahihi ive**, *see: agómula*.
drum $n(11)$. **motona**;
 $n(11)$. **voká**.
drumhead — **voká gahava**, *see: voká*.
drunk — **agika gopa ive**, *see: agika*₂;
— **negi nagamí vauva aleko nave**, *see: negi*;
— **nagamí noko agika (agata) gopa ive**, *see: piá nagamitó minave*;
 $n(11) + n(11) + -loq + v(11)$. **piá nagamitó minave**.
dry $adj + v(31)$. **gunahá ive**.
dry close to a fire $n(11) + v(31)$. **ahosa ive**.
dry in the sun — **holó ive**, *see: ho*.
dry out by fire $n(11) + v(21)$. **osagava vizive**.
dry season — **hogai zupa**, *see: hogai*.
dry something — **ale sepá zive**, *see: ale ale*₂;
— **ale sepá zive**, *see: zive*.
dry up — **gosagava vizive**, *see: vizive*₂;
 $v(11)$. **nakesetave**₁;
 $v(11)$. **utave**.
dry up (e.g, grass) $n(11) + v(21)$. **osapá zive**.
dry up (e.g.grass after cutting) $n(11) + v(21)$. **osagava vizive**.
dry up (e.g.leaves) — **lo osapá zive**, *see: lave*.
dry up (wound) — **sepá zive**, *see: sepá*.
duck $n(11) + v(21)$. **gupá zive**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **guniguni ive**.
dumb $n(12) + n(11) + v(31)$. **agepa lakolí ive**, *see: agepá*.
dumb person $n(11)$. **avavá**;
 $n(11)$. **negi**.
dumbstruck — **agepa gahava minave**, *see: minave*₂;
 $n(12) + n(11) + v(exist) + neg$. **agepa gaheva nomive**, *see: agepá*.

dung	<i>n</i> (11). ase .
dust	<i>n</i> (11). mumusopa .
dutiful child	<i>n</i> (11). megusa .
dysentery	— gola ase lave , <i>see</i> : lave ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11). gola ase lave ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11). gola ase lave , <i>see</i> : golani .

E - e

each bad	— golesa galasa , <i>see</i> : golesa .
eager	— vávani ive , <i>see</i> : vávani ₂ .
eagerly anticipate	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11). levé nogoza nave , <i>see</i> : nogoza .
eagle	<i>n</i> (11). gikíme ; <i>n</i> (11). gosuvecha .
ear	<i>n</i> (12). agata ₁ .
earache	<i>n</i> (12) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). agata agavú give , <i>see</i> : give ₃ ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). agata agavú give , <i>see</i> : agata ₁ ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). agata akohú ive , <i>see</i> : agata ₂ .
early	— gozapá aló elaga , <i>see</i> : gozapá .
earring	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). agatágú nagahuni , <i>see</i> : agatagú netá ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>-guq</i> + <i>n</i> (11). agatagú netá .
earshell	<i>n</i> (11). lulú .
earth	<i>n</i> (11). mikasi .
earthquake	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). imimá ive .
east	— ho noitiuka , <i>see</i> : ho .
eat	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). nómanó ive ; <i>v</i> (11). nave .
eat a meal	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). iníminí ave .
eat food offered to idols	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11). mighala nave .
edge of	<i>n</i> (11). luma .
edge of something	<i>n</i> (11). lolova ₂ .
edible	<i>v</i> (11 <i>habit poss</i>). noakalímini , <i>see</i> : nave .
edible herb	<i>n</i> (11). agepa .
edible noisy insect (Tabarus infernalis)	<i>n</i> (11). lokenemé .
eel	<i>n</i> (11). henisi .
egg	<i>n</i> (11). mula .
egret	— nagamí gizopa , <i>see</i> : nagamí ₁ .
elbow	— agizani ómuva , <i>see</i> : agizani ; — agizani ómuva , <i>see</i> : ómuva ; <i>n</i> (11). ómuva .

- elder — **monó ve lunáa**, *see*: **monó₂**;
n(11). **olopa**.
- elder from husband's village *n*(23). **avolaho**.
- elder men — **ve lómiha**, *see*: **ve**.
- elders *n*(11 *redup*). **olotiva nativa**.
- elders (about 50 years old) — **ve lunáa**, *see*: **ve**.
- elevate — **ale otive**, *see*: **ale ale₂**.
- elsewhere *loc n*. **hatoka**;
loc n. **makotoka**;
loc n. **mulaloka**.
- embers *n*(11). **lotuluha**.
- embrace — **ale gikitave**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **anuke minave**, *see*: **minave₂**;
n(12) + *v*(21). **aputá vizive**;
v(11). **gikitave**;
v(21). **anukive**.
- embrace someone *n*(12) + *v*(21). **aputá vizive**, *see*: **vizive₂**.
- embraces — **ale gikitave**, *see*: **alive₂**.
- emphatically *adv*. **viteleve**.
- empty space *n*(11). **vogala**.
- en masse — **vóvotoko**, *see*: **vóvotave**.
- enable someone to talk — **agepa ale vávani ive**, *see*: **alive**;
n(12) + *v*(21) + *adj* + *v*(31). **agepa ale vávani ive**, *see*: **agepá**.
- encircle — **alémo vegota ive**, *see*: **alémo₂**;
— **alémo vegota ive**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**.
- encompass *v*(21). **gegizive**.
- encourage — **ale gikí lotave**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **ale gikí lotave**, *see*: **lotave₁**;
— **alémo huluga live**, *see*: **alémo**;
— **alémo huluga live**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**.
- encourage someone — **ale gili lotave**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **ale kii lotave**, *see*: **ale ale₂**;
— **ale kii lotave**, *see*: **lotave₂**.
- encourages — **ale gikí lave**, *see*: **alive₂**.
- end *n*(11). **asú**;
n(11). **nekisa**.
- end in a corner (fence) *v*(11). **kisave**.
- end of *n*(11). **luma**.
- end (of a fence, a cigarette) *n*(11). **vata**.
- end part *n*(11). **nekisá**, *see*: **nekisa**.

- enduring — **alévolé oko**, *see*: **aleqvoleq oko**;
adj. **alévolé**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **gegemá ive**.
- enemy — **gala ve**, *see*: **gala**;
 — **lova ve**, *see*: **lova**₂.
- energetic — **amuza molave**, *see*: **amuza**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **lalavizé ive**.
- engine *n*(11 *redup*) + *n*(11). **pikipikí netá**.
- engine noise — **pikipikí live**, *see*: **pikipikí netá**.
- enjoy — **lagava gilive**, *see*: **laga**;
n(11) + *v*(22). **laga avisive**, *see*: **laga**;
v(23) + *adj* + *v*(31). **gele laga ive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- enlighten — **hize sata ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
- enlighten someone *n*(12) + *v*(11). **agata kolosave**, *see*: **agata logave**₂.
- enlightened — **agika koló ive**, *see*: **agika**₂;
n(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **agata koló ive**, *see*: **agata**₂;
n(12) + *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **agika agata koló ive**, *see*:
agata logave₂.
- enough *adj.* **áminasí**;
adj. **ánesí**.
- enraged — **mulunagú ló lave**, *see*: **muluna**₂.
- enter — **vo holave**, *see*: **vive**.
- enthusiastic about something — **ameni zive**, *see*: **ameni**.
- entrance *n*(11). **gateni**;
n(11) + *-loq*. **gatetó**, *see*: **gateni**;
n(12). **agepá**.
- entreat — **agihúna give**, *see*: **agihúna**;
n(12) + *v*(21). **agihúna give**, *see*: **give**₃.
- envy someone — **amekugú nave**, *see*: **amekú**;
prn + *-kumunq* + *n*(12 + *-guq*) + *v*(11). **aikumú amekugú nave**.
- equal *n*(11) + *v*(31). **lelegí ive**.
- equal to that *n*(11). **polosava**.
- equally — **hutizá oko**, *see*: **hutizá ive**.
- equivalent *n*(11). **avotigila**;
n(11). **lelegitó**;
n(11). **polosava**;
n(11). **polosava**;
n(11). **sisihetó**.
- erase *n*(11) + *v*(31). **akagá ive-**;

- v(11). **atakalave**;
 v(11). **gilatave**;
 v(11). **visakalave**₁.
 err — **gopa ive**, *see*: **gopa**₁.
 escape n(11) + v(31). **golisi ive**.
 escape tunnel n(11). **zukateni**.
 eternal *adj.* **alévolé**.
 European — **golohá ve**, *see*: **golohá**₃.
 evening n(11) + *-loq*. **gánavaló**.
 evergreen tree n(11). **ménihá**.
 everlasting place — **gotó apá**, *see*: **gotoq apaq**₂.
 everyone — **lu ve la ve**.
 everything v(31) + n(11) + v(31) + n(11). **lu netá la netá**;
 v(31) + n(11) + v(31 *neg*) + n(11). **la netá lami netá**.
 everywhere — **numutó namató**, *see*: **numuni**;
 n(14) + *-loq (redup)*. **numutó namató**.
 evil spirit n(11). **holosi**.
 exactly *adv.* **ató**.
 exactly that *loc n.* **nenéa**.
 example n(11). **avevezaha**.
 excellent *adj.* **gohala**.
 excited n(11) + v(31). **zaú ive**.
 excreta n(11). **ase**.
 exist v(*exist*). **neve**;
 v(11). **minave**₂;
 v(31). **ive**.
 existing *adv.* **ha**.
 expand n(11) + v(21). **lulu vizive**.
 expel v(23). **visilive**₂.
 expel someone — **amisele ahulave**, *see*: **ahulave**₃;
 v(23 *ben*). **viseletave**, *see*: **visilive**₂;
 v(24). **amisilive**.
 expiate v(11). **apasave**₂.
 explanation of customs n(11) + n(11). **gakó mogonáa**.
 explode n(11) + v(31). **pou live**;
 v(11). **kulutave**₁.
 explosively — **pou loko**, *see*: **pou live**.
 expose — **ale vazapá zive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
 expose to die v(11) + v(11). **leto ahulave**.
 exposes — **ale vazapá zive**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø**₋₂.

expression of pleasure $n(11) + v(11) + -ve$ 'it is'. **aselokove**.

expression of sympathy $n(11) + v(11) + -ve$ 'it is'. **aselokove**.

extend (hand) $v(11)$. **lutave**.

extinguish $v(11)$. **lihave**;

$v(11) + v(11)$. **liho ahulave**, *see: lihave*.

extinguish by hitting — **ze lihave**, *see: ze gegizive*₂.

extremities $n(11)$ redup. **nekisa vokisa**, *see: nekisa*.

exude $n(11) + v(31) + v(21)$. **pikito loko itive** (1).

eyebrow — **agómula ipava**, *see: agómula*;

— **agómula ipava**, *see: ipava*;

$n(13)$. **ipava**.

eyelash — **agómula zopova**, *see: agómula*;

— **agómula zopova**, *see: zopova*.

F - f

face — **agoka agepa**, *see: agoka*₂;

$n(12)$. **avogisa**.

face is hidden $n(12) + n(11) + v(31)$. **agoka henoni ive**, *see: agoka*₂.

face mask $n(11)$. **kolokuvó**.

face to face *adj.* **kovo lele**.

face toward someone $n(12) + v(31) + v(22)$. **agovisa o amive**, *see:*

agovisa.

fade $v(21)$. **sivizive**.

fail to do $n(11) + v(21)$. **nagamí pizive**, *see: nagamí*₂.

fail to recognize $n(11) + v(31)$. **vitagaka live**₂.

fail to understand — **ligitagani ive**, *see: ligitagana*₂.

failure $n(11)$. **lihima**.

faint $n(12) + v(21)$. **avonana vizive**.

fair $v(11)$. **etave**;

$v(11) + v(31)$. **eto vive**.

fair decision *adj* + $n(11)$. **etovi netá**.

faking — **soza moloko**, *see: soza*.

falcon $n(11)$. **gikíme**;

$n(11)$. **gutulúme**.

fall $n(11) + v(21)$. **asemó zive**;

$n(11) + v(21)$. **legemó zive**.

fall down — **alemó zive**, *see: zive*;

$n(11) + v(21)$. **apatemó zive**;

$n(11) + v(23)$. **velehé limive**;

- v(21) + *top* + v(21). **alemó zive**.
 fall of leaves *n*(11). **gánava**;
n(11). **gánuva**.
 fall over *n*(11) + v(21). **lalá zive**;
n(11) + v(31). **hopó ive**;
v(11). **akave**;
v(11). **hupatave**;
v(11) + v(11). **viligoko akave**.
 fall over (tree) *n*(11) + v(31) + v(23). **gugu loko limive**₂.
 fallen limbs *n*(11). **gitunuva**.
 false *n*(11). **soza**.
 false talk *adj* + *n*(11). **gosohá gakó**, *see: gosohá*.
 fame spreads *n*(12) + v(31). **agulizá vive**, *see: agulizá*₂.
 famine — **gaúna gamena**, *see: gaúna*.
 famous *adj*. **guhekahé**.
 fancy clothes — **akoloaká netá**, *see: akolotave*.
 far *loc n*. **hotó**.
 far apart *loc n (redup)*. **hotopotó**, *see: hotó*.
 farmer — **mi ve**, *see: mini*;
 — **zuhaina ve**, *see: zuha*;
n(11) + *n*(11). **mi ve**.
 fart — **asepuná ive**, *see: ase*;
n(11) + v(31). **asepulá ive**.
 farthest point of *n*(11). **luma**.
 fast *n*(11) + v(11). **ii lave**₃.
 fast asleep — **avó ako hilive**, *see: hilive*;
 — **avó ako hilive**, *see: avó*;
n(12) + v(11). **avó akave**, *see: avó*.
 fasten — **ale gili lave**, *see: ale ale*;
 — **ale gililí ive**, *see: ale ale*;
 — **ale zive**, *see: ale ale*₂;
 — **gónova zive**, *see: gónova*;
v(21). **zive**;
v(21) + v(11) + v(31). **hise akoto ive**;
v(21) + v(21). **ale zive**.
 fasten a gate *n*(11) + v(21). **lopena alive**.
 fasten around (e.g.bracelet on hands) *v*(21). **likive**₁.
 fasten around one's waist *n*(13) + *loq* + v(21). **gohalaló zive**, *see: gohala*.
 fasten bark to hair *n*(11) + v(21). **géne give**, *see: géne*.
 fasten (headdress) *n*(11) + v(21). **vavezapá zive**.

- fasten on a forehead band — **aina zive**, *see: aina*.
 fasten pigs (to a tree/post) *n(11) + v(21)*. **iza zive**, *see: iza*.
 fasten shut — **ale lí ive**, *see: ale ale₂*.
 fasten the temporary rafters *n(11) + v(24)*. **nagisá apilive** (1).
 fasten together — **ale salakave**, *see: ale ale₂*;
 — **ale salakave**, *see: salakave*.
 fasten vines around the walls *n(11) + v(21)*. **gimínopa gegizive**.
 fasten with a rope *n(11) + -loq + v(21)*. **nagató zive**, *see: nagá₂*.
 fasten with rope — **nagá zive**, *see: nagá₂*.
 fasten with string or thread — **hize akoto ive**, *see: hizive₂*.
 fastened *v(11)*. **salakave**.
 fastened on tightly — **akohe zagive**, *see: akohive*.
 fastens — **ale gilili ive**, *see: alive₂*.
 fasting — **monokumule liki nosánetá mosé okaká**, *see: monó₂*.
 fat — **agatupa minave**, *see: agatupa*;
 adj. gehatamó;
 n(12) + -gi + min-. **agatupagi minave**, *see: minave₂*;
 v(11). **gehatave₁**.
 father *n(23)*. **amelaho**.
 fatigued *n(11) + v(31)*. **talatala ive**.
 fattening *v(11 habit) + n(11)*. **gehatoaká netá**.
 fault *n(11)*. **galana**.
 faultless *n(11) + v(31)*. **legesá ive**.
 favour *v(21) + n(11) + v(31 ben)*. **hize lé otave**, *see: hizive₂*.
 fear *n(11) + v(31)*. **alegesá ivé**;
 n(12). **alegesá**.
 fear of God — **goliva gelekaká**, *see: goliva*.
 fearful *n(11) + v(11)*. **goliga lave**;
 n(12) + v(31). **ameni vive**, *see: ameni*.
 feast after someone has died *n(11)*. **gomulusi**.
 feathers — **pulupele minave**, *see: pulupele*.
 feathers at rear of headdress *n(11)*. **gope**.
 feed — **ale agepa molave**, *see: alive*.
 feed someone *v(21) + n(12) + v(31)*. **ale agepa ive**.
 feeds — **ale agepa molave**, *see: alive*.
 feel a need for *n(11) + v(31)*. **vitagaka live₁**.
 feel absence of — **mulunagú getihiná ive**, *see: muluna*.
 feel cold — **agupe hepé lave**, *see: agupe*;
 — **hepé apilive**, *see: apilive₄*;
 n(11) + v(21). **lolokahá vizive**.

- feel compassion — **agika hizive**, *see: agika*₂.
- feel deeply — **agupeló gilive**, *see: agupe*.
- feel dependent *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. **muhelé ahelé ive**.
- feel depressed *n(11) + v(31)*. **muhelé ive**.
- feel downcast *n(11) + v(31)*. **muhelé ive**.
- feel fine *n(11) + v(24)*. **hulu avisive**, *see: hulu*₁.
- feel good — **mulunagú agila guluma ive**, *see: muluna*.
- feel good about, happy about *n(13 + -guq) + adj + v(31)*. **mulunagú lamaná ive**.
- feel great pain — **miluma malama gilive**, *see: miluma*.
- feel hurt — **agika hizive**, *see: agika*₂.
- feel like defacating *n(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. **ase izapa ive**, *see: ase*.
- feel like; on the verge of *n(11) + v(31)*. **izapa ive**.
- feel like vomiting — **musi izapa ive**, *see: musi*.
- feel need of — **vitagaka live**, *see: vitagá ive*.
- feel pain *n(12) + v(21)*. **agavú give**.
- feel peeved at someone *n(11 redup) + v(31 ben)*. **mesahakosaha otave**, *see: mesaha*.
- feel remorse — **agika hizive**, *see: agika*₂.
- feel shy *n(11) + v(23)*. **okeha apilive**.
- feel sorry for someone *n(11) + v(23 ben)*. **miluma geletave**, *see: miluma*.
- feel very sorry — **miluma malama gilive**, *see: miluma*.
- feel with fingers *n(11 redup) + v(21)*. **hupuhupú zive**.
- fell (a tree) *v(24)*. **apilive**₂.
- fence — **geisa hizive**, *see: hizive*₃;
n(11). **geisa**;
n(11). **hegegisa**;
n(11). **vegegisa**;
n(11) + v(21). **geisa hizive**, *see: geisa*.
- fence (old) around garden *n(11)*. **halakegezá**.
- fence rail *n(11)*. **gopova**.
- fenced-in area *n(11) + n(11)*. **geisa mináa**.
- ferment *n(11) + v(31)*. **zukeké ive**.
- fern *n(11)*. **hánupa**;
n(11). **minaliha**.
- festival banner *n(11)*. **gaheisi**.
- festival bark cloth *n(11)*. **sahasi**.
- fever — **agupegú ló lave**, *see: agupe*;
— **matuna ló lave**, *see: matuna*.

- few *adj.* **lughá.**
- field *n*(11). **agomá;**
n(11). **agomá;**
n(11). **gihisi.**
- fierce *adj.* **akohú;**
adj. **amepa.**
- fig *n*(11). **gohuna.**
- fight — **lova hizive**, *see*: **lova**;
n(11). **lova**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **lova ive**, *see*: **lova**₂.
- fight a local war *n*(11) + *v*(21). **lalehina hizive.**
- fight between plural wives or husbands *n*(11). **gizanoni.**
- fight each other *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **huluti gimisi ave.**
- fight with someone — **lova ale amive**, *see*: **lova**.
- fighters — **lova vegená**, *see*: **lova**₂;
n(11) + *n*(11). **lova gevená.**
- file *n*(11). **gúmusi;**
n(11) + *v*(11). **gúmusi gónave**, *see*: **gúmusi.**
- filth *n*(11). **golotuva.**
- fin of fish *n*(11). **galelezavala.**
- finch *n*(11). **guvohá.**
- find *v*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(13). **alémo utó molave.**
- find a path — **ale halakutaku ive**, *see*: **ale ale.**
- fine — **vati ive**, *see*: **vati.**
- fine! — **vati okove**, *see*: **vati.**
- fine *adj.* **gohala;**
adj. **vati;**
n(11). **gihila**₂.
- finery — **akoloaká netá**, *see*: **akolotave**;
— **gonanalisi netá**, *see*: **gonalisi**;
v(11 *habit*) + *n*(11). **akoloaká netá.**
- finger *n*(13). **galáa.**
- fingers *n*(12). **agizani.**
- finish — **ale lutigive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
n(11). **asú.**
- finish speaking — **lo ahulave**, *see*: **live**₂.
- finish talking — **lo ahulave**, *see*: **live**₂.
- finished *n*(11) + *v*(31). **asú ive**, *see*: **asú.**
- finished completely *adv* + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ha gelegele ive**₂.
- finished on one side *loc n* + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **lugaloka asú ive.**

fire	<i>n</i> (11). ló .
fire is lit	— ló lave , <i>see</i> : ló ₂ .
firewood	<i>n</i> (11). ló ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). ló lana , <i>see</i> : ló .
firm	— lapa vizive , <i>see</i> : vizive ₂ ; <i>adj.</i> alévolé ; <i>adj</i> + <i>v</i> (31). etoha ive ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11). ũ lave ₃ .
first (noun follows)	<i>adj.</i> ganá .
fish	<i>n</i> (11). lagaha .
fish fin	<i>n</i> (11). galalezavala .
fish (in general)	— henisi lagaha , <i>see</i> : henisi .
fish net	— lagaha gotaha , <i>see</i> : lagaha .
fish scales	<i>n</i> (11). alihavala .
fish tail	<i>n</i> (11). aseuma .
fishermen	— lagaha miliaká ve , <i>see</i> : lagaha .
fishing	— henisi lagaha hizive , <i>see</i> : henisi .
fishnet	— lagaha gotaha , <i>see</i> : gotaha ; <i>n</i> (11). gotaha .
fit	<i>v</i> (31) + <i>v</i> (21). vo akohive , <i>see</i> : vive .
fit tightly	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). gikí ive .
five	<i>loc n</i> + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). lugaloka asú ive .
fix a time	— goná gizo amive , <i>see</i> : goná moloko amive ; — gonu gizo amive , <i>see</i> : amive .
flake	<i>n</i> (11). galavizá .
flame	— ló agénahuna , <i>see</i> : ló ; — ló guluma , <i>see</i> : ló ; <i>n</i> (11). guluma ₂ .
flame rises high	<i>n</i> (11 <i>redup</i>) + <i>v</i> (11). kui kui lave .
flames	— guluma ive , <i>see</i> : guluma ₂ .
flash of light	<i>n</i> (11 <i>redup</i>) + <i>v</i> (11). leke leke lave ₁ .
flash off and on	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). veveza ive .
flat area	<i>n</i> (11). luluha .
flatter someone to get him/her to do something	<i>n</i> (12 <i>redup</i>) + <i>v</i> (31). iza iza ive ₂ .
flavourful	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). melelé ive .
flay	— zeva hukova apilive , <i>see</i> : ze lí ive ₂ .
flea	<i>n</i> (11). sikí ; <i>n</i> (11). sikú .
flee	— olíó hizive , <i>see</i> : olíó ;

flee and disappear

follow someone in order to harm him

— **ze hutave**, *see: ze gegizive*₂;

n(11) + v(31). **golisi vive**, *see: golisi ive*.

flee and disappear *n(11) + v(31) + n(11) + v(31)*. **golisi vo haha ive**.

flesh *n(11)*. **mémela**.

flinch *n(11) + v(31)*. **hukilí ive**;

n(11) + v(31). **moí ive**.

flit to and fro *v(21) + n(11) + v(12)*. **ale alele molave**.

flood — **nagamí vilive**, *see: nagamí*₂;

— **nagamí vilive**, *see: vilive*₂;

v(23). **vilive**₁.

floor — **holoma golave**, *see: holoma*;

— **zámuza ive**, *see: zámuza*;

n(11). **holoma**.

flow as a fountain *n(11) + v(31)*. **higizu ive**.

flower *n(11)*. **ageha**;

n(11). **guvava**;

n(11). **palaová**.

flute *n(11)*. **hitololiviló**;

n(11). **hololopani** (1);

n(11). **huhunalé**;

n(11). **nunuhala**.

fly — **gohini loló ive**, *see: gohini*₂;

n(11). **gohini**;

n(11). **golómusi**;

n(11) + v(21). **gasa give**₁.

fly away *v(11)*. **atalave**₂.

flying fox *n(11)*. **holiha**.

foam — **gituhúna**, *see: gituhú*.

foam at the mouth *n(11) + v(23)*. **sehovala vilive**.

fog *n(11)*. **límusi**;

n(11). **panava**.

fold *v(21)*. **gakive**.

fold one's arms *v(21)*. **gasinavakive**.

folktale *n(11)*. **gitene**.

follow someone — **amegesa molave**, *see: molave*;

— **ámegetoko ive**, *see: ámegetave*;

— **ámegetoko vive**, *see: ámegetave*;

— **ámegetoko vive**, *see: vive*;

v(12). **ámegetave**.

follow someone in order to harm him *n(11) + v(21)*. **amapani hizive**.

follow someone's footprints — **agizakagú lisive**, *see: agizaká*.

follow someone's tracks — **agizaka hizive**, *see: agizaká*;

n(12) + v(21). **agizaka hizive**, *see: hizive*₃.

follow someone's ways *n(12) + -guq + v(11)*. **agizakagú lisive**, *see: lisave*.

follower *n(12)*. **agapilamó**.

followers — **vegenala zuha**, *see: vegená*;

— **agapilamó zúha**, *see: zuha*;

n(11) + n(11) + n(11). **izegipa aguna motamola**;

n(12) + n(11). **agapilamó zúha (2)**, *see: agapilamó*.

following closely *adv. akúvakutoko*₂.

food *n(11)*. **nosánetá**;

n(11). **nosánetá**.

food ready to eat *n(11)*. **agénahuna**.

food stuffs *v(11) + v(12) + n(11)*. **noko moloko netá**.

fool around *n(11) + v(31)*. **hokolizá ive**₂;

n(11 redup) + v(21). **zogo zogo vizive**.

fool someone — **agoka vizive**, *see: agoka*₂;

— **agokagú tovoive**, *see: agoka*₂;

— **agoka vizive**, *see: vizive*₁.

foolish — **negi nagi**, *see: negi*.

foot *n(12)*. **agisa**.

footsteps *n(12)*. **agizaká**.

for *enclitic. -ká*.

for all time *adv. monéna*.

for (e.g, he is going for water) *enclitic. -gá*.

for no good reason *n(11)*. **hanuva**.

for someone's sake *prn + enclitic ph. aikumule loko*.

forbid someone — **mosetave**, *see: mosive*;

v(21) + n(11) + v(21 ben). **lo hoipa lotave**, *see: live*₁;

v(21) + n(11) + v(21 ben). **lo hoipa lotave**, *see: live*₂.

forbidden *adv. keké*₂;

n(11) + v(31). **ánokaq ive**₂.

forceful — **amuza molave**, *see: amuza*;

— **amekú molave**, *see: amuza molave*;

— **pigi vizive**, *see: pigi vizeko live*₂.

forcefully — **pigi vizeko**, *see: pigi vizeko live*;

— **pou loko**, *see: pou live*;

— **vauva aleko**, *see: vauva*;

— **pigi vizeko**, *see: vizive*₂;

- **vóvotoko**, *see: vóvotave*.
- forehead *n*(13). **golihila**.
- foreign *n*(11) + *v*(31). **mé ive**.
- foreign land *loc n*. **mulaloka**.
- forest *n*(11). **zauka**.
- forever — **gozapakozapá**, *see: gozapá*;
— **mino lúaló moloko**, *see: minave₂*.
- forfeit *n*(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(24). **loú noko apilive**.
- forget — **agatí molave**, *see: molave*;
n(12) + *v*(13). **agatí molave**, *see: agata logave₂*.
- forgive — **lihima ahulative**, *see: lihima*.
- forgive someone *v*(11 *ben*). **apasotave**;
v(21) + *v*(11) + *v*(11 *ben*). **lo apasoko ahúlotave**, *see: live₂*.
- forgive someone and forget it *v*(31) + *v*(11) + *v*(11 *ben*). **lo apaso ahulotave**, *see: apasotave*.
- forgotten *adv* + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ha gelegele ive₁**.
- fork *n*(11). **mekéna**.
- forked branch *n*(11). **aka**.
- form *n*(11) + *v*(21). **lukená zive**.
- forsake someone — **amegesa amive**, *see: amegesa*;
— **amegesa amive**, *see: amive*;
v(23 *ben*). **viseletave**, *see: visilive₂*.
- forward — **agómulaloka**, *see: agómula*.
- four *num*. **losive losive**.
- fourth day following today *temp n*. **megene**.
- fourth day preceding today *temp n*. **megene**.
- fowl *n*(11). **okoloho**.
- fractures a bone *n*(11) + *v*(11). **helisa letave**, *see: helisa*.
- freckled *n*(11) + *v*(11). **atuvani hitave**.
- free — **akagá otave**, *see: akagá ive-*;
n(11) + *v*(31). **gologí ive**;
n(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **gologí otave**.
- free from captivity *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **gologí otave**.
- freely *adv*. **akutoko**.
- fresh *adj*. **gosohá**.
- fresh water — **laga nagamí**, *see: nagamí₂*.
- friend — **zogo molave**, *see: zogova*;
n(13). **zogova**.
- friend of same age *n*(25). **agivelaho₂**.
- friends *n*(11) + *n*(11). **náa vegúe**.

frightened	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). ininá ive .
frog	<i>n</i> (11). gizalá .
from	<i>enclitic</i> . -tí .
from place to place	— numutó namató , <i>see</i> : numuni ; <i>n</i> (14) + <i>-loq</i> (<i>redup</i>). numutó namató .
from there	<i>loc n</i> . nenetí .
front of	<i>n</i> (12). avogisa .
frown	— agokaló ánígave , <i>see</i> : ánigave- ; <i>n</i> (12) + + <i>loq</i> + <i>v</i> (11). agokaló ánígave , <i>see</i> : agoka₂ .
fruit	<i>n</i> (11). gihila₁ .
fruit of certain (makisi) tree (edible)	<i>n</i> (11). mulamulo .
fruit of chestnut tree	<i>n</i> (11). gahú .
frustrated	— gena avisive , <i>see</i> : gena .
frying pan	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). silesile netá , <i>see</i> : silesile ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). silisili netá , <i>see</i> : silisili live .
fufilled	— gihila zive , <i>see</i> : gihila₂ .
fulfill	<i>v</i> (23). lutigive₂ .
full	— vaí oko , <i>see</i> : vaí ive ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). vaí ive ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>v</i> (31). agatupa ive , <i>see</i> : agatupa .
full grown	— goive vizive , <i>see</i> : goive .
full moon	— ikani ale viligave , <i>see</i> : ikani₂ .
fully	<i>adv</i> . viteleve .
function properly	<i>v</i> (21). alive .
funeral	— goihá ive , <i>see</i> : goihá ; — goihá vive , <i>see</i> : goihá ; — litávosi vive , <i>see</i> : litávosi ive₂ ; <i>n</i> (11). litávosi₁ ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). litávosi vive ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). litávosi ive₁ .
fur	<i>n</i> (14)). zopova .
furthermore	<i>cnj</i> . itó .

G - g

Gahuku	<i>loc n</i> . Gahukú .
gain by trickery	— ale není ive , <i>see</i> : ale ale₂ .
gambling game using dice	<i>n</i> (11). satu .
game	<i>n</i> (11). zohí .
game of fighting with feet	<i>n</i> (11). lámigisi .

game of shooting

kunai grass $n(11) + n(11)$. **hilímuni zohí.**

game of shooting with wild cane $n(11) + n(11)$. **ganaf gimisi.**

gaol — **nagá numuni**, *see: nagá₂*;
 $n(11) + -log + v(31)$. **nagató ive**, *see: nagá₂*.

garbage $n(11)$. **lolopa.**

garden $n(11)$. **mini.**

garden path $n(11) + n(11)$. **mi gapo**, *see: mini.*

gardener — **mi ve**, *see: mini*;
 — **zuhaina ve**, *see: zuha*;
 $n(11) + n(11)$. **mi ve.**

gather together — **ale nupa ive**, *see: ale ale₂*;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **alegesá ivé.**

gather up $n(11) + v(31)$. **gitá ive**;
 $v(23) + v(21)$. **lege vizive**, *see: ligive₂*.

gathering place $n(11)$. **hugamá.**

gaze at someone $n(11) + v(24)$. **gonú apilive.**

generation after generation $n(11 \text{ redup}) + v(31)$. **omolelé amalelé iki.**

generosity $n(11)$. **nasahilí.**

generous $n(11)$. **vauva**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **nasahilí ive.**

genital string $n(11)$. **homini.**

Gentiles — **numuká vegená**, *see: numuká.*

gesture with hand $n(11) + v(31) + v(22)$. **avevezaha o amive**, *see: avevezaha.*

gesture with one's hand — **avevezaha o amive**, *see: amive.*

get $v(21)$. **alive**;
 $v(21)$. **alive.**

get for oneself — **ale není ive**, *see: ale ale₂*.

get ready — **ale vatí ive**, *see: vatí.*

get rid of $v(11)$. **alahulave.**

get rid of by killing $v(23)$. **ámigive.**

get rid of trash — **letemú ahulave**, *see: letemú izegipa.*

get things to live on $v(21) + n(11) + v(31)$. **ale nómanó ive**, *see: nómanó ive.*

gets rid of — **alémo tolova ive**, *see: alémo₂*.

- ghost *n(11)*. **holosi**.
- giddy — **agómula gala mohona ive**, *see*: **agómula**.
- gifts — **iza lulúq**, *see*: **iza**.
- ginger *n(11)*. **ekipá**.
- girdle *n(11)*. **galupava**.
- girl *n(14)*. **mohó**.
- give an invitation — **alesa molave**, *see*: **alesa**.
- give birth to *v(11)*. **getave**.
- give gifts — **henokanoni lehizive**, *see*: **henokanoni**.
- give in — **migelelé ive**, *see*: **migelele₃**.
- give instructions around a fire (by girls' parents to bride-to-be) *n(11)*
+ *v(11 ben)*. **ló gizotave**, *see*: **ló**.
- give instructions around fire (by boys' relatives to bride-to-be) — **ló**
lihitave, *see*: **ló**.
- give orders *n(11)* + *-ka* + *v(31)*. **gelekeleka live**, *see*: **gelekelé**.
- give permission *v(23)* + *v(22)*. **gele amive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- give to someone *v(22)*. **amive**.
- give up (after great effort) *n(11)* + *v(11)*. **avisa lave**.
- give wives (to men) *n(11)* + *v(21)* + *v(12)*. **vená alimi milave**, *see*:
vená.
- glad — **agila guluma ive**, *see*: **agila**;
— **agikagú laga ive**, *see*: **agika₂**;
— **agila guluma ive**, *see*: **guluma₂**;
— **mulunagú lamaná gilive**, *see*: **muluna₂**.
- glance upward *n(11)* + *v(31)*. **okenava ive**.
- glisten *n(11)* + *v(21)*. **litilití zive**.
- glitter *n(11 redup)* + *v(31)*. **lapetapé ive**.
- glory — **lapanala**, *see*: **lapaná**;
— **okulumá lapanala**, *see*: **okulumá**.
- glow *n(11 redup)* + *v(11)*. **velu velu lave**.
- glue — **ale salakave**, *see*: **salakave**;
n(11). **huma**.
- glue together — **ale salakave**, *see*: **ale ale₂**;
v(21) + *v(11)*. **ale salakave**.
- glued *v(11)*. **salakave**.
- go *v(31)*. **vive**.
- go ahead of someone — **goí o amive**, *see*: **goí**.
- go astray — **gapo ahulave**, *see*: **ahulave₃**;
n(11) + *v(11)*. **gapo ahúlave**, *see*: **gapo**.
- go back and forth *n(11)* + *v(21)*. **zová zive**.

goodbye!

goodbye! — **vozo**, *see*: **vilizo**.

- goodbye *v(11 pl)*. **minalo**;
 v(11 sg). **minozo**;
 v(31 dl). **vozo**.
- goodness — **lamanala**, *see*: **lamaná**.
- goose bumps — **símula hizive**, *see*: **símula**.
- goose pimples — **símula hizive**, *see*: **símula**;
 n(11). **símula**.
- goosepimples; goosebumps *n(11) + v(21)*. **asímula hizive**.
- Goroka *loc n*. **Koloka**.
- gosh! *excl*. **oho**.
- Gospel — **gakó lamaná**, *see*: **gakó**₂.
- gospel account *n(11)*. **monó anoka**, *see*: **monó**.
- gourd *n(11)*. **sunukatoni**;
 n(11). **sununi**.
- gourd for storing water or seeds *n(11)*. **getununi**.
- government *n(11)*. **kamani**.
- grab hold of *v(21) + v(21)*. **akohe zagive**.
- grab it altogether *n(11) + v(31)*. **gitá ive**.
- grace — **lamanala**, *see*: **lamaná**.
- gracious — **agika gehavagi**, *see*: **agika**₂.
- grain *n(11)*. **polisi**.
- grandchild *n(25)*. **agávolaho**;
 n(25). **agavolaho**.
- grandfather *n(23)*. **asizolaho**.
- grandmother *n(23)*. **atelaho**.
- grasp tightly *v(21) + v(21)*. **akohe zagive**.
- grass *n(11)*. **gihinahisi**;
 n(11). **gihisi**;
 n(11). **heqvetú**₁;
 n(11). **hukopa**;
 n(11). **husa**;
 n(11). **lopehá**₂;
 n(11). **mukopava**;
 n(11). **nalónaha**;
 n(11). **olupa**;
 n(11). **sakiliná**;
 n(11). **semeni**₂;
 n(11). **vévetú**;
 n(11) + v(31). **asilá ive**.
- grasshopper *n(11)*. **ganú**.

- graveyard *n*(11). **matimati**.
 gravy — **iza nogoza**, *see: iza*.
 gray hair — **loí zive**, *see: loí*;
n(11). **loí**.
 grease *v*(13). **holave**.
 grease to smear on bodies *n*(11). **hilina**.
 greasy *n*(11) + *v*(21). **litilití zive**.
 great plagues — **guho gaho netá**, *see: guho (aho) netá*;
 — **guho gaho netá**, *see: netá*.
 greedy *n*(11 redup) + *v*(11). **nihunihu lave**.
 greedy within *n*(12) + *-guq* + *n*(11) + *v*(11). **mulunagú nihunihu lave**,
see: nihunihu lave.
 green *n*(11) + *-goq*. **gihisigó**.
 greens — **vévetú zive**, *see: vévetú*;
n(11). **gitolohalá**;
n(11). **haguni**;
n(11). **hutú**;
n(11). **lávosi**;
n(11). **makisi**;
n(11). **mapánuha**;
n(11). **noguni**;
n(11). **sikave**;
n(11 redup). **noguni naguni**, *see: noguni*.
 greet *n*(11) + *v*(21). **geké live**;
n(12) + *v*(31). **amesosoká live**.
 greet someone — **amesosoká live**, *see: live*;
n(11) + *v*(31 ben). **geké lotave**, *see: geké live*.
 greet someone enthusiastically *n*(11) (redup) + *v*(31 ben). **gekévaké**
lotave, *see: geké live*.
 greet someone warmly — **ale gikí lotave**, *see: lotave*₂.
 grief — **ive nama**, *see: ive ive*.
 grip closely — **ale gililí ive**, *see: ale ale*.
 grips closely — **ale gililí ive**, *see: alive*₂.
 groin *n*(12). **agahopa**.
 grope *n*(11) + *v*(31). **akaká ive**.
 ground *n*(11). **mikasi**.
 ground oven *n*(11). **amisi**;
n(11). **semeni**₁.
 ground spider *n*(11). **gámuké**₂.
 group *n*(11). **hilisi**;

- n*(11). **mulusi**.
 group of anything *n*(11). **gululusi**₁.
 group of houses — **numuni okulupakulú**, *see*: **numuni**.
 group of related people (not descendents) *n*(11). **nagá**₂.
 grouping by families — **agupeló agupeló**, *see*: **agupe**.
 grouping by groups — **agupeló agupeló**, *see*: **agupe**.
 grove *n*(11). **zazuha**.
 grow *n*(11) + *v*(23). **nalamula molave**, *see*: **nalamula hizive**₂;
v(11). **golave**.
 grow again *n*(11) + *v*(31). **lipuná ive**.
 grow again (vegetation) *n*(11) + *v*(11). **lelepole live**.
 grow moss — **nónoví ligive**, *see*: **nónoví**.
 grow older — **minomo otive**, *see*: **minave**₁;
v(11) + *v*(21). **minomo otive**.
 grow poorly *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **sikelé live**.
 grow up *n*(11) + *v*(31). **napa ive**.
 grub *n*(11). **génihá**.
 grumble *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **mukahá makahá ive**.
 grumbings *n*(11 *redup*). **mukahá makahá**.
 g-string — **homini hizive**, *see*: **homini**.
 guard — **gizapa ve**, *see*: **gizapa ive**₂.
 guardian *n*(23). **amelaho**.
 guards closely ??? — **ale sekele ive**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø**₂.
 guesthouse *n*(11) + *n*(11) *poss* + *n*(11). **veno vetini numuni**, *see*: **veno ve**.
 guide — **ale goí ive**, *see*: **ale ale**.
 guilt *n*(11). **lihima**.
 gullet — **luvana nagala**, *see*: **luvana**.

H - h

- habit *n*(11). **suni**.
 habitually *n*(11) + *n*(11). **gamena gamena**, *see*: **gamena**.
 Hades *temp n*. **holoinumuka**.
 hail — **óvisopa gihila**, *see*: **óvisopa**₂.
 hair — **zopova zive**, *see*: **zopova**;
n(12) + *n*(11). **agahaisi zopova**, *see*: **agahaisi**;
n(14)). **zopova**.
 hair feathers *n*(11). **pulupele**.
 hair inside his nose — **agoka zopova**, *see*: **agoka**₂.
 half cooked *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gónupa ive**.

- ham — **iza agisa**, *see*: **iza**.
- hammer $n(11) + v(21 \text{ habit}) + n(11)$. **iha zeaká nogosani**.
- hand $n(12)$. **agizani**.
- hand over hand — **ale ale**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **ale ale**, *see*: **alive**.
- hand something to someone from inside $n(11) + v(22)$. **hetogo amive**,
see: **hetogo ahulave**.
- handiwork $n(12) + n(11)$. **agizani luhuva**, *see*: **agizani**.
- handle $n(11)$. **zava**.
- hang oneself — **nagá ive**, *see*: **nagá₁**.
- hang up (on rope) $n(11) + v(21)$. **isa give**, *see*: **isa**.
- hang up (on wall) $v(21)$. **apative₁**.
- happen — **alévolé ive**, *see*: **alévolé**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **utó ive₂**.
- happy — **agila guluma ive**, *see*: **agila**;
— **mulunagú agila guluma ive**, *see*: **muluna**;
— **agoliza vizive**, *see*: **vizive₂**;
 $n(12) + v(21)$. **agoliza vizive**;
 $n(12) + v(21)$. **agoliza vizive**.
- hard — **lapa vizive**, *see*: **vizive₂**;
adj. **alévolé**;
 $n(11) + v(21)$. **lapa vizive**.
- hard to believe *adj.* **gena**.
- hard work $n(11) + n(11)$. **génopa hoza**, *see*: **génopa ive**.
- hard-hearted — **agika agata hize lí ive**, *see*: **agika**;
— **agika agata hize lí ive**, *see*: **hizive₂**;
 $n(12) + n(12) + v(21) + n(11) + v(31)$. **agika agata hize lí ive**,
see: **agata logave₂**.
- harlot — **gumesisiló vená**, *see*: **vená**;
 $n(11) + -loq + n(11)$. **gumesisiló vená**, *see*: **gumesisi**.
- harvest — **minumúni ive**, *see*: **minumuni**.
- harvest is ready — **minumuni omolave**, *see*: **minumuni**.
- has pity — **agika hizive**, *see*: **agika₂**.
- has someone follow him — **ale amegesaló molave**, *see*: **alive**.
- hat $n(11)$. **akilí**;
 $n(11)$. **golezapani**.
- hatch $v(11)$. **hotave**.
- hate someone $n(11) + v(22)$. **gasó amive**.
- have an odor — **anuva ive**, *see*: **anuva**.
- have someone follow him — **ale amegesaló molave**, *see*: **ale ale**.

have understanding $n(12) + v(11)$. **agata kolosave**, *see: agata*₂.

having various colours $n(11 \text{ redup}) + \emptyset$ -. **lúvize távize oko**.

hawk $n(11)$. **hegupe**.

haze $n(11)$. **hunamé**.

he *emphatic prn.* **áisi**;
prn. **eza**.

he awakens him — **alémo otive**, *see: alémo agú vizive*.

he catches up with — **agupeló alive**, *see: (agokaguq) aqnigo hee hee live*₂.

he celebrates his birthday — **gúzá alive**, *see: guzaq alive*₂.

he contracts (a disease) — **giza alive**, *see: gize alive*₂.

he destroys him — **alémo tolova ive**, *see: alémo agú vizive*.

he does secretly — **asugunatoka alive**, *see: asugunatoka alive*₂.

he has (a disease) — **giza alive**, *see: gize alive*₂.

he himself *reflexive prn.* **ezáa**, *see: eza*.

he is hoarse — **agikaló alive**, *see: agikaloq alive*₂.

he is speechless (from surprise) — **agepa gahava minave**, *see: minave*₂.

he knows him — **(agokagú) ánigo hee hee live**, *see: (agokaguq) aqnigo hee hee live*₂.

he obeys — **gele alive**, *see: gele alive*₂.

he persuades him — **agata alive**, *see: agata alive*₂.

he raises him up — **alémo otopá zive**, *see: alémo agú vizive*.

he recognizes him — **(agokagú) ánigo hee hee live**, *see: (agokaguq) aqnigo hee hee live*₂.

he says (it) like that $n(11) + v(31)$. **némika live**.

he selects him — **alémo otopá zive**, *see: alémo agú vizive*.

he sweats blood — **gola govisi apilive**, *see: golani*.

he takes counsel — **gakó hoza alive**, *see: gakoq hoza alive*₂.

he try — **amekú molave**, *see: molave*.

he waits for — **gizapa minave**, *see: minave*₂.

head $n(13)$. **gotola**;
 $v(13)$. **matuna**.

head aches — **matuna gena ive**, *see: matuna*.

headache $n(11) + v(31)$. **mesamá ive**₁;

$n(13) + v(23)$. **matuna atigive**, *see: matuna*.

headdress — **mamusi gihive**, *see: mamusi*;

$n(11)$. **akilí**;

$n(11)$. **gahuna**;

$n(11)$. **mamusi**.

headdress; beads $n(11)$. **hitilí**.

- headdress type *n*(11). **sikele**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **siku mamusi**.
- heal *v*(11). **zokave**;
v(21). **give**₃.
- heal completely — **geko ha gelegele ive**, *see*: **give**₃.
- heal someone — **alémo zokave**, *see*: **alémo**₂;
 — **alémo zokave**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**.
- healed *n*(11) + *v*(21). **osapá zive**;
v(23). **gililive**₂.
- heap *n*(11). **gitusi**;
n(11). **mulusi**.
- heap up *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gitusi vizive**, *see*: **gitusi**.
- hear *v*(23). **gilive** (2).
- hear eagerly *v*(23) + *adj* + *v*(31). **gele laga ive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- heart *n*(13). **gomohala**.
- heart (suit of cards) *n*(11). **pokohá**.
- heat — **mumusikasila**, *see*: **mumusi**.
- heathen — **numuká vegená**, *see*: **numuká**.
- heaven *n*(11). **okulumá**;
n(11) + *loc*. **okulumakú**, *see*: **okulumá**.
- heavily laden *adj* + *v*(24). **gena apilive**, *see*: **gena**.
- heavy — **genavagi**, *see*: **gena**;
adj. **gena**;
adj + *v*(31). **gena ive** (1), *see*: **gena**.
- heavy, burdensome *adj* + -*va* + -*gi*. **genavagi**.
- heed *v*(23) + *v*(21). **gele alive**, *see*: **gilive**;
v(23) + *v*(21). **gele zagive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- heed someone *n*(12) + *v*(23) + *v*(22). **agata gele amive**, *see*: **agata**₂;
n(12) + *v*(23) + *v*(22). **agata gele amive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- heeds — **gele alive**, *see*: **gele alive**₂.
- heel *n*(11). **lapuva**.
- heir — **helisa henokanoni gizapa ve**, *see*: **helisa**;
n(11). **mututoni**.
- hell *n*(11). **zuni**;
n(11) + -*guq*. **meikú**₂.
- help someone — **alémo vatí ive**, *see*: **alémo**₂;
 — **alémo vatí ive**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**;
v(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **alémo vatí ive**.
- helper *n*(11). **agove**.
- helpful — **agika gehavagi**, *see*: **agika**₂.

helpless person *adj.* **gepili**;

n(11). **genisi**.

her *pos or obj prn.* **ái**.

here *loc n.* **imane**.

here! *v* (*imperative*). **me**.

here *v*(11 *imp sg*). **ména**.

here it is *loc n.* **imanuvane**.

heron — **nagamí gizopa**, *see*: **nagamí**₁;

n(11). **goluni**;

n(11). **gomezasi**.

hesitate *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gena ive** (2).

hey, you! *excl.* **náage**;

excl. **oga**₁.

hibiscus *n*(11). **galaná**.

hiccough — **húnaké itive**, *see*: **húnaké**;

n(11). **amikukú**;

n(11). **húnaké**.

hide — **halakive**, *see*: **halá give**;

v(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(21). **ale halá give**.

hide continuously — **halapalá give**, *see*: **halá give**.

hide of animal *n*(11). **galupava**.

hide one's face — **agoka hizive**, *see*: **agoka**₂;

— **agómula hizive**, *see*: **agómula**;

— **agoka hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₃.

hide someone — **alémo tolova ive**, *see*: **alémo**₂.

hide something — **ale halá give**, *see*: **ale ale**;

n(11) + *v*(21). **halá give**;

v(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(21). **ale halá give**, *see*: **give**₃.

hide thoroughly — **halapalá give**, *see*: **halá give**.

highway *n*(11) + *n*(11). **pilipilí gapo**.

hill *n*(11). **gitusi**;

n(11). **zopega**.

him *pos or obj prn.* **ái**.

hinder someone *v*(11) + *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **alémo némini**

manámini otave.

hip *n*(13). **inula**.

his *pos or obj prn.* **ái**.

his face *n*(12) + *n*(12). **agoka agepa**, *see*: **agepá**.

his jaw *n*(12) + *n*(13). **agepa molómolopava**, *see*: **agepá**.

hiss *n*(11) + *v*(31). **sisi live**₂.

- hit *v*(21). **zive**.
- hit someone *v*(24). **apilive**₁.
- hoard — **aleko gikitave**, *see*: **aleko**;
v(21) + *v*(11). **aleko gikitave**, *see*: **gikitave**.
- hoarse — **agika gologolosave**, *see*: **agika**₂;
 — **agikaló alivé**, *see*: **agika**₂.
- hobble *v*(21) + *v*(31). **kúmizeko vivé**.
- hold *v*(21). **alive**.
- hold counsel — **lova gizave**, *see*: **lova**.
- hold fast — **ale gikitave**, *see*: **ale ale**;
 — **ale gilitave**, *see*: **ale ale**;
 — **alémo gikitave**, *see*: **alémo**;
v(11). **gikitave**;
v(21) + *v*(11). **ale gikitave**, *see*: **gikitave**.
- hold firm — **lapusa give** (1), *see*: **lapusa**.
- hold hands *n*(12) + *-guq* + *v*(21). **kigizakú aleve**.
- hold onto *v*(21) + *v*(11). **aleko gikitave**, *see*: **gikitave**.
- hold someone fast *v*(11) + *v*(11). **alémo gikitave**, *see*: **gikitave**.
- hold tight — **alémo gikitave**, *see*: **alémo**.
- hold tightly *v*(11) + *n*(11) + *-guq* + *v*(13). **alémo mulunagú molave**;
v(21) + *v*(11). **ale gikitave**.
- hold with tongs — **lotá vizive**, *see*: **lotá**.
- holding *v*(11). **aleko**.
- holds an inquest — **gakó hoza alive**, *see*: **gakoq hoza alive**₂.
- holds fast — **ale gikitave**, *see*: **alive**₂.
- holds someone fast — **alémo gikitave**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**.
- holiday *n*(11). **holisi**₂.
- hollow out with a ramrod. *n*(11) + *v*(31). **saúna ive**.
- holy *adj*. **apazá**;
adj + *v*(31) + *v*(31). **etó oko ive**, *see*: **etó ive**.
- home — **numuni apá**, *see*: **numuni**;
n(11). **numugító**.
- home place — **apá gotola**, *see*: **apá**;
 — **numutoka**, *see*: **numuni**.
- honey — **himoni nogoza**, *see*: **himoni**.
- honeyeater bird *n*(11). **peselé**.
- honeyeater bird (yellow) *n*(11). **hiohióve**.
- honour *n*(12) + *v*(21) + *v*(21). **agulizá ale otive**, *see*: **agulizá**₂.
- hook (with a crook) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **akokóna ive**.
- hookworm *n*(11). **gínikaha** (2).

- hop *n(11 redup) + v(31). geti geti ive.*
- hope *n(11) + v(21). maú zive₂.*
- hope for — **netakumú maú zive**, *see: maú zive₂*;
— **netakumú maú zive**, *see: netá.*
- horse *n(11) + n(11). hosi iza.*
- hospital — **lusa númuni**, *see: lusa₂.*
- hot — **ló lave**, *see: ló₁*;
— **mumusí ive**, *see: mumusí*;
n(11) + n(11) + v(21) + n(11) + v(31). gasa gasa ge agupe
ive.
- hot (noun follows) *adj. mumusí.*
- hotel *n(11) + n(11) poss + n(11). veno vetini numuni*, *see: veno ve.*
- house *n(11). gahuli*;
n(11). higí;
n(11). numuna (1);
n(11). sepelekusi;
n(11). vezó;
n(11). vozó;
n(11). zavusave;
n(11) + n(11). vénoka numuni;
n(11 redup). ilá ilá;
n(14). numuni.
- house line *n(11) + -gi + n(11). luhuvagi numuni.*
- house without a fire — **zupá numuni**, *see: zupá akave.*
- how? — **nana oko**, *see: nana.*
- how much? — **nanakí**, *see: nana.*
- hug *n(12) + v(21). aputá vizive.*
- huge *adj. gehatamó.*
- huge (follows noun) *adj. sipisi.*
- humble *v(23) + v(11). lemeko minave.*
- hunger *n(11). gaúna.*
- hungry — **gaúna hilive**, *see: hilive*;
n(11) + v(12). gaúna agolave, *see: gaúna*;
n(11) + v(23). gaúna hilive, *see: gaúna*;
v(12). olave.
- hunt down — **guhu zive**, *see: zive.*
- hunt for *n(11) + v(31). vitagá ive.*
- hunt while crouched down *n(11) + v(21). guhu zive.*
- hunter — **holugú gizapa ve**, *see: holugú.*
- hurt *n(11) + v(21). gesa give*, *see: give₃*;

- husband *n*(12) + *v*(21). **agavú give.**
 husband *n*(13). **vana.**
 husk *n*(11). **ohova.**
 husk (corn) — **ohova gilive**, *see*: **ohova.**
 husk (corn, bananas, sugarcane) *n*(11) + *v*(23). **hú gilive.**

I - i

- I** *prn.* **neza.**
I (emphatic) *prn.* **nénisi.**
I myself *reflexive prn.* **nezáne**, *see*: **neza.**
I think *n*(12) + *v*(23). **agata gilive.**
idol — **ómai netá**, *see*: **Ómasi.**
ignite *n*(11) + *v*(31). **vitú ive.**
ignorant — **gopa minave**, *see*: **gopa₂**;
 — **gopa minave**, *see*: **minave₂**.
ignore *v*(11) + *v*(11). **ánigo ahúlave**, *see*: **ánigave₂**.
ill *v*(22). **avise.**
illegitimate *adj.* **sigipelé.**
illegitimate child — **gopa izegipa**, *see*: **gopa₂**;
n(11). **siheleni**;
n(11) + *-loq* + *n*(11). **gapoló izegipa**, *see*: **gapoló.**
illegitimate (noun follows) *n*(11) + *-loq.* **gapoló.**
illness — **giza netá**, *see*: **giza alive**;
 — **giza netá**, *see*: **netá.**
I'm sorry *excl.* **selokove.**
image — **vegená vogunahana**, *see*: **vegená**;
n(11). **voguna.**
imitate *n*(12). **ametó**;
n(12) + *-guq* + *v*(11). **agizakagú lisive**, *see*: **lisave.**
imitate someone — **agizakagú lisive**, *see*: **agizaká**;
 — **ametó ametó ive**, *see*: **ametó.**
immerse oneself *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gunú nave₁**.
immorality *n*(11). **gumesisi.**
impatient — **goselekaselé ive**, *see*: **goselé apilive.**
impede *n*(11) + *v*(11). **louú nave₁**.
important person *n*(12) + *-gi* + *n*(11). **agulizaki ve**, *see*: **agulizá₂**.
impossibility *n*(11). **ligitagana.**
impossible — **ligitagani ive**, *see*: **ligitagana₁**.
impressed *n*(11) + *v*(21). **goliva hizive.**

- in *enclitic. -gú;*
enclitic. -kú.
- in a line *n(11) + n(11). gala gala.*
- in all directions *loc n + loc n. ezega emega, see: ezega₂.*
- in between — *agilikagú, see: agilika.*
- in front of — *agómulaloka, see: agómula.*
- in front of him *n(12 + -loka). amatoka.*
- in honour of *enclitics. -toka.*
- in one piece (of pig to be cooked) *n(11) + v(11). saga loko.*
- in order to get *enclitic. -gá.*
- in the midst — *agilikagú, see: agilika.*
- in where? *question. hikú.*
- inattentive *n(11 redup) + v(13) + v(31). gatizapatizá mohona ive.*
- incapable *adj. ánéa.*
- incite — *gala vizive, see: vizive₂;*
n(11) + v(21). gala vizive.
- incomprehensible *adj + v(31). gena ive (1), see: gena.*
- incorrect (speech) *n(11). ligitagana.*
- incorrect talk *n(11). ligitagaka, see: ligitagana.*
- increase *n(11) + v(23). nalamula molave, see: nalamula hizive₂.*
- index finger *n(13). hisula.*
- individually bad *adj (redup). golesa palasa.*
- individually separate *loc n (redup). hotopotó, see: hotó.*
- inedible *v(11 neg habit poss). namoakalímini, see: nave.*
- infant — *izegipa koma, see: izegipa.*
- infect someone *n(11) + v(22). zuha amive, see: zuha.*
- infected — *anuva ive, see: anuva.*
- inflict a wound — *ahú vizive, see: ahú.*
- inheritance — *helisa henokanoni, see: helisa;*
— *helisa henoni, see: helisa.*
- inheritor *n(11). mututoni.*
- initiate who is shown sacred flutes *adj + (11). somoló ve.*
- injection *n(11) + v(21 ben). nakasi hizetave, see: nakasi.*
- injured — *gotá apilive, see: apilive₄.*
- in-law *n(25). anohúvolaho.*
- inlaws *n(25). izavolaho.*
- inquest — *gakó hoza alive, see: hoza;*
n(11) + n(11) + v(21). gakó hoza alive, see: gakó.
- inquire *n(11 redup) + v(31). lokatoká ive.*
- insect that crawls on the ground *n(11). gosihakahá, see: gosihá.*

insect that eats sugarcane *n*(11). **guhá**₂.

insects move *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(13). **giligili molave**₂.

insert *n*(11) + *v*(21). **lolosa give**;
v(21). **gúive**.

insert a shell into one's ear. — **lulú zive**, *see*: **lulú**.

insert slanting down nose-shell. — **nama agoka vizive**, *see*: **nama agoka**.

inside *n*(12). **agika**.

inside wall *n*(11). **epo**.

insides *n*(13). **aseva**, *see*: **ase**₂.

inspire — **ale vávani ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
— **alémo vávani ive**, *see*: **alémo**₂;
— **alémo vávani ive**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**.

instigator *n*(11). **nogosani**₃.

insufficient (in length) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **atuhá ive-**, *see*: **atuhá**.

intercept (on road) — **vo hutave**, *see*: **vive**.

intervene *n*(11) + *v*(13). **alata molave**.

intervene (for, in a fight) *n*(11) + *v*(13 *ben*). **alata molotavé**.

intervene in a fight — **alata molotave**, *see*: **molave**;
— **alata molotave**, *see*: **amuza molave**.

intestines *n*(13). **aseva** (1);

n(13). **aseva**, *see*: **ase**₁.

invitation *n*(11). **alesa**;

n(11) + *v*(24). **alesa amisilive**, *see*: **amisilive**.

invite — **alesa molave**, *see*: **alesa**;

— **alesa molave**, *see*: **molave**;

— **alesa molave**, *see*: **amuza molave**.

invite someone — **alesa molo amive**, *see*: **alesa**;

— **alesa molo amive**, *see*: **amive**;

— **alesa molo amive**, *see*: **amuza molave**₂.

irrevocably *adv*. **monéna**.

irritated — **pigi vizive**, *see*: **pigi vizeko live**₁.

is dumbstruck *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(11). **agepa gaheva minave**, *see*: **agepá**.

is fast asleep — **avó akave**, *see*: **akave**.

is in a trance — **agika ale viligave**, *see*: **agika**₂.

is long enough *v*(31) + *v*(21). **vo akohive**, *see*: **vive**.

is speechless (from surprise) *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(11). **agepa gaheva minave**, *see*: **agepá**.

is that so? *excl*. **olo**.

island *n*(11). **pokola**₁.

isn't that so? *excl.* **olo.**

it *prn.* **eza.**

it is so! *v (excl).* **nenae.**

it slides — **gololohá molave**, *see:* **molave.**

it submerges him — **alémo sumizá ive**, *see:* **alémo agú vizive.**

it tickles — **apikulúq alive**, *see:* **apikuluq alive₂.**

itch *n(11) + v(31).* **zúká ive₂.**

its *pos or obj prn.* **ái.**

its number — **nampava, nampaváa**, *see:* **nampa.**

J - j

jammed full — **apizi ha gelegele ive**, *see:* **apizive.**

jammed, full up *n(11) + v(31).* **gíkí ive.**

jar — **hilina goni**, *see:* **hilina;**

— **netupa goni**, *see:* **netupa.**

jar loose — **lotoka hizive**, *see:* **hizive₂.**

jaw — **agepa ómuva**, *see:* **ómuva;**

n(12) + n(11). **agepa ómuva**, *see:* **agepá.**

jealous *n(11) + v (21).* **lotoka hizive₂;**

n(12) + v(31). **amekagú ive.**

jews harp *n(11).* **gotilisa.**

join — **ale apizive**, *see:* **ale ale;**

— **ale apizive**, *see:* **apizive;**

n(11) + v(22). **miní amive₁.**

join on *n(11) + v(22).* **miní amive₁.**

joins — **ale apizive**, *see:* **alive.**

joint *n(11).* **ómuva.**

joint has a problem — **ómuva golukelé ive**, *see:* **ómuva.**

joyful — **agila guluma ive**, *see:* **guluma₂;**

n(12) + v(21). **agoliza vizive.**

judge — **sopolo lunimúq ale heleaká ve**, *see:* **sopolo.**

judge someone *n(11) + v(22).* **lihima amive.**

judgment day — **gamena napa**, *see:* **gamena.**

juggle — **peletani hizive**, *see:* **hizive₂;**

n(11) + v(21). **peletani hizive.**

juice *n(11).* **nogoza.**

jumbled up (eg by big wind) *n(11) + v(11).* **otuhá apatave**, *see:* **otuhá alive.**

jump — **olío molave**, *see:* **olío;**

n(11). **olíó**.

jump down — **olíó limive**, *see: olíó*.

jump down from *n(11) + v(21)*. **olíomó zive**.

jump out of; jump from *n(11) + v(21)*. **olíomó zive**.

jump over *n(11) + v(24)*. **avutá apilive**, *see: avutá ive*.

jump up — **olíó itive**, *see: olíó*.

jump up and down repeatedly — **olíó ite ite ive**, *see: olíó*.

jungle — **zahela**, *see: za*.

just *adv. ató*;

adv. núane;

enclitic. -gó;

v(11) + v(31). **eto vive**.

just act *adj + n(11)*. **etovi netá**.

just along the way *adv. núane*.

just enough for someone *prn + n(11)*. **eza avotigila**, *see: eza*.

just now *temp n. mota*.

justified *n(11) + v exist neg + v(11)*. **lihima nomimó minave**, *see: lihima*.

K - k

keel over — **pou loko akave**, *see: pou live*.

keel over (person, animal) *n(11) + v(31)*. **hopó ive**.

keep *v(21)*. **alive**.

keep changing — **ale viligá aligá ive**, *see: ale ale₂*.

keep hearing *v(23) + n(11) + v(31)*. **gele atoató ive**, *see: gilive*.

keep listening *v(23) + n(11) + v(31)*. **gele atoató ive**, *see: gilive*.

keep someone *v(11) + v(11)*. **alémo gikitave**, *see: gikitave*.

keep someone close — **alémo gikitave**, *see: alémo agú vizive*.

kerosene — **hela nagamí**, *see: hela*.

kick *v(21)*. **zive**.

kick a ball — **vali zive**, *see: vali*;

— **vali zive**, *see: zive*.

kick sideways *n(11) + v(21)*. **lámigisi hizive**.

kidney *n(13)*. **gehanala₂**.

kill — **apele hilive**, *see: hilive*;

— **apele hilive**, *see: apele ahulave*;

— **apeleko hitave**, *see: apele ahulave*;

v(24). **apilive₁**.

kill and cut off *v(24) + v(11)*. **apele hukave₂**.

know someone

v(11) + adj + adj + v(31). (agokagú) áñigo hee hee live, *see*: áñigave-2.

know well	<i>v</i> (23) + <i>adj</i> + <i>v</i> (31). gele guni ive , <i>see</i> : gilive .
knowledge	<i>n</i> (11). save .
kunai grass	<i>n</i> (11). méniha .
Kundiawa	<i>loc n</i> . Kutiavaka .

L - l

labour	— hoza alive , <i>see</i> : hoza .
lack	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (22). miní amive ₂ .
lacking	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). hakené ive .
lad (around 16)	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>-gi</i> . génegi .
ladder	<i>n</i> (11). aka ; <i>n</i> (11). ita (1).
laden down	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). nuhé nahé ive .
laden with goods	<i>adj</i> + <i>v</i> (23). gena hilive , <i>see</i> : gena .
ladle	<i>v</i> (21). ihive .
Lae	<i>loc n</i> . Laega .
lake	<i>n</i> (11). nonohuló ; <i>n</i> (11). ohuni ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). gatú nagamí .
lamb	<i>n</i> (11). lama .
lame	<i>adj</i> . gepili ; <i>n</i> (11). genisi .
lame man	— agisa genisi ve , <i>see</i> : agisa ; — agisa genisi ve , <i>see</i> : ve .
lamp	— hela ló , <i>see</i> : hela .
land	<i>n</i> (11). mikasi .
land without any living thing	<i>n</i> (11). gómopa .
land without anything on it	<i>n</i> (11). gámé .
language	<i>n</i> (12). anó .
lap	<i>n</i> (13). namaila .
laplap	<i>v</i> (21 <i>habit</i>) + <i>n</i> (11). likeaká gó , <i>see</i> : likive ₃ .
large	— napa ; <i>adj</i> . sato ; <i>adj</i> . sipisi .
large amount (food, land)	<i>n</i> (11). asagá (1).
large edible wood grub	<i>n</i> (11). gánuvaisi .
lark	<i>n</i> (11). galikutá .
lasting	— alévolé oko , <i>see</i> : aleqvoleq oko .
later	— minomo oteko , <i>see</i> : minomo otive ;

- adv.* **alika**;
adv. **zouloko**;
adv + *-loka*. **alikaloka**.
- laugh *n*(11) + *n*(11). **aha ée**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **giza ive**.
- law — **lo huka gakó**, *see*: **live**₂;
n(11). **loó**.
- lay down leaves to put cooked food on *n*(11) + *v*(31). **avilisá ive**, *see*:
avilisá.
- lay (grass) on roof flat, all around *v*(11) + *v*(13). **atiginoko molave**.
- lazy *n*(11) + *v*(31). **hokolizá ive**₂.
- lead — **ale goí ive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **goí ive**, *see*: **goí**.
- lead someone — **goí o amive**, *see*: **goí**.
- leader *n*(11). **guivahani**, *see*: **Guivahani**;
n(12) + *-gi* + *n*(11). **agulizaki ve**, *see*: **agulizá**₂.
- leaf *n*(11). **agila**.
- leak *n*(11) + *v*(31). **koló ive**.
- lean against *n*(11) + *v*(31). **leheta ive**₂.
- lean backwards — **ako telegave**, *see*: **akave**.
- lean on *n*(11) + *v*(31). **leheta ive**₂.
- lean something against *enclitic* + *v*(21) + *v*(21). **-ló hize otive**.
- lean something against something — **hize ote ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
- leap *n*(11) + *v*(21). **olú pizive**.
- leap up *n*(11) + *v*(31). **moí ive**.
- leave — **olío hizive**, *see*: **olío**;
v(11). **ahulave**₁;
v(23). **ámigive**;
v(23). **ámigive**.
- leave someone behind *v*(11 *ben*). **ahulotave**, *see*: **ahulave**₃.
- leaves *n*(11). **gopoguha**;
n(11) + *loq* + *v*(21). **gunutó alive**.
- leaves for covering mumu *n*(11). **hutula**₂.
- leaves worn behind a woman's buttocks *n*(11). **gokisi**.
- leech *n*(11). **guhá**₁.
- left *loc n*. **sogaloka**.
- left-over food — **lepa nosá**, *see*: **lepa**₃.
- leftovers *n*(11). **umá**.
- leg *n*(12). **agisa**.
- leg below the knee *n*(12). **agihúna**.

- length *n(11)*. **atuhá**.
 leprosy *n(13)*. **halamé**.
 let fly (with an arrow) *v(11)*. **pusutave**.
 let someone live *n(11) + v(21) + v(11 ben)*. **ase zeko ahulutave**, *see*:
 ase₂;
 n(13) + v(21 ben). **aseva zetave**, *see*: **aseva**.
 let something go *v(11 ben)*. **ahulutave**, *see*: **ahulave₃**.
 letter — **luhuva₂**.
 level *n(11) + v(31)*. **muna ive₂**.
 level a bow ready to shoot — **aleko leto minave**, *see*: **aleko**.
 level ground *n(11)*. **agomá**;
 n(11). **agomá**.
 level ground for someone — **mikasi getave**, *see*: **mikasi**.
 level off ground — **mikasi hize ahulave**, *see*: **mikasi₂**.
 level off (ground, for house) *n(11) + v(21)*. **mazá zive**.
 liar — **gosohá ve**, *see*: **gosohá**;
 — **sozaló ve**, *see*: **soza**.
 lick *v(11)*. **génave**.
 lick and eat *v(11) + v(11)*. **génoko noko nave**, *see*: **génave**.
 lid — **agepaló netá**, *see*: **netá**;
 n(12) + n(11). **agepaló netá**, *see*: **agepá**.
 lie — **soza live**, *see*: **soza**;
 adj + n(11). **gosohá gakó**, *see*: **gosohá**;
 n(11). **soza**.
 lie down *v(11)*. **akave**.
 lie in ambush *n(11) + v(11)*. **gohoni ligave**, *see*: **gohoni akave**.
 lie upside down *n(11) + v(21)*. **velegepá zive (2)**.
 life time — **gamenava**, *see*: **gamena**.
 lift up — **ale otive**, *see*: **ale ale₂**.
 light *n(11)*. **lapaná**;
 n(11). **sata**;
 v(11). **hanatave**;
 v(23) + v(13). **lege molave**, *see*: **ligive₂**.
 light a fire — **liví lege molave**, *see*: **liví**;
 — **ló gizave**, *see*: **ló**.
 light (a fire) *v(11)*. **gizave**.
 light (a lamp) *n(11)*. **ló**.
 light a torch — **liví ligive**, *see*: **liví**.
 light dawns *n(11) + v(11)*. **gó lave**, *see*: **gó**;
 n(11) + v(11). **gó lave**, *see*: **gó₃**.

light in weight — **vávani ive**, *see: vávani₁*;

adj. vávani.

light orange, golden or brownish yellow colour *adj. sikelé₁.*

lighten — **ale panava zive**, *see: panava₂*;
v(21) + n(11) + v(31). ale vávani ive.

lightning — **gó melevezá**, *see: gó*;
 — **gó melezá**, *see: gó*;
 — **gó melevezá**, *see: gó₃*;
 — **gó melezá**, *see: gó₃*;
 — **góve**, *see: gó₃*;
 — **gó melevezá**, *see: melevezá*;
n(11). góve;
n(11). melevezá.

lightning flashes *n(11) + n(11) (twice) + v(31) + v(23). gó*
galakekalaketoko ligive, *see: gó₃.*

like — **amu hilive**, *see: amu*;
 — **amú hilive**, *see: hilive.*

like, appreciate *n(12) + v(23). amu hilive.*

like that *adj. nenémináa*, *see: neneló*;
adj. nenémináa;
adv ph. nenémini oko;
n(11). lá.

like this or like that *adj (redup). némini manámini.*

likeness — **vegená vogunahana**, *see: vegená*;
n(11). voguna;
n(12). ametameni.

lima bean *n(11) + n(11). ozaha oví*, *see: ozaha.*

lime fruit *n(11). muli.*

limestone *n(11). golapá.*

limp *n(11) (redup) + v(31). genisi (genisi) ive*, *see: genisi.*

limp along *n(11) + v(31). genisi ive*, *see: genisi.*

line — **gilelehá molave**, *see: gilelehá*;
n(11). gilelehá.

line the inside of (basket) *n(11) + v(31). holetú ive.*

line up — **amegesa molave**, *see: amegesa*;
 — **hize letave**, *see: hizive₂.*

line up the cooked pigs — **gala gala molave**, *see: molave*;
n(11) + n(11) + v(13). gala gala molave, *see: gala gala.*

lip — **agepa izaváa**, *see: izaváa*;
n(13). izaváa;

	<i>n</i> (13). molómolopavala .
lips	<i>n</i> (12) + <i>n</i> (11). agepa guluma , <i>see</i> : agepá .
liquid	<i>n</i> (11). nogoza .
little bit	<i>adj</i> . komáisi ; <i>adj</i> . lagasó .
live	— minoko aleko ive , <i>see</i> : minave ₂ .
liver	<i>n</i> (13). muluna .
living	— agómulagi , <i>see</i> : agómula .
living (God)	<i>adj</i> . alévolé .
lizard	<i>n</i> (11). gololotavé ; <i>n</i> (11). gosihakahá , <i>see</i> : gosihá ; <i>n</i> (11). gupani .
lizard (only individual names)	<i>n</i> (11). gosihá .
local (pertaining to village) (prec.noun)	<i>adj</i> . numuká .
lock	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). lopena alive .
log	<i>n</i> (11). gohaisi ₂ ; <i>n</i> (11). guhaisi .
loincloth	<i>n</i> (11). homini ; <i>n</i> (11). mónopisi ; <i>n</i> (11). savaléna ; <i>n</i> (11). talapa ; <i>v</i> (21 <i>habit</i>) + <i>n</i> (11). likeaká gó , <i>see</i> : likive ₃ .
long ago	<i>loc n</i> . emané ₂ .
long for	— mulunagú getihiná ive , <i>see</i> : muluna ; <i>prn</i> + <i>-kumuq</i> + <i>v</i> (22). aikumú avisive .
long hair	<i>n</i> (11). génegane .
long (noun precedes)	<i>adj</i> . hána .
long (time)	<i>adj</i> . otoha ₂ .
long time ago	<i>adv</i> . aló ₁ ; <i>adv</i> . gozapá .
long time before	— ká emanéa , <i>see</i> : ká .
look	<i>v</i> (11). ánigave -.
look after	<i>adj</i> . otoha ive ₂ ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>v</i> (21). agizamuha hizive .
look around oneself admiringly	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11). gahalémini gizave .
look at each other's face carefully	<i>n</i> (12) + <i>-guq</i> + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). kogokaguq gava ave .
look at someone	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (24). gonú apilive .
look at someone threateningly or with anger	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). lova aguka ive .

look closely at $n(11) + v(21)$. **gisili hizive**.

look daggers at $n(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. **lova aguka ive**.

look for $n(11) + v(31)$. **vitagá ive**.

look forward to enjoying $n(11) + n(11) + v(11)$. **levé nogoza nave**, *see*: **nogoza**.

look hard for it — **ánigo guni ive**, *see*: **ánigave**₂.

look intently at someone — **gonú apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄.

look like $n(23) + v(31)$. **gele vive**.

look straight at $n(11) + v(21)$. **gisili hizive**.

look up — **okena ive**, *see*: **okenava ive**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **okenava ive**.

loose fitting $v(11)$. **galatave**.

loose skin $n(11)$. **alihavala**.

loosen and fall off $n(11) + v(21)$. **lutehemó zive**₂.

loosen and then tighten $v(11) + v(21)$. **guluhoko give**.

Lord — **Guivahani**.

lord $n(11)$. **guivahani**, *see*: **Guivahani**.

Lord's supper — **lepa nosá**, *see*: **lepa**₃.

lorikeet $n(11)$. **anainama**.

lose one's love for — **agika otopá zive**, *see*: **agika**₂;
— **agika otopá zive**, *see*: **zive**.

lost $n(11) + v(21)$. **hela hizive**;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **legesó ive** (2).

lot of things $n(11)$. **gululusi**₁.

loud noise $n(11 \text{ redup})$. **guu guu**.

loud voice $n(11) + \text{adj}$. **gakó napa**, *see*: **gakó**₂.

loudly — **pigi vizeko**, *see*: **pigi vizeko live**;
— **pigi vizeko**, *see*: **vizive**₂.

louse $n(11)$. **lilima**.

love $v(11) + n(12) + v(23)$. **ánigo amu hilive**, *see*: **ánigave**₂.

love someone — **agika aítoka molave**, *see*: **agika**;
— **agika amive**, *see*: **amive**;
— **agika aítoka molave**, *see*: **molave**.

loves him — **agika amive**, *see*: **agika**₂.

lower arm $n(11) + n(13)$. **lopé ahovala**.

lower one's voice — **aleko lemeko live**, *see*: **live**₂.

lumber $n(11)$. **segeza**.

lungs $n(13)$. **silivala**.

M - m

- Madang *loc n.* **Mataniga.**
- maggot *n(11).* **ginini.**
- maggot infested *n(11) + v(21).* **ginini hizive, see: ginini.**
- magic *n(11) + n(11) + n(11).* **ohé ahé netá.**
- maiden *n(11).* **getó.**
- make *v(13) + v(31).* **loló ive;**
v(21) + n(11) + v(31). **ale lolohalo ive.**
- make a boundary — **giní hizive, see: hizive₃.**
- make a fist — **agizani gakive, see: agizani.**
- make a hole *v(11).* **kolosave.**
- make a long speech — **monó anoka live, see: monó₂.**
- make a road — **gapo vilive, see: vilive₂;**
n(11) + v(23). **gapo vilive, see: gapo.**
- make a sound — **anó molave, see: amuza molave;**
 — **anó molave, see: anoq lupa.**
- make an offering to someone *n(11) + v(11) + v(22).* **guguni gizo**
amive, see: guguni.
- make clean — **alémo gililí ive, see: alémo;**
 — **alémo gililave, see: alémo agú vizive.**
- make clear — **ale mesamá ive, see: ale ale₂;**
 — **ale panava zive, see: ale ale₂.**
- make fast (someone's mouth) — **alémo zou live, see: alémo agú**
vizive.
- make fine *n(11) + v(31).* **atilí ive₂.**
- make (ground oven) *v(21).* **give₂.**
- make light in weight — **ale vávani ive, see: ale ale₂.**
- make new *v(11).* **lukave₃.**
- make peaceful — **alémo zou live, see: alémo₂;**
v(11) + n(11) + v(31). **alémo zou live.**
- make quiet *v(11) + n(11) + v(31).* **alémo zou live.**
- make ready — **ale vatí ive, see: ale ale₂;**
 — **ale vavá ive, see: ale ale₂;**
v(21) + n(11) + v(31). **ale vavá ive.**
- make someone quiet — **alémo zou live, see: alémo₂.**

- make straight — **ale negesave**, *see: ale ale*₂.
 make taut — **ale sipitave**, *see: ale ale*₂.
 make the roots firm *n(11) + v(11) + v(11)*. **luhusa liso gikitave**₁.
 make things — **ale lolo halo ive**, *see: ale ale*₁.
 make upright *n(11) + v(31)*. **saína ive**.
 makes it look nice — **ale sepá zive**, *see: al- niqmaniq Ø*₋₂.
 makes ready — **ale vatí ive**, *see: al- niqmaniq Ø*₋₂;
 — **ale vavá ive**, *see: al- niqmaniq Ø*₋₂.
 makes taut — **ale sipitave**, *see: al- niqmaniq Ø*₋₂.
 Malay apple *n(11)*. **laulau**.
 male *adj.* **amoki**, *see: amó*.
 man *n(11)*. **ve**.
 man who blesses *n(11) + v(21 habit) + n(11)*. **lusa geaká ve**, *see: lusa*₂.
 manioc *n(11)*. **sogogasi**.
 man's carrying bag — **gasa gó**, *see: gó*.
 manure *n(11)*. **ase**.
 many (noun precedes) *adj.* **mukí**.
 mark — **mesaha zive**, *see: mesaha*;
 n(11). **anosa**;
 n(11). **anosa**.
 mark showing ownership — **anosa molave**, *see: molave*.
 mark to show ownership — **anosa molave**, *see: anosa*.
 market *n(11)*. **maketi**.
 married couple *n(11)*. **aleve**.
 marrow *n(13)*. **mapilihavala**₂.
 marry *n(11) + -loq + v(31)*. **veló vive**, *see: ve*;
 n(11) + v(11). **gevoná gizave**, *see: gevoná vená*.
 marsh *n(11)*. **nonohuló**.
 marvel *n(11) + v(31)*. **sigaga live**.
 marvel greatly *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. **sigaga sagaga live**.
 marvelous — **golivagi**, *see: goliva*;
 n(11) + -gi. **golivagi**.
 mash *n(11) + v(31)*. **mila ive**.
 massage *n(11) + v(21)*. **usagamá zive**.
 master — **golohá ve**, *see: golohá*₃.
 mat *n(11)*. **avilisá**.
 mate *n(12)*. **agave**.
 maternal aunt *n(23)*. **izolaho**-.
 maternal uncle *n(23)*. **amolaho**.
 matured *n(11) + v(31)*. **nónoví live**.

me	<i>prn.</i> není ; <i>prn.</i> neza .
meaning	<i>n</i> (11). mogonáa , <i>see</i> : mogona ₃ .
measles	— goive hizive , <i>see</i> : hizive ₃ ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). goive hizive .
measuring sick	<i>v</i> (12) + <i>v</i> (23) + <i>n</i> (11). molo geleká nogosani , <i>see</i> : nogosani ₃ .
meat	<i>n</i> (11). iza ; <i>n</i> (11). mémela ; <i>n</i> (11). miti ; <i>n</i> (11 <i>redup</i>). mémela támela , <i>see</i> : mémela .
medicine	— lusa netá , <i>see</i> : lusa ₂ ; <i>n</i> (11). lusa .
meet	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). hotu live .
Melanesian Pidgin	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). nama gakó .
melon	<i>n</i> (11). sununi ; <i>n</i> (11). sunupilepilé .
melt	— loko giligilí molavé , <i>see</i> : lave ; <i>n</i> (11 <i>redup</i>) + <i>v</i> (13). giligili molave ₁ .
mend	<i>v</i> (11). akotave .
men's house	— vénoka numuni , <i>see</i> : ve ; <i>n</i> (11). lavusave ; <i>n</i> (11). zagusave .
menstruate	— ikanímo avutá apilive , <i>see</i> : ikani ₂ ; — ikanímo avutá apilive , <i>see</i> : apilive ₄ .
message	<i>n</i> (11). gakó ; <i>n</i> (11). gava .
messenger	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31) + <i>v</i> (22) + <i>v</i> (22) + <i>v</i> (31) + <i>n</i> (11). gakó lo keme keme iti ve , <i>see</i> : gakó ₂ ; <i>v</i> (31) + <i>v</i> (21) + <i>n</i> (11). lole ale ve .
Messiah	<i>n</i> (11). Mesiá ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31 <i>ben</i>) + <i>v</i> (31) + <i>v</i> (31) + <i>v</i> (13) + <i>n</i> (11). gologí oletative loko lo mololeta ve , <i>see</i> : gologí otave .
metamorphose	<i>v</i> (23). gililive .
methods	<i>n</i> (11 <i>redup</i>). mogona-tagana , <i>see</i> : mogona ₄ .
midday	<i>temp n.</i> holínaká .
middle	<i>loc n.</i> holukú ; <i>n</i> (13). gohala .
midnight	<i>n</i> (11). akovevé .
midst	<i>loc n.</i> holukú .

migrate	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). gutá ive.
milk	— aminí nogoza , <i>see</i> : aminí ; — aminí nogoza , <i>see</i> : nogoza ; <i>n</i> (11). aminí.
million kina	<i>n</i> (11). pigusi.
mind	<i>n</i> (12). agata₁.
ministry	<i>n</i> (11). gelekelé.
miracle	— alévolé suni , <i>see</i> : aleqvoleq suni ; — amepa suni , <i>see</i> : amepa.
mirror	<i>n</i> (11). gapoapó ; <i>n</i> (11). gapogapo.
misery	<i>n</i> (11). muhelé.
miss	— mulunagú getihiná ive , <i>see</i> : muluna ; <i>prn</i> + <i>-kumuq</i> + <i>v</i> (22). aikumú avisive.
miss a mark	— hatoka vive , <i>see</i> : hatoka.
miss a spot	— hatoka ive , <i>see</i> : hatoka.
miss a target	— ze satave , <i>see</i> : ze gegizive₂ ; <i>v</i> (11). satave (2).
miss hitting something	— zeko satave , <i>see</i> : ze lí ive₂.
miss killing (a bird)	— apeleko satave , <i>see</i> : apilive₄.
mist	<i>n</i> (11). avá ; <i>n</i> (11). okeha ; <i>n</i> (11). panava ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). gónuni give (1).
misty	— okeha ive , <i>see</i> : okeha ; — panava zive , <i>see</i> : panava₁.
mixed	— gopa ive , <i>see</i> : gopa₂.
mixed up	— gopa minave , <i>see</i> : gopa₂ ; — gopa minave , <i>see</i> : minave₂.
mock	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). goselekaseleka live.
mock someone	— gimivagú moloká aleká ive , <i>see</i> : amuza molave ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>-guq</i> + <i>v</i> (13) + <i>v</i> (21) + <i>v</i> (31). gimivagú moloká ahuloká ive , <i>see</i> : gimivagú.
moisture in the ground	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). mikasi nogoza , <i>see</i> : nogoza.
money	<i>n</i> (11). gehani₂.
monstrous (noun follows)	<i>adj.</i> amepa.
month	<i>n</i> (11). ikani₁.
moon	<i>n</i> (11). ikani₂.
more	<i>adj.</i> makó.
morning	<i>temp n.</i> neteká.

- morning star — **sonohí galakomé**, *see*: **sonohí**;
n(11). **galakomé**.
- mornng star *n*(11). **gazakomé**.
- mosquito *n*(11). **uméumé**.
- moss — **notuni ligive**, *see*: **notuni**;
 — **notuni apilive**, *see*: **notuni**;
n(11). **nónoví**;
n(11). **notuni**.
- moth *n*(11). **vilivilisopa**.
- mother *n*(23). **izolaho-**.
- mother's fellow villagers *n*(23). **amolaho**.
- mother's older or younger brothers *n*(23). **amolaho**.
- motion to silence *n*(11) + *v*(13). **alata molave**.
- motionless *v*(21). **ipative**₁.
- mould *n*(11) + *v*(21). **lukená zive**.
- mouldy *n*(11) + *v*(21). **siholoni give**.
- mound (for planting) *n*(11). **itusi**.
- mound of earth *n*(11). **gitusi**.
- mountain *n*(12). **agoka**₂.
- mouse *n*(11). **sokoloni**.
- moustache — **agoka zopova**, *see*: **zopova**.
- mouth *n*(12). **agepá**.
- move *adj* + *v*(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **gá lovoko ale ahuloko vive**, *see*:
gá.
- move and stay somewhere for a long time — **zogo hizive**, *see*: **zogo zogo vizive**₂.
- move aside — **mino golisi ive**, *see*: **minave**₂.
- move away in exile after a fight *adj* + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **gá lovoko vive**, *see*:
gá.
- move from one place to another *v*(31). **vive**.
- move from ---to *v*(11). **ahulave**₁.
- move inside womb (unborn being) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **hukilí ive**.
- move over — **mino mumuzó ive**, *see*: **minave**₂.
- move to a new location *v*(11). **akúvasave**.
- move to another area *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gutá ive**.
- move to another location — **gá lovoko vive**, *see*: **vive**.
- Mt. Hagen *loc n*. **Hageniga**.
- mud *n*(11). **goihá**.
- muddiness *n*(11). **anunukezá**.
- muddy (water) — **anunukezá ive**, *see*: **anunukezá**.

- mulberry *n*(11). **numuza**.
 multi-coloured *adj* (*redup*). **lupizetapizé**;
n(11 *redup*) + Ø-. **lúvize távize oko**.
 multipli *y* *n*(11) + *v*(21). **nalamula hizive**₁.
 multiply — **hize hutilí ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
 mumu *n*(11). **amisi**;
v(11). **hetogave**.
 murder — **apele hilive**, *see*: **hilive**;
 — **apele hilive**, *see*: **apele ahulave**;
v(24) + *v*(11). **apele ahulave**.
 mushroom *n*(11). **lava**.
 mustard greens *n*(11). **sekaseká**.
 mute — **agepa apizive**, *see*: **apizive**;
n(12) + *v*(21). **agepa apizive**, *see*: **agepá**.
 my! *excl*. **mokáneve**.
 my *prn*. **není**;
prn. **neza**.
 my friends! *n*(12) + *poss* + *voc. pl*. **nigivénegita**, *see*: **nigive nagave**.
 mysterious *adj* + *v*(31). **gena ive** (1), *see*: **gena**.

N - n

- nail *n*(11). **nili**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **otó nogosani**;
n(13). **lotolovala**.
 naked — **agupe zapakó**, *see*: **agupe**;
adj. **zapakó**.
 name — **agulizá ive**, *see*: **agulizá**₂;
n(12). **agulizá**₁.
 name after someone — **aitoka molave**, *see*: **molave**.
 name him after someone — **aitoka molave**, *see*: **molave**.
 name something — **agulizá molave**, *see*: **molave**;
n(12) + *v*(13). **agulizá molave**, *see*: **agulizá**₂.
 name-sake *n*(23). **apolaho-**.
 nape of neck *n*(13). **letena**.
 nasal mucus *n*(11). **mapilino**, *see*: **mapilini gisitave**.
 natal (prec noun) *adj*. **gotó**.
 nature — **tagana**;
n(11). **mogona**₃;
n(12). **ametameni**.

navel	<i>n</i> (13). ekihavala .
near	— ale ávatiha ive , <i>see</i> : ale ale ; — vo alí live , <i>see</i> : vive ; <i>adv.</i> ávatiha ; <i>loc n.</i> alitó ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). lehetá ive ₁ ; <i>v</i> (11). alitave ; <i>v</i> (21) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). ale ávatiha ive ; <i>v</i> (31) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). omo alí live .
nearby	<i>adv.</i> ávatiha ; <i>loc.n.</i> alí .
nears	— ale ávatiha ive , <i>see</i> : alive .
neck	<i>n</i> (13). luvana .
neckbone	<i>n</i> (13). ipana .
necklace made with big beads	<i>n</i> (11 <i>redup</i>). pokupokú .
needle	<i>n</i> (11). nakasi .
neighboring country	— mikasi mulaloka , <i>see</i> : mikasi ₂ .
neighboring place	<i>loc n.</i> mulaloka .
nephew	— ve gimisi , <i>see</i> : ve ; <i>n</i> (11). nogoné .
nerves	<i>n</i> (13). mapilihavala ₃ .
nest	<i>n</i> (14). numuni .
net	<i>n</i> (11). gotalaha ₁ .
netbag	— gó zoloni , <i>see</i> : gó ; — gó zoloni , <i>see</i> : zoloni ; <i>n</i> (11). gó (1).
netbag for men	<i>n</i> (11). zoloni .
nettle	<i>n</i> (11). gohege .
new	<i>adj.</i> gosohá .
new moon	— ikani auma , <i>see</i> : ikani ₂ .
newly married man	— ve zováa , <i>see</i> : ve .
newlywed	— ve zováa , <i>see</i> : ve .
news	<i>n</i> (11). gava ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). gaváa lamaná , <i>see</i> : gava .
newspaper	<i>n</i> (11). nusipepa .
nfuriated	— mulunagú ló lave , <i>see</i> : muluna ₂ .
nice	<i>v</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). eto vive .
niece	<i>n</i> (11). nogoné .
niece (non-1st born brother or sisters child)	<i>n</i> (11). vegimisi .
night	<i>temp n.</i> holugú .

- no *adv.* **óe.**
 no! *excl.* **ée.**
 noble *adj.* **zouva.**
 nod 'yes' by shaking one's head *n(11) + v(31).* **ginikini íve.**
 noise *n(11) + v(31) + v(31).* **pikito loko live (2).**
 noise of work *n(11 redup).* **hoko hoko.**
 non-edible grub *n(11).* **gahamolotopa.**
 noon *temp n.* **holínaká.**
 noontime *temp n.* **holisaka.**
 noose *n(11).* **gónova.**
 northern part *loc n.* **ezega₂.**
 northern side *loc n.* **ezegauka, see: ezega₂.**
 nose *n(12).* **agoka₁.**
 nose ornament — **agokagúq nakahúni, see: agoka₂;**
 — **agokagú nakahúni, see: nakahuni.**
 nosebone — **hatoni hitave, see: hatoni;**
 n(11) + n(11). **nama agoka;**
 n(11) + n(11) + v(21). **holá nogosani hizive;**
 n(11) + v(11). **hitoni hitave;**
 n(11) + v(21). **umavoni vizive.**
 nostrils *n(11) + n(11).* **agoka gatena, see: gatena;**
 n(12) + n(11). **agoka gatena, see: agoka₂.**
 not fit enough *n(11) + n(11) + v(13).* **gila luva molave.**
 not quite *adv.* **otigí.**
 not that, but instead... *conj.* **negopa.**
 nothing — **mikasi hizive, see: mikasi₂;**
 n(11). **hanuva.**
 nothing left *v(21).* **ipative₂.**
 now *temp n.* **áimáa;**
 temp n. **itína;**
 temp n. **itínasa;**
 temp n. **mota.**
 numb *v(23).* **hilive.**
 number *n(11).* **nampa.**
 numerous — **zegé zegé oko, see: zegé zegé ave.**
 nurse — **aminí amive, see: aminí;**
 — **lusa vená, see: lusa₂;**
 — **aminí amive, see: amive;**
 n(11) + v(21). **izamoha hizive;**
 n(12) + v(21). **agizamuha hizive.**

nuzzle $n(11) + v(21)$. **zaha zive**.

O - o

- obey $v(23) + v(21)$. **gele alive**, *see*: **gilive**.
 object — **géneka live**, *see*: **live**₂;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **géneka live**.
 obscure — **ale sitave**, *see*: **ale ale**₁;
 — **ale sitave**, *see*: **sitave**;
 $v(11)$. **sinitave**.
 obscured $v(11)$. **sitave**.
 obscures — **ale sitave**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø**₂.
 obstruct $n(11) + v(11)$. **loú nave**₁.
 occur — **alévolé ive**, *see*: **alévolé**.
 ocean — **age nagamí**, *see*: **age**;
 — **age nagamí**, *see*: **nagamí**.
 odor $n(11)$. **anuva**.
 of that kind *adj.* **nenémináa**.
 offer $n(11) + v(11) + v(22)$. **guguni gizo amive**, *see*: **gizo hukave**.
 offer presents to someone $n(11) + v(21 \text{ ben})$. **henokanoni lehizetave**,
see: **henokanoni**.
 offering — **guguni gizo amive**, *see*: **amive**;
 $n(11)$. **guguni**.
 official $n(12) + -gi + n(11)$. **agulizaki ve**, *see*: **agulizá**₂.
 offspring — **izegipala zuha**, *see*: **izegipa**.
 oil $n(11)$. **meseme**.
 oil made from pig fat $n(11)$. **netupa**.
 old — **litaha lave**, *see*: **litaha**;
 — **ozaha molave**, *see*: **ozaha**;
adj. **hulupa**;
adj. **línaha**;
adj. **litaha**.
 old clothes $n(11)$. **gotalaha**₂.
 old man $n(11)$. **ozaha**.
 old men and old women $n(11) + n(11)$. **ozaha gelehosi**.
 old nature *adj* + $n(12)$. **litaha ameni**, *see*: **litaha**.
 old woman $n(11)$. **gelehosi**.
 olive $n(11)$. **olivi**.
 on account of someone *prn + enclitic ph.* **aikumule loko**.
 on someone's behalf *prn + enclitic ph.* **aikumule loko**.

on the northern and southern sides *loc n + loc n. ezega emega, see: ezega₂.*

on the other side *loc n. helegaloka.*

on verge of defecating *n(11) + n(11) + v(31). ase izapa ive, see: ase.*

one *num. hamó.*

one by one *num (redup). hamopamó.*

one kina *adj. golohá₃.*

one kina note *n(11) + adj. notosi golohá, see: notosi₂.*

one's bag *n(14). gola₁.*

ones of that kind *adj. nenémináa, see: neneló.*

onion *n(11). aníani.*

only *enclitic. -gó;*

enclitic. -kó.

only one *num + -goq. hámakó.*

opaque *v(11). hanapanatave.*

open — *ale vazapá zive, see: ale ale₂;*

— *ale pokilive, see: pokilive;*

— *ale vavazapá zive, see: zive;*

n(11) + v(31). koló ive;

v(11). kolosave;

v(21). pokilive.

open (a door) — *ale koló ive, see: ale ale₂.*

open a door *n(11) + v(23). gahe sigive (1), see: gahe.*

open a mumu — *amisi ative, see: amisi.*

open (eyes) *n(11 redup) + v(11). leke leke lave₂.*

open one's eyes *n(11). goloutave.*

open one's heart — *agika ale vávani ive, see: alive;*

— *agika ale vávani ive, see: agika.*

open one's mouth *n(11) + v(31). aká ivé;*

n(11) + v(31). aq ivé.

open (the door) *v(23). sigive.*

open up — *ale pokilive, see: ale ale₂.*

open up (bamboo, pitpit, a book) *v(21) + v(11). ale atalave.*

open up (mumu) *v(21). apative₂.*

open up to peek inside *v(11). hetagave.*

opened (uncovered) *v(11). pokolave.*

opening *n(11). gatena;*

n(12). agepá.

openly *adv. akutoko.*

opens up — *ale vazapá zive, see: al- niqmaniq Ø₋₂.*

- operate — **gé lo amive**, *see*: **lave**;
n(11) + *v*(11). **geq lave**.
- operate (on a wound) *n*(11) + *v*(21 *ben*). **amitá zetave**, *see*: **amitá**.
- oppose someone *n*(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(22). **lova ale amive**.
- opposite *loc n*. **helegaloka**;
loc n (*redup*). **luga luga**.
- orange *n*(11) + *n*(11). **ameliká olens**.
- orange colour *adj* (*redup*). **savénavé**;
n(11). **guhizakó₂**.
- orange or pink, or brownish-yellow colour *adj*. **sikilé**.
- orange-brown colour *adj*. **sakohá**.
- oratory *n*(11). **monó anoka**, *see*: **monó**.
- orchid plant eaten to get a wife *n*(11). **gilokaloni**.
- order *n*(11) + *v*(21). **vavazapá zive**.
- order someone *v*(21 *ben*). **lotave**, *see*: **live₂**.
- originator *n*(11). **nogosani₃**.
- ornaments worn on a person's chest *n*(11) + *n*(11) + -gi. **lulusi**
lihilagi.
- orphan *n*(11). **hilimopá**;
n(11). **megusa**;
n(11). **siheleni**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **letemú izegipa**.
- other *adj*. **magáa**.
- other country *loc n*. **mulaloka**.
- other (follows noun) *adj*. **makó**.
- our midst *loc n* + -te + -guq. **holutegú**.
- our (possessive) *prn*. **lelí**.
- our (variant of) *prn*. **leí**.
- ours alone — **lezatete**, *see*: **leza**.
- out back of *loc n*. **símekaloka**.
- out of joint *n*(11) + *v*(31). **lukú live**;
v(23). **lukisive**.
- outside *loc n*. **hetó**.
- outside posts *n*(11). **lage zava**, *see*: **lage**.
- over (+ |{-kuq , -toq}) *loc n*. **veletó**.
- over there *loc n*. **melane**.
- over-age *n*(11) + *v*(31). **nónoví live**.
- overflow *v*(23). **vilive₁**.
- overripe (sweet potato, etc) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **selizapa ive**.
- oversee *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gizapa ive₁**.

overshadow $n(11) + v(31)$. **avutá ive**.
overtake — **agupeló alika ive**, *see*: **agupe**.
overtakes — **agupeló alive**, *see*: **(agokaguq) aqnigo hee hee live₂**.
overthrow someone $n(12) + v(31)$. **ahelú ive**.
overturn — **ale vevé ive**, *see*: **ale ale₂**.
overturns — **ale vevé ive**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø₋₂**.
overwhelm someone $n(12) + v(31)$. **ahelú ive**.
owl $n(11)$. **mume**;
 $n(11)$. **sió**.
owner $n(11)$. **mututoni**;
 $n(23)$. **amelaho**.

P - p

pacifies — **ale geha zive**, *see: alive*₂.
 pacify — **ale geha zive**, *see: ale ale*;
 — **alémo hulu ive**, *see: hulu*₂;
 — **alémo zou live**, *see: alémo*₂;
 — **ale geha zive**, *see: zive*.
 pack up — **ale gita ive**, *see: ale ale*;
n(11) + v(31). **alekiki ive**.
 pack up and move (to a new location) *adj + v(11)*. **gá logave**, *see: gá*.
 packed in tightly — **gikí live**, *see: live*₂.
 packed tight *n(11) + v(11)*. **ii lave**₂.
 pad *n(11)*. **heqvetú**₂.
 pain — **miluma gilive**, *see: miluma*;
n(11). **miluma**;
n(11) + v(21). **gónupa give (2)**;
n(11 redup) + v(31). **homupomú live**;
n(12) + v(21). **agavú give**, *see: give*₃.
 pain in someone's liver — **mulúnagú hizive**, *see: muluna*₁.
 paint *n(11)*. **guhí**₂.
 palm of hand *n(11)*. **lapuva**.
 pan *n(11)*. **somo**.
 pan pipes *n(11)*. **hololopé**.
 pandanus *n(11)*. **anasi**;
n(11). **loisi**.
 pan-pipes *n(11)*. **ololopé**.
 pant — **seho vilive**, *see: seho*;
n(11) + v(31). **galahokalaho live**₁.

pay for	— meina hizive , <i>see: meina</i> .
pay taxes	— agúpe meina hizive , <i>see: agupe</i> ; — agupe meina hizive , <i>see: hizive</i> ₃ ; — agupe meina hizive , <i>see: meina</i> .
payment	<i>n</i> (11). meina ; <i>n</i> (11). meinava , <i>see: meina</i> .
pea	<i>n</i> (11). oví ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). ozaha oví , <i>see: ozaha</i> ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>v</i> (<i>exist</i>) + <i>neg</i> + <i>n</i> (11). agepa nomi oví , <i>see: agepá</i> .
peace	<i>n</i> (11). hulu ; <i>n</i> (11). nonagá ; <i>n</i> (11). zou ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). nonagá ave- , <i>see: nonagá</i> .
peaceful	<i>adv.</i> lipizeko .
peaceful man	— ve gehaváa , <i>see: ve</i> .
peacefully	— zou loko , <i>see: zou</i> .
peak	<i>n</i> (11). umapana .
peak of mountain	<i>n</i> (11). lusena .
peck	— hizive ₂ .
peel	<i>v</i> (11). akatalave ; <i>v</i> (21). isive .
peel off	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). akagá ive- ; <i>v</i> (11). atakalave ; <i>v</i> (11). gololotave .
peelings	<i>n</i> (11). lotuva .
peevied at someone	— mesaha otave , <i>see: mesaha</i> .
pelt of animal	<i>n</i> (11). galupava .
pen	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11 <i>habit</i>) + <i>n</i> (11). luhuva gizoaká nogosani , <i>see: luhuva</i> ₂ ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11 <i>habit</i>) + <i>n</i> (11). luhuva gizoaká nogosani , <i>see: nogosani</i> ₃ .
pencil	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11 <i>habit</i>) + <i>n</i> (11). luhuva gizoaká nogosani , <i>see: luhuva</i> ₂ ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (11 <i>habit</i>) + <i>n</i> (11). luhuva gizoaká nogosani , <i>see: nogosani</i> ₃ .
penis	<i>n</i> (12). amó .
penitent	— mulunagú ekesá ive , <i>see: muluna</i> .
people	<i>n</i> (11). gevená ; <i>n</i> (11). nagá ₂ ; <i>n</i> (11). vegená .

- people who live in a compound *n*(11). **kopani vegená.**
- pepper *n*(11). **mutaisi.**
- perceive *v*(23). **gilive** (2).
- perfect — **agika lamanakigó**, *see: agika*₂.
- permanent house — **gotó numuni**, *see: numuni.*
- perplexed — **gopa minave**, *see: minave*₂;
n(11) + *v*(31). **guhizekahizí ive**;
n(12) + *num* + *v*(23). **agata losi gilive**, *see: agata logave*₂;
n(12) + *num* + *v*(23). **agata losi gilive**, *see: gilive.*
- persecute someone — **gopoguni molotave**, *see: gopoguni molokaká*;
 — **goponuni molotave**, *see: amuza molave*;
n(11) + *v*(13 *ben*). **gopoguni molotave**, *see: amuza molave.*
- persecution *n*(11) + *v*(13 *habit*). **gopoguni molokaká.**
- person *n*(11). **ve**;
n(11). **vegená.**
- person of same age *n*(23). **ahalulaho.**
- persuade someone — **agata hizive**, *see: hizive*₃;
n(12) + *n*(13) + *v*(21 *ben*). **agata aseva aletave**, *see: agata*₂;
n(12) + *v*(21). **agata alive**, *see: agata*₂;
n(12) + *v*(21). **agata hizive**, *see: agata*₂.
- perturbed — **agikagú ló lave**, *see: agika*₂.
- pester *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **negé negé ive**, *see: negénegeka live*₁;
n(11) + *v*(31). **negénegeka live**₂.
- photograph *n*(11). **poto**;
n(14). **pikisa.**
- pick (bananas, corn, pandanus) *v*(11). **akutave.**
- pick fruit *v*(23). **ligive** (1).
- pick up — **gizaká ive**, *see: gizaká*;
v(11). **logave**;
v(23). **ligive** (3).
- pick up with tongs — **hize lotá ive**, *see: lotá.*
- picture — **vegená vogunahana**, *see: vegená*;
n(11). **poto**;
n(14). **pikisa.**
- pierce — **hize zagive**, *see: hizive*₂;
v(11). **hokolotave.**
- pierce someone's ear *n*(12) + *v*(11). **agata kolosave**, *see: agata logave*₁.
- pig *n*(11). **iza**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **iza nalahala**, *see: iza.*
- pig fat *n*(11) + *n*(11). **iza gavoza**, *see: iza.*

- pile *n*(11). **gitusi**;
n(11). **hilisi**;
n(11). **mulusi**.
- pile on heaps — **mulusi vizive**, *see*: **mulusi**₂.
- pile up *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(13). **gala gala molave**, *see*: **gala gala**;
n(11) + *v*(11). **itupa hitave**, *see*: **itupa alive**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **gitusi vizive**, *see*: **gitusi**.
- pile up (stones for mumu or altar) — **lónogó ive**, *see*: **lónogó apilive**.
- pile up trash *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gínupa hitave**, *see*: **gínupa**.
- pimple *n*(11). **apí**.
- pinch *n*(11) + *v*(31). **getihiné ive**, *see*: **getihiné apilive**.
- pinch off skin of vegetable *v*(11). **atakalave**.
- pinch off skin of vegetables *v*(11). **gikatave**.
- pinch someone — **getihiné apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄;
n(11) + *v*(24). **getihiné apilive**.
- pink *n*(11). **okohuni**₂.
- pit *n*(11). **gale**.
- pit (fruit) *v*(11). **pinitave**.
- pitch *n*(11). **huma**.
- pitcher *n*(11). **pituvá**.
- pitpit *n*(11). **akepa**;
n(11). **lopehá**₁.
- pitpit fence-barrier *n*(11). **halakegezá**.
- pity — **agika hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₃.
- placate — **alémo hulu ive**, *see*: **alémo**;
 — **alémo hulu ive**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**.
- place *enclitic*. **-ga**;
enclitic. **-ka**;
n(11). **apá**.
- place of dead *temp n*. **holoinumuka**.
- plague — **guho netá**, *see*: **guho (aho) netá**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **guho (aho) netá**.
- plain *adj*. **mukipa**;
n(11). **agomá**;
n(11). **agomá**;
n(11). **geleni**;
n(11). **luluha**.
- plant — **zuha netá**, *see*: **zuha**;
 — **zuhá ive**, *see*: **zuha**;
n(11). **sagelegele**.

- plant cuttings — **lapizeko hizive**, *see: lapizive*.
 plant for making red paint *n(11)*. **kolona**.
 plant for yellow dye *n(11)*. **sinavaí**.
 plant to make dye *n(11)*. **okohuni**.
 plate *n(11)*. **lape**.
 platform *n(11)*. **holoma**.
 play a game — **zohí ive**, *see: zohí*.
 play soccer — **vali zive**, *see: vali*;
 — **vali zive**, *see: zive*.
 plead *n(11) + v(31)*. **negénegeka live**.
 plead for *n(11) + v(31 ben)*. **voká lotave**, *see: voká live*.
 plead with *n(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. **negé negé ive**, *see: negénegeka live*.
 n(11) + v(31). **negénegeka live**.
 plead with continuously — **nege negé oko live**, *see: negénegeka live*.
 pleased — **mulunagú ló lave**, *see: muluna*.
 v(23) + v(21). **giligo itive**.
 pleased with — **giligo itive**, *see: itive*.
 pleased with (food or talk) — **lagava gilive**, *see: laga*.
 pleat *n(11) + v(31)*. **lutú ive**.
 pleat (for decoration) *v(21)*. **lutupizive**.
 plentiful — **vauva aleko**, *see: vauva*;
 n(11) + -gi. **ohunagi**, *see: ohuni*;
 n(11) + v(31). **hutilí ive**.
 v(11). **amupesave**.
 plenty *adj.* **mukí**.
 plot — **lova gizoko minave**, *see: lova*.
 pluck *n(11) + v(21)*. **atí give**.
 pluck (corn) *n(11) + v(31)*. **akú ive**.
 pluck off *v(11)*. **sulutave**.
 pluck out *n(11) + v(21)*. **atí give**, *see: give*.
 pluck (vegetation) *v(11)*. **vitogave**.
 plummet *n(11) + v(31)*. **guuguu live**.
 plunder — **vauna alive**, *see: vauna*.
 pneumonia — **alómusa aguvúq give**, *see: alómusa*;
 n(12) + n(11) + v(21). **alómusa aguvúq give**, *see: give*.
 pocket *n(14)*. **gola**.
 poinsettia *n(11)*. **ilai**;
 n(11). **kenolí**.
 point *adj.* **gosavá**.
 point at — **hisú ive**, *see: hisula*.

pointed bone used for poking holes *n*(11). **nakasi**.

pointing finger *n*(13). **hisula**.

poison *n*(11). **gipe**;
n(11). **lahamegeta**;
n(11). **nalisa**;
n(11). **nami**;
n(11). **zahamegeta**.

poison someone — **gipe apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄.

poisonous substance *n*(11). **lakegusani**.

pole *n*(11). **za**.

police *n*(11). **pilisi**.

policeman — **anupá gohini**, *see*: **anupá**;
 — **pilisi ve**, *see*: **pilisi**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **gimisigi ve**, *see*: **gimisi**.

pond *n*(11). **ohuni**.

ponder *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(21). **agata agavú give**, *see*: **agata**₂.

pool *n*(11). **ohuni**.

poor *adj.* **gohogó**.

poor (Archaic) *adj.* **ámemena**.

poor people — **gohogó vegená**, *see*: **gohogó**;
 — **vegená ámemena**, *see*: **vegená**.

pop out — **akúvalomó zive**, *see*: **zive**.

pops off (e.g, hat) *n*(11) + *v*(21). **akúvalomó zive**.

Port Moresby *loc n.* **Mosopega**.

portico *n*(11). **gaizopa**.

positively *adv.* **keké**₁.

possessions *n*(11). **henokanoni**;
n(11). **henoni**.

possessor *n*(11). **mututoni**.

post *n*(11). **lapusa**;
n(11). **lukesa**.

pot *n*(11). **somo**.

potato *n*(11). **gatope**;
n(11). **patete**.

potbelly — **agatupa minave**, *see*: **agatupa**;
n(12) + *-gi* + *min-*. **agatupagi minave**, *see*: **minave**₂.

pound — **gesopá zive**, *see*: **zive**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **gesopá zive**.

pound note (Archaic) *n*(11). **notosi**₂.

pour in *v*(23). **ligive** (2).

- pour out *v*(21). **lekive**;
 v(21). **lepive**;
 v(23) + *v*(13). **lege molave**, *see*: **ligive**₁.
- pour out onto *v*(21) + *v*(13). **lepe molave**.
- power *n*(11). **zámuza**.
- powerful — **kee live**, *see*: **kee lamive**;
 n(11) + *n*(11). **goha ve**.
- practice witchcraft *n*(11) + *v*(23). **gevo apilive**, *see*: **gevo ve**.
- praise — **giligo itive**, *see*: **itive**.
- praise someone — **agepoka live**, *see*: **live**₂;
 n(12) + *v*(31). **agepoká live**.
- pray — **numuna live**, *see*: **numuna**;
 — **Ómasiloka live**, *see*: **Ómasi**.
- pray to someone — **agepoka live**, *see*: **live**₂;
 n(12) + *v*(31). **agepoká live**.
- prayer *n*(11). **numuna** (2).
- praying mantis — **gala nuhulizá**, *see*: **gala**.
- preach — **monó gakó lo kimive**, *see*: **monó**₂.
- preach the gospel — **monó lo amive**, *see*: **monó**₂.
- precede — **ale goí ive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
 — **goí ive**, *see*: **goí**;
 — **goí o amive**, *see*: **goí**.
- pre-dawn — **gó lo molomo**, *see*: **gó**;
 — **gó lo molomo**, *see*: **gó**₃.
- predict — **lo hukave**, *see*: **live**₂;
 adv + *-muq* + *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(13). **alikamú gaváa lo molave**.
- predict something — **netá makotoka lo molave**, *see*: **live**₂.
- predict what will happen to someone *n*(11) + *v*(31). **epoapoga live**.
- prediction *n*(11) + *n*(11). **epoapo gakó**;
 n(11) + *n*(11). **sala gakó**.
- pregnant — **izegipalagi minave**, *see*: **izegipa**;
 n(11) + *v*(21). **nalamura hizive**₂.
- prepare — **ale vatí ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **ale vavá ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **ale vatí ive**, *see*: **vatí**;
 v(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ale vavá ive**.
- prepares — **ale vavá ive**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø**₂.
- presence — **agovisaló**, *see*: **agovisa**;
 n(11). **ahosa**₁;

n(12). **agovisa**;

n(12). **avogisa**;

n(12 + *-loka*). **amatoka**.

press down *n*(11) + *v*(21). **mí zive**.

pressed together *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **sii sii live**.

prevent someone from eating — **mosetave**, *see*: **mosive**.

prevent someone from entering *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **holoké otave**, *see*: **holoké**.

previously *adv*. **aló₁**;

adv. **goí oko**, *see*: **goí**;

adv. **gozapá**.

priest *n*(11) + *v* (21 *habit*) + *n*(11). **mamuha geaká vé**, *see*: **mamuha give**.

primp *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gahalémini gizave**.

print (literature) *v*(24). **apilive₃**.

prison — **nagá numuni**, *see*: **nagá₂**.

produce — **ale utó ive**, *see*: **ale ale₂**.

produce (fruit) *v*(24). **apilive₄**.

produce new shoots *n*(11) + *v*(13). **gala molave**.

produce poor yield *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **sikelé live**.

profess — **lo utó ive**, *see*: **live₂**.

profit *n*(11). **polopeti**.

promise — **lo hukave**, *see*: **live₂**.

promise someone to do something *n*(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(22). **gona gizo amive**, *see*: **gizave**.

promise to make a string bag — **gó ive**, *see*: **gó**.

prompt *n*(12) + *v*(31) + *v*(23). **agepa lo molave**, *see*: **agepá**.

prop up — **hize lé ive**, *see*: **hizive₂**.

proper *v*(11). **etave**.

properly — **guni oko**, *see*: **guni ive**.

prophecy — **alikamú gakó lo molave**, *see*: **live**;

— **alikamú gakó lo molave**, *see*: **molave**;

adv + *-muq* + *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(13). **alikamú gaváa lo molave**.

prophecy *n*(11) + *n*(11). **epoapo gakó**.

prophet — **monó lole ale ve**, *see*: **monó₂**.

prosecute *v*(11) + *n*(11) + *-loq* + *v*(13). **alémo gonitó molave**.

prostitute — **gumesisiló vená**, *see*: **vená**;

n(11) + *-loq* + *n*(11). **gumesisiló vená**, *see*: **gumesisi**.

protest — **géneka live**, *see*: **live₂**;

- proud *n*(11) + *v*(31). **géneka live.**
 — **agupe ale otive**, *see*: **agupe**;
 — **agupe alémo napa ive**, *see*: **agupe**;
adj. **geligeli**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **nagatumó ive**₂.
- provide for *n*(11) + *v*(24). **lónogó apilive.**
- pubic hair of a man — **amó zopova**, *see*: **amó**.
- pull *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gelelehá ive.**
- pull apart *v*(11) + *v*(11). **guluho vave**;
v(23). **akilivé**;
v(23). **hikilive.**
- pull away from *v*(21). **atohive.**
- pull off *n*(11) + *v*(31). **halí ive.**
- pull out *n*(11) + *v*(21). **atí give**, *see*: **give**₃.
- pull up *v*(23). **sigive.**
- pull up by the roots *v*(21). **akisalive.**
- pull up (fence, post) *v*(23). **akilivé.**
- pull up (from the ground) *n*(11) + *v*(21). **atí give**₁.
- pull up grass (not with roots) *n*(11) + *v*(23). **mapá ligive.**
- pulsate — **tuu tuu lave**, *see*: **tuu lo hizive.**
- pulverize — **gesopá zive**, *see*: **zive**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **gesopá zive.**
- pulverize (soil) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **atilí ive**₂.
- pumpkin *n*(11). **goluvaizó.**
- punch someone in the nose — **agokaló zive**, *see*: **agoka**₂.
- punish someone *n*(11) + *v*(22). **nogosani amive**, *see*: **nogosani**₃.
- punish someone with a stick *n*(11) + *v*(23). **nogosani apilive**, *see*: **nogosani**₃.
- punishment — **nagá hoza**, *see*: **nagá**₂.
- purchase — **meina hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₂;
n(11) + *v*(31). **meinagoni ive.**
- pure morally — **agikááú gizopa lo minave**, *see*: **agika**₂.
- pursue incessantly (fight, wife) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **alilali ave.**
- pus *n*(11). **apí**;
n(11). **okosi.**
- push *n*(11) + *v*(31). **hilulú ive.**
- push aside *v*(23) + *v*(11). **akele ahulave.**
- push away with his foot *n*(11) + *v*(21). **lámigisi hizive.**
- push someone aside *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ahelukalú ive.**
- push someone back *n*(12) + *v*(31). **ahelú ive.**

quieten

Q - q

English - Alekano

R - r

- race *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ololu** live.
 radiance *n*(11). **silikakéna**.
 radiant *adj.* **saheheváa**.
 raffia *n*(11). **zasína**.
 rafter *n*(11). **agízaka**;
 n(11). **nagísá**₁.
 rags *n*(11). **gotalaha**₂.
 rain — **gó zive**, *see*: **gó**₃;
 — **golini zive**-, *see*: **zive**;
 n(11). **golini**;
 n(11) + *v*(21). **golini zive**, *see*: **golini**;
 n(11) + *v*(21). **gó zive**, *see*: **gó**.
 rain drops on things *n*(11). **goní** (1).
 rain mixed with sunshine — **golohá golini**, *see*: **golini**;
 — **golohá golini**, *see*: **golohá**₃.
 rainbow *n*(11). **hugepa**.
 rainbow is shining — **hugepa vizive** (1), *see*: **hugepa**.
 rainbow shines — **hugepa vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂.
 raincoat *n*(11). **gunú**₂.
 rainy season — **golini zúpa**, *see*: **golini**.
 raise pigs *n*(11) + *v*(11). **iza getave**, *see*: **iza**.
 raise someone up — **alémo otive**, *see*: **alémo**₂;
 — **alémo otive**, *see*: **otive**;
 — **alémo otopá zive**, *see*: **zive**.
 raise something — **ale otive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **ale otive**, *see*: **otive**.
 raises him up — **alémo otive**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**.
 rake *v*(21). **gitive**.
 rap someone's head with knuckles *n*(11) + *v*(21). **galisa hizive**.
 raspberry *n*(11). **laspeli**.
 rat *n*(11). **gaha**.
 rat fur on headdress *n*(11) + *n*(11). **gaha gahúna**, *see*: **gaha**;
 n(11) + *n*(11). **gaha gahúna**, *see*: **gahuna**.
 rattle — **golekolé live**, *see*: **golé golé ive**;

- **golekolé live**, *see*: **live**₂;
n(11). **golosá**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **golelé live**;
n(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **golé golé ive**.
rattle back and forth *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **guli guli ive**.
raw *adj*. **gosohá**.
rays of sun shining through haze *n*(11). **húnevetá**.
reach — **ale gelekélé ive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
v(31) + *v*(21). **vo akohive**, *see*: **vive**.
reach an interesction *v*(21). **potive**.
reach for *n*(11) + *v*(31). **tatahó ive**.
reach for (to eat) *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ale tatohó ive**.
reach out to grasp — **ale tatahó ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
reaches — **ale gelekélé ive**, *see*: **alive**₂.
read *v*(11). **gatave**₁.
ready to assist — **agika gehavagi**, *see*: **agika**₂.
ready to harvest *v*(21). **vizive**.
reassure — **ale gikí lotave**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **ale gikí lotave**, *see*: **lotave**₁.
reassure someone *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31) *ben*. **naná naná otave**.
reassures — **ale gikí lave**, *see*: **alive**₂.
rebuild *v*(11). **lukave**₃.
rebuke someone — **gahá amive**, *see*: **amive**;
n(11) + *v*(22). **gahá amive**;
n(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(22). **lovaga lo amive**.
receive — **alémo molave**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**;
v(11). **lukave**₂.
receive a bribe — **gomulusi alive**, *see*: **gomulusi alive**₂.
receive someone — **alémo molave**, *see*: **molave**;
v(11) + *v*(13). **alémo molave**.
recently *adv*. **izoha**.
recognize someone — **agokagú ángo hee hee live**, *see*: **agoka**₂;
v(11) + *adj* + *adj* + *v*(31). (**agokagú**) **ángo hee hee live**, *see*:
ánigave₋₂.
recollect — **gele zagive**, *see*: **zagive**₁;
v(21). **zagive**;
v(23) + *v*(13). **gele molave**, *see*: **gilive**.
reconciled *n*(11) + *v*(24). **hulu avisive**, *see*: **hulu**₂.
recount *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(31). **avetó oko live**, *see*: **avetó ive**.
rectum *n*(13). **guluhila**.

red dye (of fruit of certain tree) *n(11)*. **guhí₁**.

redeem *n(11) + v(31 ben)*. **gologí otave**;

n(12) + v(21). **agutó vizive**.

redeem someone — **akagá otave**, *see*: **akagá ive-**.

reduce the size of a fire *v(21)*. **sikilive**.

reeds *n(11)*. **akepa**.

reflection of one's image *n(11)*. **voguna**.

refresh someone *n(11) + n(11) + v(31 ben)*. **naná naná otave**.

refreshed *n(11) + v(24)*. **hulu avisive**, *see*: **hulu₁**.

refreshed (with food) *n(11) + v(11)*. **û lave₁**.

refuse — **ánigo ahulave**, *see*: **ahulave₃**;

n(11) + v(31). **gínikaha ive**, *see*: **gínikaha**;

v(11) + v(11). **ánigo ahúlave**, *see*: **ánigave-₂**.

regain one's sight — **agómula golo utave**, *see*: **agómula**.

regardless *adv*. **gopa**.

reject — **ánigo ahulave**, *see*: **ahulave₃**;

— **gele ahulave**, *see*: **ahulave₃**;

n(11) + v(21). **vasá zive**;

v(11) + v(11). **ánigo ahúlave**, *see*: **ánigave-₂**;

v(23). **ámigive**;

v(23). **visilive₂**;

v(23). **ámigive**;

v(23) + v(11). **gele ahulave**, *see*: **gilive**.

reject someone — **amegesa amive**, *see*: **amegesa**;

— **amegesa amive**, *see*: **amive**.

rejoice — **agikagú agila guluma ive**, *see*: **agika₂**;

n(12) + v(21). **agoliza vizive**;

n(12) + v(21). **agoliza vizive**.

relate *n(11) + v(31)*. **avetó ive**;

n(11) + v(31) + v(31). **avetó oko live**, *see*: **avetó ive**.

relatives *n(11)*. **zuha**.

release — **akagá otave**, *see*: **akagá ive-**;

n(11) + v(31). **gologí ive**;

n(11) + v(31 ben). **gologí otave**;

v(11 ben). **ahulotave**, *see*: **ahulave₃**.

release dammed up water — **apele gizave**, *see*: **apele ahulave**.

religion *n(11)*. **monó**.

religious talk — **monó gakó**, *see*: **monó₂**.

relocate *v(11)*. **akúvasave**.

remain *v(11)*. **minave₁**.

remain firmly rooted to piece of land — **mikasiló hizeko lé ive**, *see*: **mikasi**₂.

remainder *adj.* **lugáa**;
n(11). **ahavasí**;
n(11). **lumáa**.

remaining whole *n*(11) + *v*(11). **saga loko**.

remember — **gele molave**, *see*: **molave**;
 — **gele zagive**, *see*: **zagive**₁;
v(21). **zagive**;
v(23) + *v*(13). **gele molave**, *see*: **gilive**.

remember someone — **agata gele amive**, *see*: **amive**;
n(12) + *v*(23) + *v*(22). **agata gele amive**, *see*: **agata**₂;
n(12) + *v*(23) + *v*(22). **agata gele amive**, *see*: **gilive**.

remnant *n*(11). **hutula**₁.

remove — **ale olové ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **aleko vive**, *see*: **aleko**;
 — **aleko vive**, *see*: **vive**;
v(11). **vizakave**.

remove clothes *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gololohá ive**.

remove from a pit *v*(23). **akilivé**.

remove logs from fire *v*(21). **sikilive**.

remove obstructions for water flow *n*(11) + *v*(31). **golopitá ive**.

remove skin *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gololotomó zive**.

remove stones (from mumu pit) — **gehani akilive**, *see*: **gehani**₂.

repay *v*(11). **apasave**₁.

repeat *n*(11) + *v*(21). **lapusa give** (2);
n(11) + *v*(22). **miní amive**₁.

repeat a name *n*(11) + *v*(31). **akulisi ive**.

repent — **agika ale vávani ive**, *see*: **alive**;
 — **agika ale viligave**, *see*: **alive**;
 — **agika ale vávani ive**, *see*: **agika**;
 — **agika ale viligave**, *see*: **agika**₁;
n(12) + *v*(21) + *v*(11). **agika ale viligave**, *see*: **viligave**.

replace — **akilí hitave**, *see*: **akilí**₂.

reply *n*(12) + *-loq* + *v*(12). **anotó aleko**.

report — **avetó oko live**, *see*: **live**₂;
n(11) + *v*(31). **avetó ive**.

report to someone *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(31) + *v*(22). **avetó oko lo amive**, *see*: **avetó ive**.

representation *n*(11). **avevezaha**.

- reprove — **pigi vizive**, *see*: **pigi vizeko live**₁.
- repudiate someone — **amegesa amive**, *see*: **amive**.
- repudiates someone — **amegesa amive**, *see*: **amegesa**.
- repulsed by $v(21) + v(21) + v(31)$. **aleve mikeleve ive**.
- reputation increases $n(12) + v(31)$. **agulizá vive**, *see*: **agulizá**₂.
- request $n(11) + v(31)$. **voká live**;
 $n(11 \text{ redup}) + -ga + v(11)$. **nivi niviga lave**.
- rescue $n(11) + v(31 \text{ ben})$. **gologí otave**;
 $n(12) + v(21)$. **agutó vizive**.
- resemble $n(23) + v(31)$. **gele vive**;
 $v(23)$. **gilive (3)**;
 $v(23) + v(31)$. **gele vive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- resembling — **-gitana**.
- resin $n(11)$. **huma**.
- resist $n(11) + v(21)$. **pelesa zive**.
- respond — **voe live**, *see*: **voe**.
- responds — **ale atiginá oko live**, *see*: **alive**.
- response to invitation $n(11)$. **húnane**.
- rest — **mino gilive**, *see*: **mino gelekelé ive**₂;
 — **avasú vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂;
 $n(11)$. **ahavasí**;
 $n(12) + v(21)$. **avasú vizive**;
 $v(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. **mini hána amiko**, *see*: **mino gelekelé ive**₂.
- resting place on mountain top $n(11)$. **huhumá**.
- restored $n(11) + v(31 \text{ ben})$. **asú otave**, *see*: **asú**.
- restrain — **ale gú vizive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
 — **ale gú vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂.
- retinue — **agapilamó zúha**, *see*: **zuha**;
 $n(12)$. **agapilamó**;
 $n(12) + n(11)$. **agapilamó zúha (2)**, *see*: **agapilamó**.
- retribution; retaliate *adv ph*. **geza okaní geza okaní loko**.
- retrieve — **ale agupeló ive**, *see*: **agupe**.
- return $n(11) + v(31)$. **atiginá ive**;
 $n(11) + v(31) + v(11)$. **atiginá oko ave**, *see*: **atiginá ive**.
- reveal — **ale mesamá ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **ale utó ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **ale vazapá zive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **lo pou live**, *see*: **live**₂;
 — **lo utó ive**, *see*: **live**₂;

$n(11) + v(31)$. **avetó ive**;
 $v(21) + n(11) + v(13)$. **lo utó molave**;
 $v(21) + n(11) + v(31)$. **ale utó molave**.

reveal information which someone does not want to be revealed $v(31)$
 $+ v(31)$. **loloko vive**.

reveal secret information about someone $n(11) + v(21)$. **lotoka hizive**₁.

reveal someone $v(11) + n(11) + v(13)$. **alémo utó molave**.

reveal to someone $n(11) + v(31) + v(31) + v(22)$. **avetó oko lo amive**, *see*:
avetó ive.

revealed $n(11) + v(31)$. **mesamá ive**₂.

reveals — **ale vazapá zive**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø**₋₂.

reverse — **ale velegepá zive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
— **amegesaloka vive**, *see*: **amegesa**.

reverses it — **ale atiginá ive**, *see*: **alive**.

revile — **alevo letovo ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;

— **aleko lemeko live**, *see*: **aleko**;

— **aleko letoko live**, *see*: **aleko**;

— **aleko lemeko live**, *see*: **live**₁;

— **aleko letoko live**, *see*: **live**₁;

$v(11) + v(11) + v(31)$. **alevo galatovo ive**;

$v(21) + v(11)$. **aleko letave**, *see*: **letave**;

$v(21) + v(11) + v(31)$. **aleko letoko live**;

$v(21) + v(11) + v(31)$. **alevo letovo ive**;

$v(21) + v(23) + v(31)$. **aleko lemeko live**.

revive $n(11) + v(21)$. **maú zive**₁.

rhinoceros beetle $n(11)$. **sisive**.

rib $n(12)$. **alómusa**.

rich *adj.* **henonagi**, *see*: **henokanoni**.

rich man — **henonagi ve**, *see*: **henokanoni**;

— **henonigi ve**, *see*: **henokanoni**;

$n(11) + -va + -gi$. **henonagi ve**, *see*: **henoni**.

ridicule $n(11) + v(31)$. **goselekaseleka live**.

right — **hee hee lave**, *see*: **hee lave**;

adv. **ató**;

$n(11)$. **lamaga**;

$v(11)$. **etave**.

right hand *loc n.* **zamaga**.

right here *loc n.* **imanuvane**.

right now *adv.* **aló**₃;

temp n. **itíasa**;

- right side *temp n. itínasa, see: itína.*
- right side *loc n. lamaga;*
- right side *loc n. zamaga.*
- righteous *n(11) + v exist neg + v(11). lihimá nomimó minave, see: lihimá;*
- righteous *v(11) + v(11). veveso minave.*
- righteous people — **hee liki nia vegená, see: hee lave.**
- ring when shaken (e.g., a bell) *n(11) + v(31). golekolé ive.*
- ringworm *n(11). galavizá.*
- rinse up and down — **moloká aleká ive, see: amuza molave;**
- rinse up and down — **moloká aleká ive, see: amuza molave₁.**
- riot *n(11) + v(31). gopaga live.*
- rip — **ale apilizá ive, see: ale ale;**
- rip *n(11) + v(31). apilizá ive;*
- rip *v(23). hikilive.*
- rip apart *n(11) + v(23). polo ligive;*
- rip apart *n(11) + v(23). poló ligive;*
- rip apart *v(11). epetave.*
- rip off (from being tied) *n(11) + v(31). halí ive.*
- rip open *v(21) + v(21). hize akitive, see: hizive₂.*
- rip open (with knife) *v(21) + v(21). hize akitive.*
- rip up and throw away *v(11). epetahulave.*
- ripe — **guzá lave, see: lave;**
- ripe *v(21). vizive.*
- ripe (sweet potato) — **goive vizive, see: goive.**
- ripen *n(11) + v(11). guzá lave.*
- rips — **ale apilizá ive, see: alive.**
- rise — **molomo itive, see: amuza molave;**
- rise — **molomo itive, see: amuza molave₂;**
- rise — **oteko itive, see: otive;**
- rise *v(13) + v(21). molomo itive;*
- rise *v(21). otive;*
- rise *v(21) + v(21). oteko itive.*
- river — **nagamí napa, see: nagamí₂.**
- riverbanks — **vola helega ima helega, see: vola helegaloka.**
- road *n(11). gapo.*
- roast — **lokú gizave, see: ló₂.**
- rob — **guminatamina ive, see: gumina.**
- robber — **guminaló ve, see: ve;**
- robber *n(11) + -loq + n(11). guminaló ve, see: gumina;*

- rod *n(11) + -loq + n(11). vaulakó ve, see: vauka apilive.*
n(11). hánusa.
- rodent *n(11). gaha.*
- roll *n(11 redup) + v(31). vevé vevé ive.*
- roll along *v(23) + v(11). akele ahulave.*
- roll of ten toea (or ten shilling) coins equal to one kina *n(11). gohaisi₁.*
- roll up *v(21). gokive₁;*
v(21). lelekive.
- roll up (one's sleeves) — *gake-loko tovoive, see: gugu loko limive;*
 — *gake-loko tovo ive, see: tovo ive₂.*
- roll up (sleeves) *v(21) + v(31) + v(31) + v(31). gake loko tovo ivé, see: gakive.*
- roof — *agoka zive, see: agoka₂;*
n(11). hepetiva;
n(11). nugupí;
n(11). numupitó, see: numuni.
- room *n(11). sahaa.*
- root *n(11). luhusa.*
- rope — *nagá voná, see: nagá₂;*
 — *nagá ze give, see: nagá₂;*
n(11). maleha;
n(11). nagá₁;
n(11). óvisopa₁;
n(11) + v(23). nagá zigive, see: nagá₂.
- rope for fastening pigs *n(11). gónova.*
- rope in one's hair *n(11). géne;*
n(11) + n(11). géne nagá, see: géne.
- rot *adj + v(23). hulupa ligive, see: hulupa;*
n(11) + v(21). tolopomí zive;
v(11). gelesave.
- rotten — *anuva ive, see: anuva;*
adj + v(11). hulupa lave, see: hulupa;
n(11) + v(11). hugupa lave;
n(11) + v(31). gónupa ive.
- round — *vego vego ive, see: vego vego;*
adj. houmá;
adj (redup). vego vego.
- roundworm *n(11). gínikaha (2).*
- row a boat *v(21). likive₃.*

- rub *n(11) + v(21)*. **gukú zive**;
n(11 redup) + v(21). **hupuhupú zive**;
v(21) + n(11) + n(11). **ale hala kutakú**.
 rub on (one's skin) *n(11) + v(21)*. **usagamá zive**.
 rub out *v(11)*. **gilatave**.
 rubbish *n(11)*. **lolopa**.
 ruin *n(11) + v(21)*. **otuhá alive**.
 ruins *n(11)*. **lamugekó**;
n(11). **numutagá**, *see*: **numuni**;
n(11). **numutagá**.
 rule — **ale gelekélé ive**, *see*: **gelekélé**;
n(11) + v(31). **gizapa ive**₁.
 ruler *n(12) + -gi + n(11)*. **agulizaki ve**, *see*: **agulizá**₂;
v(12) + v(23) + n(11). **molo geleká nogosani**, *see*:
nogosani₃.
 run *n(11) + v(31)*. **ololu live**.
 run away — **golisi vive**, *see*: **vive**;
 — **zeko alegetá vizive**, *see*: **ze lí ive**₁;
n(11) + v(31). **golisi ive**;
n(11) + v(31). **golisi vive**, *see*: **golisi ive**.
 run away because of committing a crime *n(11) + v(11)*. **golisiló**
minave₁.
 run away quickly — **ze hutave**, *see*: **ze gegizive**₂.
 run out of breath *n(11) + v(31)*. **galahokalaho live**₁.
 runny nose — **mapilini ive**, *see*: **mapilini gisitave**.
 rush out — **golouto vive**, *see*: **golouto**.
 rust *n(11) + v(21)*. **gaupá give**, *see*: **give**₃.
 rust brown color *n(11)*. **gaupá**.
 rusty *n(11) + v(21)*. **gaupá give**, *see*: **gaupá**.
 rut *n(11)*. **gímuza**₂.

S - s

- sacred to evil spirits — **lugehe**.
 sacrifice — **guguni gizokaká**, *see*: **guguni**;
n(11) + v(11). **guguni gizave**, *see*: **gizave**;
n(11) + v(11). **guguni gizave**, *see*: **guguni**.
 sacrifice to idols *n(11) + v(11)*. **miguhala nave**.
 sad — **mulúnagú múnahive**, *see*: **muluna**₁.
 saddle on a mountain *n(11)*. **gitegiha**.

sake	<i>enclitic ph.</i> -kumule loko.
saliva	<i>n</i> (11). gituhú ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). avé nogoza , <i>see</i> : nogoza ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>n</i> (11). avé nogoza , <i>see</i> : avé .
salt	<i>n</i> (11). age ; <i>n</i> (11). sole .
salt (meat)	— age ive , <i>see</i> : age .
salute	— agizani zive , <i>see</i> : agizani ; — agizani zive- , <i>see</i> : zive .
salute someone	— amesosoká live , <i>see</i> : live ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>v</i> (31). amesosoká live .
same	— molo sigive , <i>see</i> : amuza molave ; — molo segí ive , <i>see</i> : amuza molave ; <i>dem adj</i> + <i>v</i> (31). ámina oko .
same amount	<i>n</i> (11). avotigila ; <i>n</i> (11). lelegító ; <i>n</i> (11). sisihetó .
same length	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). lilihé ive ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). lisihé ive .
sand	<i>n</i> (11). getani .
Satan	— Satá , <i>see</i> : satá .
Saturday	— holisi koma , <i>see</i> : holisi ₂ .
saucepan	<i>n</i> (11). somo .
save oneself	— agutó vizive , <i>see</i> : vizive ₂ .
save someone	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31 <i>ben</i>). gologí otave ; <i>n</i> (12) + <i>v</i> (21). agutó vizive .
savor	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (22). laga avisive , <i>see</i> : laga .
saw	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). ikíme nogosani .
sawn timber	<i>n</i> (11). segeza .
say	<i>v</i> (31). live .
say it is not true	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). egamega ive .
say nothing	— lotuva live , <i>see</i> : lotuva .
say nothing useful	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). hutuva live , <i>see</i> : hutuva .
say that	— láa live , <i>see</i> : láa ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). némika live .
saying what?	<i>interrog</i> + - <i>ve</i> + <i>v</i> (31). nanave loko , <i>see</i> : nana .
scabies	<i>n</i> (11). sukulu .
scabies-like sore	— gasigasí netá , <i>see</i> : netá ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). gasigasí netá , <i>see</i> : gasigasí .
scar	<i>n</i> (12). ahú .

scar that is white	<i>n</i> (11). galavizá .
scared	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). ininá ive .
scarred	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). guhú zive .
scatter	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). atílí ive₁ .
scattered	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). hutílí ive₂ .
school	<i>n</i> (11). sukulu .
scissors	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11). lotá amitá , <i>see</i> : lotá .
scoff	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). goselekaseleka live .
scold	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). valala zive .
scold someone	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (22). gahá amive .
scoop up	<i>v</i> (21). ihive .
scoot around	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). húmege ive .
scorched	<i>n</i> (11). anosa ive ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). anosa ive .
scorpion	<i>n</i> (11 + - <i>guq</i>) + <i>n</i> (11). akepaú guimá .
scowl	— agokaló ánígave , <i>see</i> : ánigave ; <i>n</i> (12) + + <i>loq</i> + <i>v</i> (11). agokaló ánígave , <i>see</i> : agoka₂ .
scrape	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). hasá ive .
scrape potatoes	— gatope vilive , <i>see</i> : vilive₂ .
scraps	<i>n</i> (11). umá .
scratch	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). zuká ive₁ ; <i>n</i> (11 <i>redup</i>) + + <i>v</i> (31). hokohoko live ; <i>v</i> (21). gitive .
scream	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). gamoga give .
screw	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). giliví zive , <i>see</i> : giliví zeaká netá .
screw something in	— ale giliví zive , <i>see</i> : ale ale ; — ale giliví zive , <i>see</i> : zive .
screw something out	<i>v</i> (23). sigive .
screw up one's face to signal someone is approaching	<i>n</i> (11 <i>redup</i>) + <i>v</i> (31). musémesé ive .
screwdriver	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21 <i>habit</i>) + <i>n</i> (11). giliví zeaká netá .
scribes	— monó mogona kizakiza ikaká ve , <i>see</i> : monó₂ .
sea	— age nagamí , <i>see</i> : age ; — age nagamí , <i>see</i> : nagamí .
sear	— geté mi zive , <i>see</i> : zive .
sear on a fire to soften something	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (21). gete mizive .
search for	— ánigo guni ive , <i>see</i> : ánigave ~ ₂ ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). vitagá ive .
season	<i>n</i> (11). gamena ; <i>n</i> (11). zupa .

- secret *n(11)*. **asuguná**.
- secret talk *adj + n(11)*. **asuguná gakó**, *see: gakó₂*;
n(11) + n(11). **asuguná gakó**, *see: asuguná*.
- secretly *n(11) + -loq + -ga + v(21)*. **asugunatoka alive**, *see: asuguná*.
- section of bamboo *n(11)*. **ómuva**.
- section (of bamboo, sugarcane, finger) *n(11)*. **ahava (2)**.
- section (of garden) *n(11)*. **agupa**;
n(11). **lakani₁**.
- see *v(11)*. **ánigave-**;
v(11). **pulusave**.
- see clearly — **agómula golo utave**, *see: agómula*.
- see me *v(11)*. **áninagave**.
- seed — **netá gihila**, *see: netá*;
n(11). **geloká**;
n(11). **moloká**;
n(11). **zuha**.
- seeds *n(11)*. **zuhaváa**.
- segment *n(11)*. **nekisa**.
- seize someone *n(12) + -loq + v(21)*. **agizató alive**, *see: agizani*.
- select — **ale etó ive**, *see: ale ale*;
— **gizaká ive**, *see: gizaká*;
v(11) + adj + v(31). **alémo haitó ive**;
v(11) + n(11) + v(31). **alémo olové ive**;
v(23). **ligive (3)**.
- select someone — **alémo otopá zive**, *see: alémo₂*;
— **alémo otopá zive**, *see: zive*.
- selection *n(11)*. **gizaká**.
- selects — **ale etó ive**, *see: alive*.
- sell *v(31)*. **salimive**.
- semen *n(13)*. **okoivala**.
- send *v(11)*. **ahulave₁**.
- send away *n(11) + v(21)*. **vasá zive**.
- send for *n(11) + v(13)*. **alesa molave**.
- send someone an invitation — **alesa amisilive**, *see: alesa*.
- send someone away *v(24)*. **amisilive**.
- send someone on his way *v(11) + n(11) + v(13)*. **alémo gapo ive**.
- senior elders *n(11)*. **lunáa**.
- separate — **ale gizaká ive**, *see: ale ale*;
— **ale haitó ive**, *see: ale ale*;
— **gizaká ive**, *see: gizaká*;

n(11) + *v*(21). **apaza zive**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **otopá zive** (2);
n(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **sikelesikelé ive**₂;
v(21). **atohive**.

separate something — **ale etó ive**, *see*: **ale ale**.

separated — **minomo otive**, *see*: **mini ezega emega ave**₂;
adj + *v*(31). **etó ive**.

separates it — **ale etó ive**, *see*: **alive**.

servant — **gelekelé izegipa**, *see*: **gelekelé**;
n(11). **agove**.

serve someone *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **gelekelé ive**, *see*: **gelekelé**;
n(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **nasahilí otave**, *see*: **nasahilí**.

service *n*(11). **gelekelé**.

set a time *n*(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(22). **gona gizo amive**, *see*: **gizave**.

set a time to do something for someone — **gona gizo amive**, *see*: **gona moloko amive**.

set a trap — **gelehusi give**, *see*: **give**₃;
n(11) + *v*(21). **gelehusi give**, *see*: **gelehusi**.

set apart — **ale haitó ive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
— **molo haitó ive**, *see*: **amuza molave**;
adj. **apazá**;
adj + *v*(31) + *v*(31). **etó oko ive**, *see*: **etó ive**;
v(11) + *adj* + *v*(31). **alémo haitó ive**;
v(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **alémo olové ive**;
v(13) + *adj* + *v*(31). **molo haitó ive**, *see*: **amuza molave**.

set fire to *n*(11) + *v*(31). **pitú ive**.

set in motion *n*(11) + *v*(31). **avazó ive**₁.

set someone apart — **alémo otopá zive**, *see*: **alémo**₂.

set up camp — **gaizopa molave**, *see*: **molave**;
n(11) + *v*(13). **gaizopa molave**, *see*: **gaizopa**.

sets before him — .

sets (sun) *v*(23). **limive**.

settle — **hize gikito minave**, *see*: **hizive**₂.

settle (a dispute) *n*(11) + *v*(13). **alata molave**.

settle accounts with someone — **lihima apasoko amive**, *see*: **lihima**.

Seventh Day Adventist *n*(11). **seveti**.

sever *v*(23). **gitigive-**.

sew up *v*(11). **akotave**.

sex — **ase lova vizive**, *see*: **lova**.

shade *n*(11). **samapá**.

shade one's eyes

shed someone's blood

shade one's eyes — **okeha molave**, *see*: **okeha apilive**;

— **okeha molave**, *see*: **okeha**.

shadow *n*(11). **voguna**.

shadow someone *n*(11) + *v*(21). **amapani hizive**.

shake — **gulu gulu zive**, *see*: **zive**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **golekolé ive**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **mómoká ive**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **ziginí ive**;

n(11 redup) + *v*(31). **guli guli ive**.

shake and make a noise — **golekolé live**, *see*: **golé golé ive**.

shake loose *n*(11) + *v*(31). **lupé ive**.

shake off (water) *n*(11) + *v*(21). **akelehá zive**.

shake one's head 'no' — **goké goké zive**, *see*: **zive**.

shake to make a noise — **ale golekolé ive**, *see*: **ale ale**.

shake up *v*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **alémo mómoká ive**.

shake violently *n*(11) + *v*(21). **valahuká zive**.

shakes one's head 'no' *n*(11 redup) + *v*(21). **goké goké zive**.

shaman — **lusa ve**, *see*: **lusa**₂;

n(11) + *v*(21 habit) + *n*(11). **lusa geaká ve**, *see*: **lusa**₁.

shame *n*(12). **agoza**;

n(12). **avoza**.

share *n*(11) + *v*(13). **izá molave**.

sharp *adj.* **gosavá**;

adj. **sánevetá**;

n(11) + -*gi*. **gasovagi**, *see*: **gasova ive**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **gasova ive**.

sharp eared *adj.* **ánohá**.

sharp things — **gosavá netá**, *see*: **gosavá**.

sharpen — **gosavá ive**, *see*: **gosavá**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **gosavá ive**;

v(11). **nogénave**;

v(21). **nahalizive**.

sharpen (with file) *v*(11). **gínave**.

sharpness — **sánevetala**, *see*: **sánevetá**.

shave *n*(11) + *v*(21). **atí give**₂.

she *emphatic prn.* **áisi**;

prn. **eza**.

shed (clothes) *v*(11). **vizakave**.

shed leaves *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gululu pasave**.

shed someone's blood — **lege amivé**, *see*: **ligive**.

- sheep *n*(11). **lama**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **sipisipi iza**.
- sheet *n*(11). **sahá**.
- shelf — **moloaká holoma**, *see*: **amuza molave**;
 — **moloaká holoma**, *see*: **amuza molave**;
v(13 *habit*) + *n*(11). **moloaká holoma**.
- shell — **melemele zive**, *see*: **melemele**;
 — **vizome ive**, *see*: **vizome**;
n(11). **gatani**;
n(11). **hulakisi**;
n(11). **melemele**;
n(11). **nopezá**.
- shell in front of hair *n*(11). **vizome**.
- shelter *n*(11) + *n*(11). **notoi numuni**₁.
- shelter (quickly made) *n*(11). **gaizopa**.
- shepherd — **sipisipi iza gizapa ve**, *see*: **sipisipi iza**.
- shield *n*(11). **lage**.
- shield one's eyes — **okeha molave**, *see*: **okeha apilive**.
- shield one's eyes — **okeha molave**, *see*: **okeha**.
- shine — **sata ive**, *see*: **sata**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **litilití zive**.
- shine brilliantly *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **lapetapé ive**.
- shine on — **hize sata ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
- ship — **nagamikú lape**, *see*: **lape**;
 — **nagamikú lape**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;
 — **nagamikú netá**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;
n(11). **sipi**.
- shirk away from someone *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **hokolizá otave**, *see*:
hokolizá ive₂.
- shiver *n*(11) + *v*(21). **lolokahá vizive**;
n(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). **luvo luvo zive**.
- shoo away *n*(11) + *v*(31). **sipá ive**.
- shoot *v*(11). **pusutave**.
- shoots *n*(11) + *v*(21). **sisiva isive**.
- shore — **nagamí getani**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;
n(11). **kelénaga**.
- shore (of river, lake) — **kelénega**.
- short *adj*. **alínipa**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **atuhá ive-**, *see*: **atuhá**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **hakené ive**.

- short bit *n*(11). **ahavasí**.
- short bottle *n*(11). **ahava** (1).
- short distance *n*(11). **ahava** (3);
n(11) + *adj*. **numu ávatiha**.
- shortcut — **ahava vive**, *see*: **ahava**.
- shorten — **ale sitave**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
- shortly afterwards *v*(11) + *adj* + *v*(31 *neg*). **mini hána amiko**, *see*: **mini ezega emega ave**₂.
- should be killed *n*(11) + *v*(11). **nogosani nave**, *see*: **nogosani**₃.
- shoulder *n*(13). **gatana**.
- shoulder (front part of) *n*(12). **agína**.
- shout — **gakó napa live**, *see*: **live**;
n(11) + *adj*. **gakó napa**, *see*: **gakó**₂;
n(11) + *adj* + *v*(31). **gakó napa live**, *see*: **gakó**₂;
n(11) + *-ga* + *v*(31). **alévoleka live**;
n(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(31). **gamoga geko live**, *see*: **gamoga give**;
n(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(31). **pigi vizeko live**.
- shout in unison *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ganimakilisi ave**.
- shouting during pig festival *n*(11) + *n*(11). **izá namaka**.
- shove *n*(11) + *v*(31). **hilulú ive**.
- shove over *n*(12) + *v*(31). **ahelú ive**.
- shove someone aside *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ahelukalú ive**.
- show *n*(11). **só**.
- show one's teeth — **agepa hisi live**, *see*: **live**₂;
n(11) + *v*(31). **hisi live**.
- show someone how to do something — **avevezaha amive**, *see*: **amive**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **avevezaha ive**, *see*: **avevezaha**.
- show to someone *v*(22). **alapizive**.
- shows his/her teeth *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **agepa hisi live**, *see*: **agepá**.
- shriek given by women *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **óú óú lave**.
- shriek of joy uttered by women at singsing or fest *n*(11). **aisi**.
- shriek to express joy *n*(11) + *v*(31). **aisi live**, *see*: **aisi**.
- shrivel up — **gulugulu vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂;
n(11) + *v*(21). **gulugulu vizive**.
- shrub with strong vines, for roof construction *n*(11). **gimínopa**.
- shrunk *v*(11). **galakave**.
- shuck (corn) *v*(21). **hisive**.
- shudder — **agupegútí luvo zive**, *see*: **agupe**;
— **agupegútí luvoluvo zive**, *see*: **agupe**;
— **(agupegútí) luvoluvo zive**, *see*: **zive**;

	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). palala ive.
shut	— ale gili lave , <i>see</i> : ale ale.
shut off	— hize lí ive , <i>see</i> : hizive₂ ; <i>v</i> (24) + <i>v</i> (11). apele hukave₁.
shuts	— ale gililí ive , <i>see</i> : alive₂.
shy	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (24). okena apilive.
sibling	<i>n</i> (11). nanasi ; <i>n</i> (15). agunala ; <i>n</i> (15). agunala.
siblings	<i>n</i> (11). gouna.
sick	<i>v</i> (22). avisive.
side	<i>loc n.</i> luga ; <i>n</i> (12). agata₂ ; <i>n</i> (12). agihúna ; <i>prep.</i> agilika.
side with someone	— aitoka molave , <i>see</i> : molave ; — aitoka molave , <i>see</i> : molave.
sideburns	— agamipa zopova , <i>see</i> : zopova.
sides	<i>loc n (redup).</i> helega helega.
sideways	— zohota oko , <i>see</i> : zohota ive ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). zohota ive.
sift	— ale golekolé ive , <i>see</i> : ale ale.
sigh	<i>v</i> (11). ahulave₂.
sights	— ánigoko moloko i netá , <i>see</i> : ánigave₂ ; — ánigoko moloko i netá , <i>see</i> : molave ; — ánigoko moloko i netá , <i>see</i> : netá.
sign	<i>n</i> (11). anosa.
sign (indicating ownership)	<i>n</i> (11). anosa.
signal	— avevezaha o amive , <i>see</i> : amive ; <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31) + <i>v</i> (22). avevezaha o amive , <i>see</i> : avevezaha.
silence	<i>v</i> (11) + <i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). alémo zou live.
silence someone	— alémo zou live , <i>see</i> : alémo₂.
silent	<i>n</i> (11) + <i>v</i> (31). legesó ive (1).
similar	<i>num</i> + <i>-liqmini</i> . hamolímini.
similar to	— -gitana.
simply	<i>adv.</i> núane.
simultaneously	<i>adv.</i> ganagana.
sin	<i>n</i> (11). lihima.
since	<i>cjn.</i> nenazo.
sing	— nama live , <i>see</i> : nama₂ ;

- **nama logave**, *see*: **nama**₂.
- sing and dance (carrying festival banner) *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **gahi nama ive**.
- sink *v*(23) + *n*(11) + *v*(11). **leme sumizá nave**.
- sink into — **ze hokolotave**, *see*: **ze gegizive**₂;
— **ze supá nave**, *see*: **ze gegizive**₂.
- sister *n*(14) + *n*(25). **mohó agunala**, *see*: **mohó**;
n(23). **atolaho**.
- sisters *n*(11). **gouna**.
- sister's child *n*(11). **nogoné**.
- sit *v*(11). **minave**₁.
- sizzle *n*(11) + *v*(31). **silisili live**.
- skeleton with flesh clinging to it — **helisa geleleho**, *see*: **helisa**.
- skeletons left after lightning strikes — **góve helisa**, *see*: **gó**₃.
- skillful *adj.* **otoha**₁;
adj. **sepá**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **ánokaq ive**₁.
- skin *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gololotomó zive**;
n(12). **agupe**.
- skin an animal *v*(11). **gololotave**.
- skirt *n*(11). **napulú**.
- skull — **gotola helisa**, *see*: **gotola**;
— **gotola helisa**, *see*: **helisa**;
n(11). **moímoila**.
- sky *n*(11). **okulumá**;
n(11) + *loc.* **okulumató**, *see*: **okulumá**.
- slack *n*(11) + *v*(13). **izaizai molave**;
v(11). **galatave**.
- slacken — **ale izaizai molave**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
— **ale izazai molave**, *see*: **amuza molave**.
- slander — **alevo letovo ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
— **aleko lemeko live**, *see*: **aleko**;
— **aleko letoko live**, *see*: **aleko**;
— **aleko lemeko live**, *see*: **live**₁;
— **aleko letoko live**, *see*: **live**₁;
— **(Ómasi) aviliginogo live**, *see*: **Ómasi**;
n(11). **gopoguka**;
v(21) + *v*(11). **aleko letave**, *see*: **letave**;
v(21) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **alevo letovo ive**;
v(21) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **aleko letoko live**;

slap one's hands

small green beads on forehead

$v(2I) + v(1I) + v(3I)$. **alevo letovo ive**;

$v(2I) + v(23) + v(3I)$. **aleko lemeko live**.

slap one's hands to show displeasure or anger — **agizani gesopá zive**,

see: **agizani**.

slap to brush off $n(1I \text{ redup}) + v(3I)$. **hopokopó ive**.

slave — **gelekelé izegipa**, *see*: **gelekelé**.

sleep $n(12)$. **avó**.

sleep in the open (at night) $n(1I) + v(1I)$. **zupá akave**.

sleeping; sleep $v(1I)$. **akave**.

sleepy — **agómula ahihi ive**, *see*: **agómula**;

$n(1I) + v(3I)$. **ahihí ive**.

sleepy person $n(1I) + n(1I)$. **govotó ve**.

sleepy-head $n(1I) + n(1I)$. **govotó ve**.

slice $n(1I) + v(1I)$. **hoú lave**.

slide — **gololohá molave**, *see*: **gololohá ive**;

— **gololohá molave**, *see*: **amuza molave**.

sling $n(1I) + v(2I)$. **ahí pizive**.

sling — **zogo hizive**, *see*: **zogo zogo vizive₁**;

$n(1I) + v(2I)$. **poposá vizive**.

slip and plant — **lapizeko hizive**, *see*: **lapizive**.

slip on the ground — **hopó oko akave**, *see*: **hopó ive**.

slip (take cuttings for grafting) $v(1I)$. **logave**.

slippery — **gululú vizive**, *see*: **vizive₂**;

$n(1I) + v(2I)$. **gululú vizive**;

$n(1I) + v(2I)$. **poposá vizive**.

slither — **gililihá molave**, *see*: **molave**;

$n(1I) + v(13)$. **gililihá molave**.

sliver $n(1I)$. **gotá**.

slope $n(1I)$. **lolova₁**.

slope beside a creek $n(1I)$. **gímuza₁**.

slow $adj + v(3I)$. **hana ive**;

$n(1I) + v(2I)$. **otohá zive**;

$n(1I) + v(3I)$. **génopa ive**.

slowly — **hana oko**, *see*: **hana ive**;

$n(1I) + v(3I)$. **memetame oko**.

slurp $n(1I) + v(3I)$. **mití live**.

small $adj (\text{redup})$. **komakama**.

small amount adj . **komáisi**;

adj . **lagasó**.

small green beads on forehead $n(1I)$. **aina**.

small (noun precedes) *adj.* **koma**.

smart looking *n*(11) + *-va* + *-gi*. **gonanalivagi**, *see*: **gonalisi**.

smash an arrow inside someone — **apele alulú ive**, *see*: **apilive**₄.

smash and leave fragments embedded — **leto molovo ive**, *see*: **leto amive**₂.

smash (as a bottle) — **zeko aluhú ive**, *see*: **ze lí ive**₂.

smash open (bamboo, pitpit) *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gesopá zive**.

smear on *v*(13). **holave**.

smell — **anuva ive**, *see*: **anuva**;
n(11). **anuva**.

smell (badly) — **anuva vizive**, *see*: **anuva**;
— **anuva vizive**, *see*: **vizive**.

smell something — **anuva gilive**, *see*: **anuva**.

smells something *n*(11) + *v*(23). **anuva gilive**, *see*: **gilive**.

smile *n*(11) + *v*(31). **giza ive**.

smoke *n*(11). **lokila**.

smoke (a cigarette) *n*(11) + (11). **usí nave**, *see*: **usí**.

smoked (pig) *adj.* **vakosá**.

smoked pig *n*(11) + *n*(11). **ahosa iza**.

smooth *v*(23). **milisigive**.

smoothe down — **ale vávani ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.

smouldering stick (for lighting fires) *n*(11). **lotuluha**.

snake *n*(11). **gosihá**;

n(11). **guimá**.

snap a bowstring *v*(11). **sikitave**.

snap off *v*(11). **vitagave**.

snare *n*(11). **gelehusi**.

snatch *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ipá ive**;
v(23). **visilive**₁.

sneak off *n*(11) + *v*(31). **holové ive**.

sneeze — **akisí izapa ive**, *see*: **akisí live**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **akisí live**.

snore *n*(11) + *v*(21). **okoná alive**.

snow *n*(11). **límusi**.

so *demonstrative* + *-muq*. **nenemú**.

soap *n*(11) + *n*(11). **iza gavoza**, *see*: **iza**.

soft — **migeleló ive**, *see*: **migelele**₁;
n(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(13). **gila luva molave**;
n(11) + *v*(11). **lapilí lave**;
n(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **miliza miliza ive**;

- v(11). **lapilí lave**;
 v(23). **vigilive**.
 soften (overripe food) *n*(11) + *v*(21). **matelé zive**₁.
 soil — **goihá zive**, *see*: **goihá**;
 — **mikasi zetave**, *see*: **mikasi**;
n(11). **gegetuha**;
n(11). **humí**;
n(11). **mikasi**.
 soldier *n*(11) + *n*(11). **gimisigi ve**, *see*: **gimisi**.
 sole (of foot) — **agisa heuma**, *see*: **agisa**;
 — **agisa heuma**, *see*: **heuma**.
 sole of foot *n*(11). **heuma**.
 some *adj*. **lugáa**.
 some, any *n*(11). **ma**.
 some with — **lugáamagi**, *see*: **lugáa**.
 some years later *mini ezega emega ave* — **minomo otive**, *see*: **minave**₂.
 son — **gipala**, *see*: **gipa**;
n(14). **gipa**.
 Son of Man — **ve lapusaváa**, *see*: **ve**.
 song *n*(11). **nama**₂.
 son-in-law *n*(23). **anohúvolaho**.
 soot *n*(11). **ánosa**.
 soothed — **mulunagú hulú ive**, *see*: **muluna**₂;
n(11) + *v*(24). **hulu avisive**, *see*: **hulu**₁.
 sorcerer — **gipeló ve**, *see*: **gipe**;
 — **gipeló ve**, *see*: **ve**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **gevo ve**.
 sorceress *n*(11) + *n*(11). **gumo vená**.
 sorcery — **ameni gizalive**, *see*: **ameni**;
 — **gipe lakegusani**, *see*: **gipe**;
 — **gipe lakegusani**, *see*: **lakegusani**;
n(11). **gimusa**;
n(11). **gipe**;
n(11). **lakegusani**.
 sore — **gánatisi lave**, *see*: **lave**;
 — **gánatisi apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄;
n(11). **gánatisi**;
n(11). **gasigasí**;
n(11). **gotá**;
n(11). **husi**;

- n(11) + v(11). gánatisi l-, see: gánatisi;*
n(11) + v(11) + v(21). halamé giza alive, see: halamé;
n(11) + v(23). gánatisi apilive, see: gánatisi;
n(13). halamé.
 sorrow *n(11). miluma;*
n(11). vauna.
 soul *n(12). ameni.*
 sound — *hee hee lo minave, see: hee lave;*
 — *anó molave, see: molave;*
 — *anó molave, see: anoq lupa;*
n(11) + v(31). lete live;
n(12). anó.
 sour *adj. ekesá₁;*
adj + v(31). ekesá ive, see: ekesá₁;
n(11) + v(31). lova ive, see: lova₁.
 source of talk *n(11) + n(11). gakó mogonáa.*
 south *loc n. emega₂.*
 southern area *loc n. emegauka.*
 sow — *ahulo molo molave, see: molave;*
n(11) + v(31). atilí ive₁.
 sow (seed) — *ahulo molo molave, see: ahulave₃.*
 sow seed — *ahúlo molo molave, see: amuza molave₂.*
 space alongside *n(11). vogala.*
 spacer between phrases *demonstrative. nene (1).*
 spade (suit of cards) *n(11) + n(11). masi agila₁.*
 spank — *molovo gizovo ive, see: amuza molave₂.*
 spank someone *v(13) + v(11 ben). molovo gizotave, see: amuza molave.*
 spare someone *n(13) + v(21 ben). aseva zetave, see: aseva.*
 spare someone (preserve his life) *n(13) + v(21 ben). aseva zetave, see: ase₂.*
 speak — *noli agepagi, see: agepá;*
n(11) + v(31). gakó live, see: gakó₂;
v(31). live.
 speak at length fearlessly — *monó anoka live, see: monó₂.*
 speak crazy talk *n(11) + -ga + v(31). negiga live, see: negi.*
 speak foolish talk *n(11) + -ga + v(31). negiga live, see: negi.*
 speak forcefully *n(11) + v(21) + v(31). pigi vizeko live.*
 speak hostilely *n(11) + -ga + v(31). lovaga live.*
 speak hot air — *lotuva live, see: lotuva.*
 speak in agreement — *lo gululutave, see: live₂;*

- **lo gululusi ive**, *see: live*₂.
- speak in unison — **kegepa hamó ave**, *see: kegepagi*;
— **lo gululutave**, *see: live*₂.
- speak in vain — **lotuva live**, *see: lotuva*;
n(11) + v(31). **hutuva live**, *see: hutuva*.
- speak on religious matters — **monó anoka live**, *see: monó*₁.
- speak orders to someone *v(31 ben)*. **lotave**₁.
- speak the truth *n(11) + adj + -va + -goq + v(31)*. **gakó heevagó live**, *see: gakó*.
- speak to someone with authority *n(11) + v(23) + v(31) + v(22)*. **gale geheko lo amive**, *see: gale*.
- speak truth — **gakó heevagó live**, *see: live*.
- spear — **hizive**₁;
n(11). **zokaí**.
- speck in one's eye *n(11)*. **gilisá**.
- speckled *adj (redup)*. **lupizetapizé**.
- speechless *n(12) + n(11) + v(exist) + neg*. **agepa gaheva nomive**, *see: agepá*.
- spherical *adj*. **houmá**;
adj (redup). **vego vego**.
- spider *n(11)*. **gánoni**.
- spiderweb — **gánoni nagá**, *see: nagá*₂;
n(11) + n(11). **gánoni nagá**, *see: gánoni*.
- spill *n(11) + v(11)*. **tulu lave**;
n(11) + v(31). **lupuva ive**.
- spill (from netbag) — **apatemó zive**, *see: zive*;
n(11) + v(21). **apatemó zive**.
- spill over spillway *n(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. **velele meleme ive**.
- spin *n(11) + v(31)*. **helonalo live**;
n(11 redup) + v(31). **vigé vigé ive**₂;
v(31) + v(23) + v(31). **lolo heleko vive**.
- spin a top — **latá molave**, *see: latá*.
- spin around *n(11 redup) + v(21)*. **hipé hipé zive**₂.
- spirit *n(11)*. **sikalahú**.
- spirit of ancestors *n(11)*. **holosi**.
- Spirit of God *n(11)*. **sikalahú**;
n(11). **tilimalo**.
- spiritual teaching *n(11)*. **monó**.
- spiritually enlightened — **agika agata koló ive**, *see: agika*.
- spit *n(11) + v(31)*. **gituhú ive**, *see: gituhú*.

spit on someone *n(11) + v(31 ben)*. **gituhú otave**, *see: gituhú*.

spittle *n(11)*. **gituhú**;

n(11) + n(11). **levé nogoza**, *see: nogoza*.

splash *n(11) + v(21)*. **akelehá zive**;

n(11) + v(31). **pokulú live**₂;

n(11) + v(31). **sasa live**-.

splash someone *n(11) + v(23 ben)*. **nogosá geletave**.

splash water *n(11) + v(21)*. **galanogosá zive**.

splash water on *v(23) + n(11) + v(31)*. **gele holoholo ive**.

spleen *n(13)*. **muluna**.

split *n(11) + v(11)*. **hoú lave**.

split apart — **ale pokelevezá ive**, *see: ale ale*₂.

split off pieces — **polohó zive**, *see: polohó ive*.

split off sides of tree *n(11) + v(31)*. **golahó ive**.

split (wood) — **golahó zive**, *see: golohó ive*;

— **golahó zive**, *see: zive*.

split wood *n(11) + v(31)*. **polohó ive**.

split (wood) *v(11)*. **lévetave**.

spongy *n(11 redup) + v(31)*. **miliza miliza ive**.

spoon *n(11)*. **mekéna**.

spout *n(11)*. **gopó**.

sprained — **ómuva golukelé ive**, *see: ómuva*.

spread — **zeko vilive**, *see: zive*;

adv. gesá;

n(11) + v(21). **nalamura hizive**₁;

n(11) + v(31). **puu live**;

v(13). **holave**.

spread hands to receive — **agizani vatá ive**, *see: agizani*.

spread of portions of meat — **iza aza**, *see: iza*.

spread something to dry — **ale gesá ive**, *see: ale ale*₂.

spring of water *n(11)*. **hinipiní**.

spring up *n(11) + v(31)*. **moí ive**.

sprinkle *v(23) + n(11) + v(31)*. **gele holoholo ive**, *see: gilive*.

sprout *n(11) + v(11)*. **gala golave**, *see: golave*;

n(11) + v(13). **gala molave**;

v(21) + n(11) + v(31). **ze mesama ive**.

spruced up *n(11) + v(31)*. **nagatumó ive**₁.

spurn — **goseleka live**, *see: goselé apilive*;

— **goseleka live**, *see: live*₂;

n(11) + v(21). **vasá zive**.

- squat $n(11) + v(31)$. **tóna ive**;
 $n(11 \text{ redup}) + v(31)$. **mutomotú ive**.
- squat with legs crossed $n(11) + v(31)$. **hunataná ive**.
- squeak (e.g., a door) $n(11) + v(31)$. **gelekí ive**.
- squeal $n(11 \text{ redup}) + v(31)$. **zuu zuu live**.
- squeal of pig $n(11 \text{ redup})$. **gee gee**.
- squeal on someone $v(31) + v(31)$. **loloko vive**.
- squeal (pig) $n(11) + v(31)$. **veve live**.
- squeeze $n(11) + v(31)$. **gikí live**, *see*: **gikí ive**;
 $v(21)$. **litive**.
- squeeze out $v(11)$. **pititave**.
- squeezed — **gikí live**, *see*: **live**₂.
- squeezed in $n(11) + v(31)$. **gikí ive**.
- stab — **hize lakilitave**, *see*: **hizive**₂;
— **hizeko gili ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂;
 $n(11) + v(31)$. **galutá ive**.
- stab someone in the belly — **mulúnagú hizive**, *see*: **muluna**₂.
- staff $n(11)$. **hánusa**.
- stagnant water — **nogosani nagamí**, *see*: **nogosani**₃.
- stake $n(11)$. **akezá**.
- stake to which pigs are tied before being killed — **iza lukesá**, *see*: **iza**.
- stalk — **aka puva**, *see*: **aka puva**;
— **agizaka hizive**, *see*: **agizaká**;
— **guhu zive**, *see*: **zive**;
 $n(11) + v(21)$. **guhu zive**;
 $n(12) + v(21)$. **agizaka hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₃.
- stalk (of bananas) $n(11)$. **gaseha**.
- stalk of sugarcane — **zahí zava**, *see*: **zahí**.
- stalk someone $n(11) + v(21)$. **amapani hizive**.
- stalk while crouching $v(11) + v(31)$. **akoloko vive**₁.
- stand $v(21) + v(21)$. **oteko itive**.
- stand apart — **minomo otive**, *see*: **mini ezega emega ave**₂.
- stand firm $n(11) + v(31)$. **amanapa ive**.
- stand something up — **ale otive**, *see*: **otive**.
- stand up $v(21)$. **otive**.
- stands something up — **ale otive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
- star $n(11)$. **sonohí**.
- stare at someone — **gonú apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄;
 $n(11) + v(24)$. **gonú apilive**.
- stare (continually) at someone. $n(11) + v(24)$. **gonukonú apilive**.

- start — **goí ive**, *see: goí*;
n(11) + v(21). **mogona hiz-**, *see: mogona*₃;
n(11) + v(31). **apí ive**, *see: apíq ive*;
n(11) + v(31). **avazó ive**₁;
v(21). **pokilive**.
- start a fire — **lo atú ive**, *see: lave*.
- start something for someone else to finish — **apínapí oko amive**, *see: apíq ive*.
- start to live with one's wife *n(12) + -gutiq + v(11)*. **agizakutí nave**, *see: agizani*.
- starting *n(11) + v(31)*. **apí oko**, *see: apíq ive*.
- startled *n(11) + v(31)*. **ininá ive**;
n(11) + v(31). **umepa ive**.
- stay *v(11)*. **minave**₁.
- stay close to a fire — **lotá ive**, *see: lotá*.
- steal — **gumina ive**, *see: gumina*.
- steal and eat *n(11) + v(24)*. **vauka apilive**.
- steal continuously — **guminatamina ive**, *see: gumina*.
- steam *n(11)*. **múniza**.
- steeple *n(11)*. **nolulú**.
- step *v(11)*. **lisave**.
- step and fall down *n(11) + v(21)*. **lalá zive**.
- step aside — **mino golisi ive**, *see: minave*₂.
- step over *n(11) + v(31)*. **avutá ive**.
- steps *n(11)*. **ita (1)**.
- stick *n(11)*. **nagasuni**;
n(11). **nakahuni**;
n(11). **nogosani**₁.
- stick for walking *n(11)*. **hánusa**.
- stick it in one's throat *v(11)*. **amizakave**.
- stick out one's tongue *n(13) + v(31)*. **genezá ive**, *see: genezala*.
- stick representing a pig killed *n(11)*. **nakuhuni**.
- stick representing a pig which has been killed — **iza nakahuni**, *see: nakahuni*.
- stick together *v(21)*. **gímizive**.
- sticks one's chin out *n(11) + v(31)*. **muna ive**₁.
- stiff — **lapa vizive**, *see: vizive*₂.
- stifled by heat *n(11) + v(21)*. **gesevase zive**.
- stile *n(11)*. **aka**;
n(11). **ita (1)**.

- still *adv.* **ha**;
 adv. **luvaná**;
 v(21). **ipative**₁.
- stilt bird *n*(11). **sinoni**.
- sting with nettles *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gohege gizave**.
- stink — **anuva ive**, *see*: **anuva**;
 — **anuva vizive**, *see*: **vizive**.
- stir — **ale viligave**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 v(11). **viligave**.
- stir up hopes — **muluna nakasi molave**, *see*: **muluna**.
- stitch — **hize akoto ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
- stomach *n*(12). **agatupa**.
- stone *n*(11). **gehani**₁;
 n(11). **logopá**;
 n(11) + *n*(11). **gehani mula**, *see*: **gehani**₂.
- stone axe *n*(11). **leko**;
 n(11) + *n*(11). **geha lúni**, *see*: **gehani**₂.
- stone cave — **geha mulí**, *see*: **mulí**;
 n(11) + *n*(11). **geha mulí**, *see*: **gehani**₂;
 n(11) + *n*(11). **geha sepeni**, *see*: **gehani**₂.
- stone with flat surface *n*(11) + *n*(11). **geha sepepizá**, *see*: **gehani**₂.
- stoop over *n*(11) + *v*(31). **guniguni ive**.
- stop — **vo molave**, *see*: **vive**.
- stop up *v*(24) + *v*(11). **apele hukave**₁.
- stopped *v*(21). **ipative**₁.
- stopped up *n*(11) + *v*(31). **lí ive**.
- storm-cloud *n*(11). **okeha**.
- story *n*(11). **gitene**;
 n(11). **sitoli**.
- straight — **hee loko vive**, *see*: **hee lave**;
 adj + *v*(11). **hee lave**;
 adj + *v*(31). **pehe live**;
 v(11). **negesave**;
 v(11). **negisave**;
 v(11). **vevesave**.
- straighten *v*(21) + *v*(11). **ale negesave**.
- straighten by pushing with feet and hands *v*(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(31). **lisovo hegezalovo ive**.
- straighten one's leg *adj* + *v*(31). **pehe live**.
- stranger *n*(11) + *n*(11). **veno ve**.

- strawberry *n*(11). **sitolopeli**.
- stream — **nagamí napa**, *see*: **nagamí₂**.
- strength *n*(11). **amuza**;
n(11). **govikavila**;
n(11). **helisa**;
n(11). **zamuza**;
n(11). **zámuza**.
- strengthen — **ale kii lotave**, *see*: **ale ale₂**.
- strengthen someone — **ale kii lotave**, *see*: **lotave₂**.
- strengthen spiritually *n*(11) + *v*(11) + *v*(11). **luhusa liso gikitave₂**.
- strenuous work — **govisi hoza**, *see*: **govisi**;
 — **govisi hoza**, *see*: **hoza**;
 — **miluma hoza**, *see*: **miluma**.
- stretch *n*(11) + *v*(21). **tele give**.
- stretch out *v*(11). **lutave**.
- stretcher for carrying pigs or people *n*(11). **kaka**.
- stretcher (human) *n*(11). **ukoako**.
- strike *v*(24). **apilive₁**.
- strike as payback for previous injury *n*(11) + *v*(24). **nagisá apilive** (2).
- string *n*(11). **nagá₁**.
- string a bow *v*(21). **akive**.
- string (e.g.beads) on thread *n*(11) + *v*(21). **sonó vizive**.
- string of bean *n*(12). **amegesa**.
- string of shells *n*(11). **gipigalé**.
- strings/beads around waist *n*(11). **leti**.
- strip away *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gololotomó zive**.
- strip off *v*(11). **atalalave**.
- strip off (bark, bandage) *v*(11). **akatalave**.
- strip off (bark from tree) *v*(11). **visakalave₂**.
- stripes from an inflicted wound — **hugepa vizive** (2), *see*: **hugepa**.
- stripped *n*(11) + *-va* + *-goq*. **zavagó**.
- stripped banana stalk *n*(11). **ekilihá**.
- strong — **amuza molave**, *see*: **amuza**;
 — **kee live**, *see*: **kee lamive**;
 — **amuza gaza molave**, *see*: **molave**;
 — **amekú molave**, *see*: **amuza molave**;
 — **amuza gaza molave**, *see*: **amuza molave**;
adj + *v*(31). **etoha ive**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **lapa vizive**;
v(11). **gilitave₂**.

strong bamboo *n*(11). **áimuki**.

strong hearted — **agika molo alévolé ive**, *see*: **agika**₂;

— **agika molo alévolé ive**, *see*: **amuza molave**₂.

strong (material) *adj* (*redup*). **lapalapa**.

strong (noun follows) *adj*. **alévolé**.

stronghearted — **agika molo alévolé ive**, *see*: **molave**.

strongly — **vauva aleko**, *see*: **vauva**.

struggle because of heat *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gesevase zive**.

struggle hard *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gasa give**₂.

stubborn — **agika agata hize lí ive**, *see*: **agika**;

— **gele ámigive**, *see*: **gilive**;

— **agika agata hize lí ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂;

adj. **gínikaha** (1);

n(11) + *v*(21). **ekená vizive**;

n(11) + *v*(31). **gínikaha ive**, *see*: **gínikaha**;

n(12) + *n*(12) + *v*(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **agika agata hize lí ive**,
see: **agata logave**₂.

stuck *n*(11) + *v*(21). **viza alive**;

v(11). **gilitave**₁.

stuck fast *n*(11) + *v*(21). **lapasa give**.

stuck together *v*(11). **salakave**.

stud *n*(11). **lage zava**, *see*: **lage**.

study *n*(11) + *-muq* + *n*(12) + *v*(21). **mogonamú agizaka hizive**,
see: **mogona**₄.

study (writing) — **agizaka hizive**, *see*: **agizaká**.

stuff in — **goni vizive**, *see*: **goni**.

stuff inside *n*(11) + *v*(21). **lolosa give**;

n(11) + *v*(21). **goni vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂.

stuff inside (bamboo for cooking) *v*(21). **likive**₂.

stumble *n*(11) + *v*(24). **lotohá apilive**.

stump *n*(11). **matina**.

stymied *n*(11) + *v*(21). **olovó zive**₂.

subject to hardships — **gopoguni molotave**, *see*: **gopoguni molokaká**.

subjects *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *n*(11). **izegipa aguna motamola**.

submerge — **alémo sumilizá ive**, *see*: **alémo**₂.

submerged *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gunú nave**₁.

succeed — **akilí hitave**, *see*: **akilí**₂;

— **akilí hitave**, *see*: **hitave**₂.

such *adj*. **láa**.

suck *n*(11) + *v*(11). **vitoko nave**.

- suck in air *n*(11) + *v*(31). **sagilí live.**
- sudden *n*(11) + *v*(21). **epenape zive₂.**
- suddenly — **mómoká oko**, *see*: **mómoká ive**;
adv. **gali nali.**
- suds — **gituhúna**, *see*: **gituhú.**
- suffer — **miluma malama gilive**, *see*: **miluma**;
n(11) + *v*(13 *ben*). **gopoguni molotave.**
- sufficiency *n*(11). **avotigila.**
- sufficient *adj.* **áminasí**;
dem adj + *-siq* 'just' + *-ve* 'it is'. **aqminasile**;
v(21) + *v*(21). **vo alive**, *see*: **vive.**
- sufficient for someone *prn* + *n*(11). **eza avotigila**, *see*: **eza.**
- sugar *n*(11). **zahí.**
- sugarcane *n*(11). **zahí.**
- suicide *n*(12) + *-guq* + *v*(11). **amekugú nave.**
- summon — **alesa ive**, *see*: **alesa**;
— **alesa molave**, *see*: **alesa**;
— **alesa molave**, *see*: **molave**;
— **alesa molave**, *see*: **amuza molave**;
n(11) + *v*(13). **alesa molave**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **sele live.**
- summon someone *n*(11) + *v*(31) + *v*(22). **sele lo amive.**
- summon with fingers *n*(11) (*redup*) + *v*(21). **gumikumí zive**, *see*: **gumí zive.**
- sun *n*(11). **ho.**
- sun shines *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gó lave**, *see*: **gó.**
- Sunday — **holisi napa**, *see*: **holisi₂**;
temp n. **sate.**
- sunset colouring *n*(11). **guhizakó₁.**
- sunshine *n*(11). **gó (2)**;
n(11). **hogái**;
n(11) + *v*(11). **gó lave**, *see*: **gó₃.**
- superstitious *n*(11) + *v*(31). **okaha ive.**
- supple *n*(11) + *v*(21 *neg*). **lapa vizemive**, *see*: **lapa vizive.**
- support — **hize lé ive**, *see*: **hizive₂**;
— **áminaloka lo moloko live**, *see*: **live.**
- support someone *dem adj* + *v*(21) + *v*(14) + *v*(31). **áminaloka lo moloko live.**
- support with food — **nosánetá vizive**, *see*: **nosánetá.**
- surely *adv.* **keké₁.**

- surpass $v(11)$. **satave** (1);
 $v(24)$. **aviligive**.
- surround — **ale vegota ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **ale vigive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
 — **hize vegota ive**, *see*: **hizive**₂;
 $v(21)$. **gegizive**;
 $v(21)$. **vigive**;
 $v(21) + v(11)$. **vige minave**.
- surround ready to kill $n(11) + n(11) + v(31)$. **ame lupelé ave**.
- surround someone — **alémo ohina ive**, *see*: **alémo**₂.
- surround something — **ale vigive**, *see*: **vigive**.
- surround something ready to kill it — **ale lupelé ave**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
- surround with a fence $n(11) + v(21) + v(21)$. **geisa hize vigive**.
- surrounds — **ale vegota ive**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø**₋₂;
 — **ale vigive**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø**₋₂.
- survey $v(11) + v(11)$. **viligoko ánígave**.
- survey (with eyes) $v(23) + v(31) + v(11)$. **vele-loko ánígave**.
- survivors $n(11)$. **hutula**₁.
- suspend on a hook $v(21)$. **apative**₁.
- swallow $n(11) + v(31)$. **mikilí ive**.
- swallow (bird) $n(11)$. **hihimatisi**.
- swamp $n(11)$. **nonohuló**.
- swarm $n(11)$. **mulusi**;
 $n(11) + v(13)$. **mulusi molave**, *see*: **mulusi**₂.
- swear — **agizani itive**, *see*: **agizani**;
 — **agizani itive**, *see*: **itive**.
- swear by oath — **netakumú livizeko lo hukave**, *see*: **netá**.
- sweat — **govisi apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄;
 $n(11)$. **govisi**;
 $n(11) + v(24)$. **govisi apilive**, *see*: **govisi**.
- sweat blood — **gola govisi apilive**, *see*: **govisi**.
- sweat from fear — **gola govisi apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄.
- sweat profusely in fear — **govisi golesa apilive**, *see*: **govisi**.
- sweep away $n(11) + v(11)$. **vó lotave**;
 $v(11)$. **vóvotave**.
- sweep up trash $n(11) + v(21)$. **lolopa gitive**, *see*: **lolopa**.
- sweet — **laga ive**, *see*: **laga**;
adj. **laga**.
- sweet potato $n(11)$. **goive** (1).
- swell up — **lulu vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂;

- swim *n(11) + v(21). lulu vizive.*
 — **galanogosá zive**, *see: zive*;
n(11) + v(21). galanogosá zive.
 swing *n(11). hulilí.*
 swish back and forth *n(11) + v(11). lokisi ahulave;*
n(11) + v(11). mikasi ahulave.
 swollen *n(11) + v(21). lulu vizive.*
 sympathize — **haza ege live.**

T - t

- tabernacle *n(11) + n(11). notoi numuni₂.*
 table — **moloaká holoma**, *see: amuza molave*;
 — **moloaká holoma**, *see: amuza molave*;
n(11). ita (2);
n(11). namapeta;
n(11). tevoli;
v(13 habit) + n(11). moloaká holoma.
 taboo *adv. keké₂.*
 tackle someone *v(21) + n(11) + n(11) + v(31). alevo nupa geve oko.*
 tadpole *n(11). amiminá;*
n(11). amimizá;
n(11). pelumekáí;
n(11). vilivizá.
 tail *n(11). agasa.*
 tail of a fish *n(11). asauma.*
 tail of chicken *n(11). aseuma.*
 tail of rooster *n(11). asauma.*
 take *v(21). alive;*
v(21). alive;
v(21) + n(11) + v(31). visele nómanó ive, see: nómanó ive.
 take a lid off — **ale pokilive**, *see: ale ale₂.*
 take a lot of time — **moloká aleká ive**, *see: amuza molave₂.*
 take, accept *v(21). lukive.*
 take aim *n(11) + v(31). galalá ive.*
 take around *n(11) + v(31). alilali ave.*
 take away — **aleko vive**, *see: aleko*;
 — **aleko vive**, *see: vive.*
 take back — **ale agupeló ive**, *see: agupe.*
 take back and forth — **ale péa páa**, *see: ale ale₂.*

take close to one's bosom $v(11) + n(11) + -guq + v(13)$. **alémo mulunagú molave.**

take down from pile $v(11)$. **lukave₁.**

take hands $n(12) + -guq + v(21)$. **kigizakú aleve.**

take it! v (*imperative*). **me;**

$v(11 \text{ imp sg})$. **ména.**

take off $n(11) + v(31)$. **gololohá ive;**

$v(11)$. **akatalave.**

take possession of — **ale lá ive, see: ale ale₂.**

take someone — **alémo-loko vive, see: alémo;**

— **alémo-loko vive, see: alémo agú zivize;**

— **alémo-loko vive, see: vive.**

take someone away — **alémo tolova ive, see: alémo₂.**

take to court $v(11) + n(11) + -loq + v(13)$. **alémo gonitó molave.**

taking $v(11)$. **aleko.**

taking someone $v(11)$. **alémo.**

talk — **gakó live, see: live₂;**

$n(11)$. **gakó;**

$n(11)$. **gava;**

$n(11) + v(31)$. **gakó live, see: gakó₂.**

talk about executing someone $n(11 \text{ possessive}) + n(11)$. **nakahunímini gakó, see: nakahuni.**

talk about someone deserving death $n(11 \text{ possessive}) + n(11)$.

nakahunímini gakó, see: nakahuni.

talk hot air $n(11) + v(31)$. **hutuva live, see: hutuva.**

talk like that $n(11) + v(31)$. **némika live.**

talk to someone — **gona gizo amive, see: amive;**

$n(11) + v(11) + v(22)$. **gona gizo amive, see: gizo hukave.**

tame *adj.* **numuká.**

tanget $n(11)$. **giní.**

tap $n(11) + v(31)$. **hopopopó ive.**

tapioca $n(11)$. **sogogasi.**

tarantula $n(11)$. **gámuké₂.**

taro $n(11)$. **masi.**

taro leaf $n(11) + n(11)$. **haga agila (1).**

taste $n(11)$. **laga.**

tastiness — **lagava, see: laga;**

$n(11)$. **lagaváa.**

tasty — **laga ive, see: laga;**

adj. **laga;**

- tattle $n(11) + v(31)$. **melelé ive**.
 $n(11) + v(21)$. **lotoka hizive₁**;
 $v(31) + v(31)$. **loloko vive**.
- tattles — **lotoka hizive**, *see*: **hizive₁**.
- taut — **ale sipitave**, *see*: **sipitave**;
 $v(11)$. **sipitave**.
- tax collector $n(11) + n(11) + v(21 \text{ habit}) + n(11)$. **takisi gehani aleaká ve**.
- teach someone — **apí o amive**, *see*: **apíq ive**;
 $n(11) + v(31 \text{ ben})$. **lainim otave**;
 $n(12 \text{ redup}) + v(31)$. **iza iza ive₁**.
- teach someone by showing him how — **apínapí oko amive**, *see*:
amive.
- teachers of law — **monó mogona kizakiza ikaká ve**, *see*: **monó₂**.
- tear — **ale apilizá ive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
 $v(23)$. **hikilive**.
- tear apart — **tele vizive**, *see*: **tele give**.
- tear down $v(11)$. **epetave**;
 $v(11)$. **lukave₁**;
 $v(23)$. **likive**.
- tear into $v(21) + v(21)$. **hize akitive**, *see*: **hizive₂**.
- tear out — **tele vizive**, *see*: **tele give**.
- tears — **agómula nogoza**, *see*: **agómula**;
— **ive nogoza**, *see*: **ive ive**.
- tease someone — **zohí o amive**, *see*: **zohí**.
- teeth $n(12)$. **agepá**;
 $n(14)$. **sipiva**.
- tell its substance $n(11) + v(21) + v(31)$. **mogona hizeko live**, *see*:
mogona₃.
- tell someone what to say $n(12) + v(31) + v(23)$. **agepa lo molave**, *see*:
agepá.
- tell someone — **lo amive**, *see*: **live₂**.
- tell someone something — **gona gizo amive**, *see*: **amive**.
- tell someone with deep meaning $n(11) + v(23) + v(31) + v(22)$. **gale**
geheko lo amive, *see*: **gale**.
- tell someone's fortune $n(11) + v(31)$. **epoapoga live**.
- tell something to someone $n(11) + v(11) + v(22)$. **gona gizo amive**, *see*:
gizo hukave.
- tell the basis of it $n(11) + v(21) + v(31)$. **mogona hizeko live**, *see*:
mogona₃.
- temple — **monó zavusave**, *see*: **monó₂**.

temporarily — **soza moloko**, *see: soza*.

temporary house — **gé numuni**, *see: numuni*.

temporary house of a person in exile — **gá numuni**, *see: gá*.

temporary (noun follows) *adj. gá*.

tempt — **amekugú nave**, *see: amekú*;

— **amekú molave**, *see: molave*;

— **amekú molave**, *see: molave*;

n(13). gimivagú;

n(13) + -guq + v(13). gimivagú molave, see: molave.

tempt someone — **amekú molave**, *see: amekú*;

— **apasalagú molave**, *see: amuza molave*;

— **agoka vizive**, *see: vizive₂*;

n(11) + -guq + v(13). gimivagú molave, see: gimivagú;

n(11) + -la + -guq + v(13). apasalagú molave.

temptation *n(12). amekú*.

Ten Commandments *n(11) + v(31 ben) + + n(11). gapo lota gakó, see: gapo*.

ten kina note *n(11). nogosani₂*.

tend *n(11) + v(31). gizapa ive₁*.

tempt someone — **apasalagú molave**, *see: molave*.

tense ready to shoot (bow) — **galalá ive**, *see: galalá*.

tent *n(11) + n(11). seli numuni*.

termite *n(11). seselini*.

terrible — **golivagi**, *see: goliva*;

adj. amepa.

test — **amekú molave**, *see: amekú*;

— **amekú molave**, *see: molave*;

— **amekú molave**, *see: molave*;

n(12). amekú;

n(13). gimivagú;

n(13) + -guq + v(13). gimivagú molave, see: molave.

test someone — **agoka vizive**, *see: agoka₂*;

— **agoka vizive**, *see: vizive₂*;

n(11) + -guq + v(13). gimivagú molave, see: gimivagú;

n(11) + v(22). avevezaha amive, see: avevezaha.

test the character of *n(11) + v(13). vahé molave*.

test (to determine if cooked) — **hize gilive**, *see: hizive₂*.

testicles *n(13). gizahola*.

thank you! — **vatí okove**, *see: vatí*;

excl. lamanale, see: lamaná.

- that *dem. adj.* **ámina**;
demonstrative. **nene** (2).
- that down there *loc n.* **omane**.
- that down there (over and down) *loc n.* **húane**.
- that over there *loc n.* **melane**.
- that same *dem. adj.* **ámina**.
- that very thing *loc n.* **nenéa**.
- thatch *n(11) + v(31).* **asítá ive**.
- that's what you deserve! *excl.* **oga**₂.
- the other *adj.* **maga**.
- the other side (river, lake, valley) *loc n + loc n.* **vola helegaloka**.
- theft *n(11).* **gumina**;
n(11 redup). **guminatamina**, *see:* **gumina**.
- their *prn.* **keí**.
- them *prn.* **keí**;
prn. **keza**.
- there *demonstrative + -loq.* **neneló**;
loc n. **elane**;
loc n. **emane**₁;
loc n. **ezane**;
loc n. **volane**;
loc n. **vozane**.
- therefore *demonstrative + -muq.* **nenemú**.
- they *prn.* **ikeza**;
prn. **keza**.
- they all share eating it *v(21) + n(11) + v(31).* **ale nímaní ave**, *see:* **al-niqmaniq Ø**₋₂.
- they (emphatic) *prn.* **kéisi**.
- they themselves *reflexive prn.* **kezáini**, *see:* **keza**.
- thief — **guminaló ve**, *see:* **ve**;
n(11) + -loq + n(11). **guminaló ve**, *see:* **gumina**.
- thigh *n(12).* **agahopa**;
n(13). **humaila**.
- thin *n(11) + -la + -ma + -goq.* **helisalamagó**, *see:* **helisa**.
- thing *n(11).* **matá**;
n(11). **netá**.
- things he has seen — **ánigoko moloko i netá**, *see:* **molave**.
- things someone has seen — **ánigoko moloko i netá**, *see:* **ánigave**₋₂;
— **ánigoko moloko i netá**, *see:* **netá**.
- things to wear *v(11 habit) + n(11).* **akoloaká netá**.

- think $n(12) + v(23)$. **agata gilive**, *see*: **agata**₂;
 $n(12) + v(23)$. **agata gilive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- think about someone — **agata gele amive**, *see*: **amive**.
- thinking that erroneously $n(exist) + v(31)$. **nehe loko**.
- third day following today *temp n. sene*.
- third day preceding today *temp n. sene*.
- thirsty — **luvana osapá zive**, *see*: **luvana**;
 $n(11) + -guq + v(22)$. **nagamikumú avisive**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;
 $n(12) + n(11) + v(21)$. **agika osava vizive**.
- this *loc n. imane*.
- this here *loc n. imane*.
- this one *loc n. imane*.
- this or that *adj (redup)*. **némini manámini**.
- thorns — **gosavá netá**, *see*: **gosavá**.
- thorny *adj. gosavá*;
 $n(11) + -gi$. **gasovagi**, *see*: **gasova ive**.
- those two *adj. nenetosa*.
- thousand kina $n(11)$. **mulusi**₂.
- thread beads on a string $n(11) + v(21)$. **lolosa give**.
- threaten $n(11) + -ga + v(31)$. **lovaga live**.
- threaten someone $n(11) + v(31) + v(22)$. **lovaga lo amive**.
- threaten to rain — **agoka nunu vizive**, *see*: **agoka**₂;
 $n(11) + n(11) + v(21)$. **agoka nunu give**, *see*: **give**₃.
- three *num. losive makole*.
- thrilled $n(12) + v(31)$. **ameseseká live**.
- thrilled with (a person) — **amesosoká live**, *see*: **live**₂.
- thrilled with someone $n(11) + v(31 ben)$. **geké lotave**, *see*: **geké live**.
- throat — **agepa guluma**, *see*: **guluma**₂;
 $n(12)$. **agika**.
- through *adv. golouto*.
- throw — **ahulo molave**, *see*: **ahulave**₃;
— **ahulo molave**, *see*: **molave**;
 $v(11)$. **ahulave**₁.
- throw away — **ahulo molave**, *see*: **ahulave**₃;
— **ale ahulave**, *see*: **ahulave**₃;
— **ale ahulave**, *see*: **alive**;
 $v(11)$. **alahulave**.
- throw down (a fence) — **molo ahulave**, *see*: **amuza molave**.
- throw down (fence) $n(11) + v(13) + v(11)$. **molo ahulave**, *see*: **amuza molave**.

throw something in front of someone

time passes

throw something in front of someone — **ahulo agómulaloka ive**, *see*: **ahulave**₃.

throws away — **ale ahulave**, *see*: **alive**.

thrust a post into the ground — **za hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.

thrust into a narrow opening — **apele alulú ive**, *see*: **apele ahulave**.

thrust (it into the ground) — **hizive**₁.

thumb *n*(13). **napala**, *see*: **napa**.

thunder — **gó ligive**, *see*: **gó**;

— **gó galaké live**, *see*: **gó**₃;

— **gó ligive**, *see*: **gó**₃.

thunder across the sky for a long time — **gó zive**, *see*: **gó**₃.

thunder loudly — **gó galakekalaké live**, *see*: **gó**₃;

— **gó galakekalaké live**, *see*: **live**₂.

thus *adj.* **láa**;

n(11). **lá**.

tickle *n*(11) + *v*(21). **apikulú alive**.

tidy up — **ale lolo halo ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.

tie — **nagá alive**, *see*: **nagá**₂;

— **nagá zive**, *see*: **nagá**₂;

v(21). **múnahive**.

tie up *nagaq* + *-loq* + *v*(21). **nagató alive**, *see*: **nagá**₂;

v(21). **múnahive**.

tie (with rope) — **gónova zive**, *see*: **gónova**.

tight *n*(11) + *v*(31). **lakolí ive**.

tight together *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **sii sii live**.

tighten — **ale sipitave**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;

— **ale zive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;

v(11) + *v*(21). **guluhoko give**, *see*: **give**₃;

v(11) + *v*(21). **guluhoko give**;

v(11) + *v*(21). **gutuhoko give**;

v(21). **give**₁.

tightens — **ale sipitave**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø**₋₂.

tight-fitting *v*(11). **galakave**.

time *n*(11). **gamena**;

n(11). **zupa**;

n(11). **zupahé**;

n(11) + *v*(22). **gamena amive**, *see*: **gamena**.

time before daybreak *n*(11). **okululuva itivé**.

time is near *n*(11) + *adj* + *v*(31). **gamena alínipa ive**, *see*: **gamena**.

time passes — **minomo otive**, *see*: **minave**₂;

	<i>v(11) + v(21)</i> . minomo otive .
time to live	— gamenava , <i>see</i> : gamena .
tin can	<i>n(11 redup) + n(11)</i> . palepalé .
tinea	<i>n(11)</i> . galavizá .
tiny bit	<i>adj (redup)</i> . lagasopagasó , <i>see</i> : lagasó .
tip of a tree	<i>n(11)</i> . zámuza .
tired	— agisagú ive , <i>see</i> : agisa ; — agómula ahihi ive , <i>see</i> : agómula ; <i>n(11) + v(21)</i> . kogó vizive ; <i>n(11) + v(31)</i> . talatala ive .
tired of	— goselé apilive , <i>see</i> : apilive ₄ ; <i>n(11) + v(24)</i> . goselé apilive .
to; at	<i>enclitic</i> . -ló ; <i>enclitic</i> . -tó .
to where?	<i>loc n</i> . hitoka .
tobacco	<i>n(11)</i> . usí .
today	<i>temp n</i> . itína ; <i>temp n</i> . mota .
toe	<i>n(13)</i> . galáa .
toes	<i>n(12)</i> . agisa .
together	<i>adv</i> . apizeko , <i>see</i> : apizive ; <i>adv</i> . ganagana ; <i>n(11) + v(31)</i> . nupa ive .
toil	— govisi hoza , <i>see</i> : govisi ; — govisi hoza , <i>see</i> : hoza ; — miluma hoza alive , <i>see</i> : miluma .
Tok Pisin	<i>n(11) + n(11)</i> . nama gakó ; <i>n(11) + n(11)</i> . pupune gakó .
tomorrow	<i>adv</i> . azo ₁ .
tongs	<i>n(11)</i> . lotá .
tongue	<i>n(13)</i> . genezala .
tongue of fire	— ló agénahuna , <i>see</i> : ló .
too big in size	<i>v(11)</i> . galatave .
tooth	<i>n(13)</i> . lukena .
top	<i>n(11)</i> . latá ; <i>n(12)</i> . amupiló .
topple	<i>n(11) + v(31)</i> . hopó ive .
topple over	<i>n(11) + v(31)</i> . hopónapó ive .
torch	— ló liví , <i>see</i> : ló ; <i>n(11)</i> . liví .

toss around on the water *n(11) + v(31)*. **sasa live-**.

tote on back *n(11) + n(11) + v(31)*. **gehele lale ive**.

tote on one's back *v(23)*. **gihive₂**.

touch — **ale gelekélé ive**, *see: ale ale*;

— **ale gilive**, *see: ale ale*;

— **hizive₂**;

n(11) + v(31). **avazó ive₂**;

n(11) + v(31). **veté ive**;

v(21) + v(23). **ale gilive**, *see: gilive*.

touch someone — **agupeló alika ive**, *see: agupe*.

touch someone to awaken him — **agupe ive**, *see: agupe*.

touches — **ale gelekélé ive**, *see: alive₂*.

tough *v(11)*. **gilitave₂**.

tough (leaf) *n(11) + v(11)*. **sapava lave**.

tough to chew (meat) *n(11) + v(31)*. **zageha ive**.

toward (thing follows noun) *loc n*. **netó**.

towel *n(11) + v(11 habit) + n(11)*. **lugupe gilatoaká gó**.

trace — **alémo mikuka ive**, *see: alémo agú vizive*.

trace around something — **alémo mikú ive**, *see: alémo₂*.

tracks *n(12)*. **agizaká**.

traders — **kopani vegená**, *see: vegená*.

traders (Archaic) *n(11)*. **kopani vegená**.

trading — **meinakona okaká**, *see: meina*.

traditions *n(11 redup)*. **mogona-tagana**, *see: mogona₄*.

trail — **agizaka hizive**, *see: agizaká*;

n(12) + v(21). **agizaka hizive**, *see: hizive₃*.

transgression *n(11)*. **mogonáa**, *see: mogona₄*.

translucent *v(11)*. **hanapanatave**.

transparent *v(11)*. **hanapanatave**.

transpire — **alévolé ive**, *see: alévolé*.

transplant *n(11) + v(31)*. **vivisi ive**.

trap *n(11)*. **gelehusi**.

trap for rats *n(11)*. **sikilí**.

trash *n(11)*. **lolopa**.

travail — **miluma hoza alive**, *see: miluma*.

treachery — **amimí ive**, *see: amimí*.

treatment *n(11)*. **lusa**.

tree *n(11)*. **loita₁**;

n(11). **nekeha**;

n(11). **nimuza**;

- n*(11). **silogoheni**;
n(11). **sónokolo**;
n(11). **ukaha**;
n(11). **za**.
- tree mushroom — **za luvesa**, *see*: **za**.
 tree orchid — **za gomeha**, *see*: **za**.
 tree type *n*(11). **lónohani**;
n(11). **sinipa**;
n(11). **zasiha**.
- tremble — **agupegútí luvoluvo zive**, *see*: **agupe**;
 — (**agupegútí**) **luvoluvo zive**, *see*: **zive**;
 — **gulu gulu zive**, *see*: **zive**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **utení zive**;
n(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). **luvo luvo zive**;
n(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **guli guli ive**.
- trial — **goní ive**, *see*: **goní**;
n(11). **goní** (2);
n(12). **amekú**.
- trick someone — **agoka vizive**, *see*: **agoka**₂;
 — **apasalagú molave**, *see*: **molave**;
 — **agoka vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₁.
- trip *v*(31) + *v*(31) + *v*(31). **vogá ogá ive**.
- trip someone *n*(12) + *v*(31). **ahelú ive**.
- tropical ulcer *n*(13). **halamé**.
- trouble — **galana molave**, *see*: **molave**;
 — **galana molave**, *see*: **amuza molave**;
n(11) + *v*(13). **galana molave**, *see*: **galana**.
- troubled *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ololó ive**.
- trough *n*(11). **logó**.
- truck — **kali napa**, *see*: **kali**.
- true *adj.* **lamaná**;
adj. **namaná**;
n(11). **gihila**₂.
- true talk — **gakó lamaná**, *see*: **gakó**₁.
- truly *adv.* **keké**₁.
- trumpet *n*(11). **pikuli**.
- trunk *n*(11). **mogona**₁.
- trust in — **gele alévolé ive**, *see*: **gilive**.
- truthfulness — **lamanala**, *see*: **lamaná**.
- try — **amekú molave**, *see*: **amekú**;

- **amekú molave**, *see*: **molave**.
- tube — **goni logopa**, *see*: **goni**.
- tuberculosis *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ahahu live**.
- Tuesday *temp n*. **tute**.
- turbulent *n*(11) + *v*(21). **valahuká zive**.
- turn around — **mino viligave**, *see*: **minave**₂;
n(11) + *v*(31). **atiginá ive**;
v(21) + *n*(11) + *v*(21). **ale velegepá zive**;
v(21) + *v*(11). **ale tiligisave**.
- turn aside — **ale zová zive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
— **ale zová zive**, *see*: **zive**.
- turn back — **ale velegepá zive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
- turn back and forth aimlessly *n*(11) + *v*(31). **helonalo live**.
- turn face down — **ze hitave**, *see*: **ze gegizive**₂.
- turn one's back on someone — **amegesa amive**, *see*: **amegesa**.
- turn oneself — **ako viligave**, *see*: **akave**.
- turn over — **ale vevé ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
— **ale viligave**, *see*: **viligave**.
- turn over and over *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). **velegepá alegepá zive**.
- turn over, turn upside down *n*(11) + *v*(21). **alegepá zive**.
- turn something around — **ale atiginá ive**, *see*: **ale ale**.
- turn something over — **ale viligave**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
- turn upside down — **ale viligave**, *see*: **viligave**.
- turns inside out — **ale viligá aligá ive**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
- turns it around — **ale atiginá ive**, *see*: **alive**.
- turns over — **ale vevé ive**, *see*: **al- niqmaniq Ø-₂**;
viligave. **ale viligave**, *see*: **al- vilig-₂**.
- turns upside down *viligave*. **ale viligave**, *see*: **al- vilig-₂**.
- twelve *num*. **tueluv**.
- twilight *n*(11). **lapaná**.
- twin *adj*. **lopé**.
- twins — **lopé izezipa**, *see*: **lopé**.
- twist *v*(23). **vímigive**.
- twist around *n*(11) + *v*(21). **legesovaso zive**;
n(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). **velegepá alegepá zive**.
- two *num*. **losi**;
num. **lositá**.
- two kina note *n*(11). **notosi**₂.
- two of us together *prn* + *-gi* + *num* + *-loq*. **nezagi lositató**.
- type of festival banner *n*(11). **guzaveni**.

type of flowering plant *n*(11). **giluká**.

U - u

umbilical cord *n*(13). **ekihavala**.

umbrella *n*(11). **gunú₂**.

unable *adj.* **ánéa**.

unable to see and understand *n*(11) + *v*(31). **likatiká ive**.

unable to talk — **agika gologolosave**, *see: agika₂*.

unadorned *adj.* **mukipa**.

unbearable — **minoko aleko amó netamigo**, *see: mino gelekélé ive₂*.

uncle *n*(23). **atolaho**.

unclean *adj.* **móina**.

unconcerned *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(13) + *v*(31). **gatizapatizá mohona ive**.

unconscious *v*(23). **hilive**.

uncover — **ale pokilive**, *see: ale ale₂*;

— **ale vazapá zive**, *see: ale ale₂*.

uncover (take lid off) *v*(21) + *v*(11). **ale pokolave**, *see: pokolave*.

uncovered *n*(11) + *v*(31). **mesamá ive₂**.

uncovers — **ale vazapá zive**, *see: al- niqmaniq Ø₋₂*.

uncultivated area *adj* + *n*(11). **haza mikasi**.

undecided people *noun phrase*. **vitupe atupe liki vénehékánéhé la ve**.

under — **amunagú**, *see: amuna*;

loc n. **amuna**.

underneath — **amunaló**, *see: amuna*;

— **amunauka**, *see: amuna*;

loc n. **sepeni**.

understand — **agata kolosave**, *see: kolosave*;

— **gele vevesave**, *see: vevesave*;

— **gele zagive**, *see: zagive₂*;

n(12) + *v*(11). **agata kolosave**, *see: agata₂*;

v(23). **gilive** (2);

v(23) + *v*(11). **gele kolosave**, *see: gilive*;

v(23) + *v*(21). **gele zagive**, *see: gilive*.

understanding *n*(11). **save**.

understands *n*(12) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **agata koló ive**, *see: agata₂*.

undo *v*(11). **apasave₃**.

undo (food basket) *v*(11). **pulutave**.

undress *v*(11). **guluhave₁**.

unexpectedly — **mómoká oko**, *see: mómoká ive*.

- unfasten *v*(11). **apasave**₃.
 unforgiving — **mulúnagú múnahive**, *see*: **muluna**₂.
 unharmed *adj.* **agepagi ha ive**, *see*: **agepá**.
 unhesitatingly *adj + v*(31). **vávani oko**.
 uninhabited area — **mikasi gomopala**, *see*: **mikasi**;
n(11). **hatigihisi**.
 unite — **ale apizive**, *see*: **ale ale**;
 — **ale apizive**, *see*: **apizive**.
 united *n*(12) + *v*(13) + *v*(21). **kigika mili apizeve**.
 unites — **ale apizive**, *see*: **alive**.
 unmarried woman *n*(11). **getó**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **zaha vená**.
 unobtrusively *adv.* **genémané**.
 unravel *v*(11). **gologolosave**.
 unreal *n*(11). **soza**.
 unresponsive *n*(11) + *v*(21). **siko vizive**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **amanapa ive**.
 unripe (not fully ripened) *adj.* **auma**.
 unseal *v*(11). **akatalave**.
 unstick *n*(11) + *v*(31). **akagá ive-**;
v(11). **akatalave**.
 untie *v*(11). **vínasave**.
 unwilling to respond to an insult or suggestion to fight *n*(11) + *v*(21).
siko vizive.
 unworthy *adj.* **ánéa**.
 unworthy person *adj.* **ánémínáa**.
 up there *loc n.* **mezane**.
 upper arm *n*(13). **ohovala**.
 upper side *loc n.* **ezega**₁.
 uproot *v*(11). **asutave**;
v(21). **akisalive**;
v(23). **akilivé**.
 upset — **agikagú ló lave**, *see*: **agika**₂;
 — **mulunagú golesa gilive**, *see*: **muluna**;
 — **mulunagú golesa ive**, *see*: **muluna**.
 urge — **gala vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂;
n(11) + *v*(21). **gala vizive**.
 urge war *n*(11) + -ga + *v*(31). **lovaga live**.
 urinate — **ave lave**, *see*: **lave**;
n(11) + *v*(11). **ave lave**, *see*: **ave**.

urine	<i>n(11)</i> . ave.
us (obj)	<i>prn.</i> lelí.

$$\mathbf{V} - \mathbf{v}$$

vacant ground *adj + n(11)*. **haza mikasi**.
 vacated place *n(11)*. **numutagala**, *see*: **numuni**.
 vagina *n(12)*. **agosi**.
 vaginal hair — **agosi zopova**, *see*: **agosi**.
 valley *n(11)*. **geleni**.
 valuables *v(11) + v(12) + n(11)*. **noko moloko netá**.
 vanish *adv (redup) + v(31)*. **haha ive**;
n(11) + v(31). **latila ive**;
n(11) + v(31). **legemage ive**;
n(11) + v(31). **tolova ive**.
 vanish from sight *n(11) + v(11)*. **teho lave**.
 vapour *n(11)*. **sigunanava**.
 various bones — **helisa kosa**, *see*: **helisa**.
 various flesh *n(11 redup)*. **mémela támela**, *see*: **mémela**.
 various forms *v(31) + n(11) + v(31) + n(11)*. **lu gakó la gakó**.
 various lies *n(11 redup)*. **soza saza**, *see*: **soza**.
 various reddish things — **golohakalahá netá**, *see*: **golohá**₃.
 various things — **netá matá**, *see*: **netá**;
adj (redup). **némini manámini**.
 vegetation *n(11)*. **zazuha**.
 vehicle *n(11)*. **kali**.
 vein *n(12)*. **agulúnaha**;
n(13). **hupúnava**₂.
 venture into unknown area *n(11) + v(31) + v(21)*. **tuu lo hizive**.
 Venus — **sonohí galakomé**, *see*: **sonohí**;
n(11). **galakomé**;
n(11). **gazakomé**;
n(11). **ikanímini venala**, *see*: **ikani**₂.
 very long *adj*. **ekesá**₂.
 very pleased — **mulunagú hulú ive**, *see*: **muluna**₂.
 very small amount *adj (redup)*. **lagasopagasó**, *see*: **lagasó**.
 very strong — **amuza gaza molave**, *see*: **amuza**.
 Victory shrub *n(11)*. **giní**.
 village — **numuni apá**, *see*: **numuni**;
 — **numutoka**, *see*: **numuni**;

enclitic. -ga;

n(11) + n(11). numuni apá;

n(14) + -loq + -ga. numutoka.

village in a straight line *n(11) + -gi + n(11). luhuvagi numuni.*

village name for writer of this dictionary *n(11)(21). Wanimapí.*

vine *n(11). gehehá;*

n(11). lepa (2);

n(11). segini.

virgin *n(11) + n(11). zaha vená.*

visible *n(11) + v(31). gatzá ive₁.*

visitor *n(11) + n(11). veno ve.*

vocative plural marker *demonstrative + -ta (voc). neneta, see: neneló.*

vocative singular marker *demonstrative + -ka (voc). neneka, see: neneló.*

voice — *anó lupa, see: anoq lupa;*

n(11). lupa;

n(12) + n(11). anó lupa, see: lupa.

vomit — *musi vilive, see: musi;*

— *musi vilive, see: vilive₂;*

n(11). musi.

vow — *netatoka lo molave, see: live₂;*

— *Ómasímini avogisaló lo hutoko live, see: Ómasi.*

W - w

waddle *n(11) + v(31). gotakotá ive.*

wag *n(11 redup) + v(21). leke leke zive.*

wages *n(11). meinava, see: meina.*

wailing for dead person *n(11). hitagá.*

waist *n(13). gohala.*

wait for — *gizapa minave, see: gizapa ive₂;*

n(11) + v(31). gizapa ive₂.

wait for others *n(11) + v(31). nelaga ive.*

wait for someone — *ageva minave, see: minave₂;*

n(12) + v(11). ageva ive.

wake someone up *v(11) + n(11) + v(31). alémo mómoká ive.*

walk *n(11) + v(13). gapo molave;*

n(11) + v(31). mohona ive.

walk around idly *n(11) + v(14) + v(31). notuni mohona ive.*

walk hand in hand *n(11) + v(21) + v(31). gouna ziki vave, see: gouna;*

n(12) + -guq + v(21). kigizakú aleve.

- walk holding hands — **kigizató alinali ave**, *see*: **agizani**.
 walk unsteadily *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **geti geti ive**.
 wall of woven material (bamboo or pitpit) *n*(11). **tulitali**.
 wall (outside) *n*(11). **lageva**, *see*: **lage**.
 wallaby *n*(11). **gopené**.
 want — **ive nama ive**, *see*: **ive ive**;
prn + *-kumuq* + *v*(23). **aikumú gilive**.
 war *n*(11). **lova**.
 warm — **mumusí ive**, *see*: **mumusí**.
 warm oneself — **lotá ive**, *see*: **lotá**.
 warm up (food) — **molo mumusí ive**, *see*: **amuza molave**.
 warn — **lo hukoko live**, *see*: **live**₂.
 warriors — **lova vegená**, *see*: **lova**₂;
n(11) + *n*(11). **lova gevená**.
 warriors, fighters *n*(11) + *n*(11). **lova vegená**.
 wash — **nagamí zive**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;
 — **nagamí zive**, *see*: **zive**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **nogokalavó zive**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **nogokalavó ive**.
 watch — **agizató gamena**, *see*: **agizani**;
n(12) + *-loq* + *n*(11). **agizató gamena**, *see*: **gamena**.
 watchman — **gizapa ve**, *see*: **gizapa ive**₂;
 — **gizapa ve**, *see*: **ve**.
 water — **laga nagamí**, *see*: **laga**;
n(11). **nagamí**;
n(11) + *n*(11). **gaupá nagamí**, *see*: **gaupá**.
 water trough *n*(11). **gopó**.
 waterfall — **nagamí lisani**, *see*: **nagamí**₂;
n(11). **lisani**.
 wave (a bow) back and forth at adversaries — **gizo melauka imauka**
ive, *see*: **gizo hukave**.
 wave (an object) *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). **hipé hipé zive**₁.
 wave at — **agizani ahulo molave**, *see*: **agizani**;
 — **viliví zive**, *see*: **viliví ive**.
 wave at a passing vehicle — **agizani ahulave**, *see*: **agizani**.
 wave goodbye — **agizani ahulo molave**, *see*: **agizani**;
 — **agizani zive**, *see*: **agizani**.
 wave (hand to attract attention) *n*(11) + *v*(31). **viliví ive**.
 wavering — **ale péa páa**, *see*: **ale ale**₂.
 waves *n*(11 *redup*). **molalele molalele**.

- way *adv.* **ká**;
n(11). **gapo**.
- way back — **ká emanéa**, *see*: **ká**;
loc n. **emane**₂.
- way of life — **minoko aleko oaká**, *see*: **minave**₂.
- way up *loc n.* **mezane**.
- way up there *loc n.* **mezaú**.
- we *prn.* **leza**.
- we alone — **lezatete**, *see*: **leza**.
- we [emphatic] *prn.* **lélisi**.
- we ourselves *reflexive prn.* **lezate**, *see*: **leza**.
- weak — **amuza molami-**, *see*: **amuza**;
adj. **migelele**;
n(11) + *n*(11) + *v*13). **gila luva molave**;
n(11) + *v*(11 *neg.*) **kee lamive**;
v(23). **vigilive**.
- weapons *n*(11) + *n*(11). **gimi magé**.
- wear — **ale akalave**, *see*: **akalavé**;
— **ale akalave**, *see*: **alive**;
— **ale luhave**, *see*: **ale ale**₂;
v(11). **akalavé**;
v(11). **akolave**.
- wear a headdress — **akilí vilive**, *see*: **vilive**₂.
- wear a skirt — **gaina vilive**, *see*: **vilive**₂;
n(11) + *v*(23). **gaina vilive**, *see*: **gaina**.
- wear (a skirt) *v*(23). **vilive**₂.
- wear (by pulling over) *v*(11). **luhave**.
- wear royal clothing *n*(11) + *n*(11) + *v*(31). **sekele mamusi ive**.
- weariness *n*(11 *redup.*) **goselekaselé**, *see*: **goselé apilive**.
- wears — **ale akalave**, *see*: **alive**.
- weary of — **goselé apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄;
n(11) + *v*(24). **goselé apilive**.
- wearying — **goselé ive**, *see*: **goselé apilive**.
- weather *n*(11) + *v*(11). **gotaga lave**.
- weave a mat for a wall — **tulitali hizive**, *see*: **hizive**₂.
- weave into a wall — **tulitali hizive**, *see*: **tulitali**.
- wedding dowry given when everything is agreed upon — **iza lulú**,
see: **lulú**.
- wedge *n*(11). **matuká**.
- wedge for splitting *n*(11). **iha**.

- wedged tight *n*(11) + *v*(21). **viza** alive.
- weed *n*(11). **liliha**;
 n(11) + *v*(21). **liliha** alive, *see*: **liliha**.
- week *n*(11). **holisi**₁.
- weigh (on a scale) *v*(21). **apative**₁.
- welcome — **alémo molave**, *see*: **alémo agú vizive**;
 n(12) + *v*(31). **amesosoká** live.
- welcome someone — **alémo molave**, *see*: **molave**;
 v(11) + *v*(13). **alémo molave**.
- well — **guni oko**, *see*: **guni ive**.
- well decorated — **luhuva lahavagi**, *see*: **luhuva**₂.
- well-known *adj.* **guhekahé**.
- west — **ho limiuka**, *see*: **ho**.
- wet — **golini nave**, *see*: **golini**;
 — **hepé lave**, *see*: **hepé**;
 — **hulu ive**, *see*: **hulu**₂;
 — **golini nave**, *see*: **nave**;
 — **geha zive**, *see*: **zive**;
 adj + *v*(21). **geha zive**, *see*: **geha**.
- wet season — **golini zúpa**, *see*: **golini**.
- what? — **hiláa**, *see*: **hí**;
 excl. **voc**;
 interrog. **nana**.
- what kind? — **nanámini**, *see*: **nana**.
- “what’s his name” *n*(11). **géma**.
- “whats the place?” — **nanaga**, *see*: **nana**.
- when? — **nanahé**, *see*: **nana**;
 inter. **nanahé**.
- where? — **hí**, *see*: **hiláa**;
 — **hiláauka**, *see*: **hiláa**;
 — **hiláauka**, *see*: **hí**;
 — **hiláa**, *see*: **hitó**;
 — **hí**, *see*: **hitó**;
 inter adj. **hí**;
 interrog. **hiláa**;
 loc n. **hitó**;
 loc n + *-loq.* **hitó**, *see*: **hiláa**.
- which? — **hí**, *see*: **hiláa**;
 — **hiláa**, *see*: **hí**;
 — **hí**, *see*: **hitó**;

- interrog.* **nana.**
- whine *n(11) + v(31).* **namuka live.**
- whip *n(11) + n(11).* **segi nogosani.**
- whirl in a whirlpool — **veneveni gizave**, *see: veneveni₂.*
- whirl (oneself) *n(11 redup) + v(31).* **helo nalo live.**
- whirlpool *n(11).* **veneveni₁.**
- whirls (a whirlwind) *adj + v(31).* **geha ive**, *see: geha.*
- whirlwind *n(11).* **mumugeha;**
n(11). **numugeha.**
- whirlwind blows — **una maha ive**, *see: una.*
- whisper — **musika live**, *see: musika;*
n(11). **musika.**
- whisper repeatedly *n(11 redup) + v(31).* **musímusika lave**, *see: musika.*
- whistle — **gohitotí live**, *see: live₂;*
n(11). **gohí;**
n(11) + v(31). **gohí live**, *see: gohí.*
- whistle with one's fingers *n(11) + v(31).* **hilili ive.**
- whistle-talk — **gohitotí live**, *see: gohí.*
- white *adj.* **mokoná;**
adj. **ukuló;**
adj (redup). **nukúnukú;**
n(11 redup) + v(11). **hezo hazo lave;**
n(11) (redup) + v(11). **nukúnukú lave**, *see: nukúnukú.*
- white colour *adj.* **gizopa₁.**
- white man — **golohá ve**, *see: golohá₃.*
- who? (pl) *interrog.* **éage.**
- who? (singular) *interrog.* **éaho.**
- whole *adj.* **mukipa;**
n(11). **asagá (2).**
- whom? (pl) *interrog.* **éagini.**
- whom? (sg) *interrog.* **éahini.**
- who's there outside? *excl.* **emanela.**
- whose? (pl) *interrog.* **éagini.**
- whose? (sg) *interrog.* **éahini.**
- why? — **nanamú**, *see: nana;*
inter. **nanamú.**
- widow — **gevoná vená**, *see: vená;*
n(11) + n(11). **gevoná vená;**
n(11) + v(11 ben). **gevoná hukotave**, *see: gevoná vená;*
n(11) + v(23). **gevoná limive**, *see: gevoná vená.*

- widower *n*(11). **gohuna**.
- wife *n*(13). **venala-**;
n(14). **vená**.
- wife's relatives *n*(13). **izapavoka**;
n(25). **izavolaho**.
- wild *adj*. **akohú**.
- wild (precedes noun) *adj*. **hela**.
- wilderness — **mikasi gomopala**, *see*: **mikasi**;
n(11). **hagametó**;
n(11). **hatigihisi**.
- wilt *v*(21). **mikive**.
- win against someone *v*(24). **aviligive**.
- win over *v*(24). **aviligive**.
- wince *n*(11) + *v*(31). **moí ive**.
- wind *n*(11). **hepé**;
n(11). **una**.
- wind around *v*(11). **lelekitave**.
- wind blows — **hepé alive**, *see*: **hepé**;
— **una alive**, *see*: **una**.
- wind is blowing *n*(11) + *v*(23). **hepé ligive**, *see*: **hepé**.
- window — **hepé gateni**, *see*: **hepé**;
n(11). **wintuá**.
- windpipe — **luvana nagala**, *see*: **luvana**;
— **luvana nagala**, *see*: **luvana**.
- windstorm *n*(11). **ohuhú**.
- windy — **una alive**, *see*: **una**.
- wing *n*(11). **agoketa**.
- wingbone *n*(11) + *v*(13). **litúmani molave**.
- winge *n*(11) + *v*(31). **namuka live**.
- wipe *v*(11). **gilatave**.
- wise *adj*. **monolagi**;
v(23) + *v*(11). **gele vevesave**, *see*: **gilive**.
- witch *n*(11) + *n*(11). **gumo vená**.
- witchcraft — **gumo apilive**, *see*: **apilive**₄;
n(11) + *v*(23). **gumo apilive**.
- with *enclitic*. **-gi**;
enclitics. **-magi**.
- withdraw (from bag, etc.) *v*(21). **lekive**.
- wither — **gosagava vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂;
— **gulugulu vizive**, *see*: **vizive**₂;

- n*(11) + *v*(21). **gulugulu vizive**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **osagava vizive**;
v(11). **nakesetave₁**;
v(21). **mikive**.
- withered *n*(11) + *v*(21). **gosagava vizive**.
- withhold from knowledge — **ze hitave**, *see*: **ze gegizive₁**.
- without interruption *adv.* **amiseleko**, *see*: **amisilive**.
- woman *n*(14). **vená**.
- womb of domestic animal — **iza goula**, *see*: **iza**.
- women's house — **ánoka numuni**, *see*: **numuni**;
n(11). **ánoka**.
- wonderful *n*(11) + -*gi*. **golivagi**.
- wood *n*(11). **za**.
- wood piled for burning — **ló nogó**, *see*: **ló₂**.
- woods *n*(11). **zauka**.
- work — **hoza agepa**, *see*: **hoza**;
 — **hoza alive**, *see*: **hoza**;
n(11). **hoza**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **hoza-gaza alive**.
- work for nothing *adv* + -*gitana* + *v*(21). **hagitana alive**.
- work hard — **miluma hoza alive**, *see*: **miluma**.
- work jointly *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **uu uu lave**;
n(11 *redup*) + *v*(31). **zegé zegé ave**.
- worker — **gelekelé izegipa**, *see*: **gelekelé**;
n(11). **agove**.
- world — **ho noitiuka nolimiuka mikasi**, *see*: **ho**.
- worm *n*(11). **legeha**;
n(11). **uké**.
- worm found in rubbish *n*(11). **hololopani** (2).
- wormy — **ginini hizive**, *see*: **hizive₃**;
n(11) + *v*(21). **ginini hizive**, *see*: **ginini**.
- worn very badly *n*(11) + *v*(11). **hugupa lave**.
- worried *n*(11) + *v*(31). **ololó ive**;
n(12) + *num* + *v*(23). **agata losi gilive**, *see*: **agata logave₂**.
- worship someone *n*(11) + *v*(21) + *v*(22). **gupá ze amive**;
n(11) (*redup*) + *v*(31 *ben*). **gekévaké lotave**, *see*: **geké live**.
- worthless *adj.* **hutuva**;
adj. **izahuza**.
- worthy *n*(11). **gihila₂**.
- woven bracelet *n*(11). **ana**.

Wow!

yell at

Wow! *excl.* **eke**.

wow! *excl.* **agae**;

excl. **mokáneve**;

excl. **motináneve**;

excl. **oho**;

excl. **segáneve**.

wrap — **lehe goloko molave**, *see*: **lehe**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **asapú ive**, *see*: **asapú**.

wrapper for carrying *n*(11). **lehe**.

wren *n*(11). **hutilí**.

wretched *adj.* **ámemena**;

adj. **gohogó**;

adj. **salaha**.

wring *v*(23). **lipive**.

wring its neck *n*(11) + *v*(31). **poló ive**.

wring out *v*(21). **litive**.

wrinkled *v*(21). **gokive**₂.

write a letter — **luhuva gizave**, *see*: **luhuva**₂.

write (letters) here and there — **gizo melauka imauka ive**, *see*: **gizo hukave**.

writhe *n*(11 *redup*) + *v*(21). **velegepá alegepá zive**.

writing — **luhuva**₂.

wrong someone *n*(11) + *v*(31 *ben*). **alegohá otave**.

Y - y

yam *n*(11). **gasi**.

yawn *n*(12) + *v*(21). **agepa atelive**.

yawns *n*(12) + *v*(21). **agepa atilive**, *see*: **agepá**.

yaws *n*(13). **halamé**.

year *n*(11). **melekeni**₂;

n(11) + *n*(11). **meleke gamena**.

yearn for *n*(11) + *v*(31). **galahokalaho live**;
prn + *-kumuq* + *v*(22). **aikumú avisive**.

yell — **gakó napa live**, *see*: **live**;
n(11) + *adj.* **gakó napa**, *see*: **gakó**;
n(11) + *adj* + *v*(31). **gakó napa live**, *see*: **gakó**₂;
n(11) + *v*(21). **gamoga give**;
n(11) + *v*(31). **gopaga live**.

yell at *n*(11) + *v*(21). **valala zive**.

yell (by men)

you(sg) who are doing that

yell (by men) *n*(11) + *v*(21). **ganini hizive.**

yell by men catephonically on way to festival |{ ‘oho-oho’ }

n(11). **sosohani.**

yell enthusiastically at festival *excl.* **háa áe.**

yellow *n*(11). **gihuká.**

yellow root *n*(11). **gihuká.**

yes *adv.* **oo.**

yes? *excl.* **voe.**

yesterday *adv.* **azo₂.**

yet (with neg.) *adv.* **velesá.**

you all go! — **vilo**, *see: vozo.*

you (all)go! (3 or more) — **vilo**, *see: vilizo.*

you all stay! — **minalo**, *see: minozo.*

you (dl, pl) (obj) *prn.* **lekeli.**

you (dl, pl) (subj) [emphatic] *prn.* **lekeli.**

you (pl) *prn.* **lekeza.**

you (sg.) *prn.* **geza.**

you (sg) (emph) *prn.* **géisi.**

you (sg go! — **vozo**, *see: vilizo.*

you (singular) (obj) *prn.* **geí₁.**

you 2 go! — **vilizo**, *see: vozo.*

you 2 go *v*(31 dl). **vilizo.**

you 2 stay! — **minalizo**, *see: minozo;*

v(11 dl). **minalizo.**

young animal that is very fearful *adj.* **akale.**

young man — **izegipa aguna motamó**, *see: izegipa;*

adj + (11). **somoló ve;**

n(11) + -*gi*. **génegi.**

young man (age 20–35) — **gosohá ve**, *see: gosohá.*

young specimen — **akaleva**, *see: akaleva.*

younger brother — **gipa agunala**, *see: gipa.*

younger sibling *n*(13) + -*loq* + -*tiq*. **asevalotí.**

younger siblings — **agunamotamó**, *see: agunala.*

younger son — **gipa agunala**, *see: agunala.*

you(pl) yourselves *reflexive prn.* **lekezatini**, *see: lekeza.*

your (dl, pl) *prn.* **lekeli.**

your (singular) *prn.* **geí₂.**

your yourself *reflexive prn.* **gezaka**, *see: geza.*

you(sg) who are doing that *demonstrative* + -*ka* (voc). **neneka**, *see:*

neneló.

youth

6 p.m. oclock

youth $n(11) + n(11)$. **umaki ve.**

Z - z

zig-zagged — **apolekezá oko**, *see*: **apolokezá ive.**

1

10 shilling note $n(11) + adj$. **notosi golohá**, *see*: **notosi₂.**

5

5 pound note $n(11)$. **nogosani₂.**

6

6 p.m. oclock — **lí mugusi golatí imatí ive**, *see*: **lí mugusi.**

Total number of entries: 4147

Body Parts

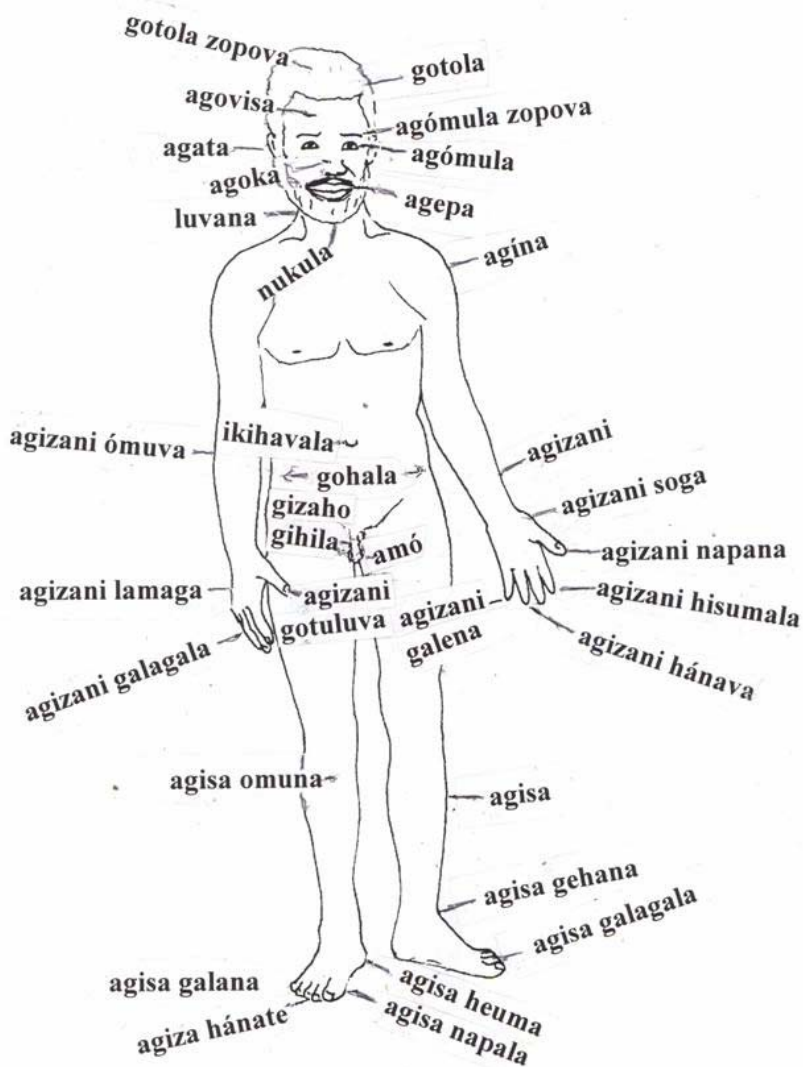
agahisi	armpit
agahisi zopova	armpit hair
agamipa	cheek, chin
agata	ear
agata agila	earlobe
agata helisa	earbones
agata okoló	eardrum
agatupa	stomach
agepa	mouth, teeth
agepa gizava	lips
agepa lukena	back teeth
agína	shoulder
agisa	leg, foot
agisa galagala	toes
agisa galena	little toe
agisa gehana	anklebone
agisa gólotova	inside of thigh
agisa heuma	heel
agisa izava	leg muscle
agisa napala	big toe
agisa omuna	kneecap
agiza hánate	three middle toes
agizani	arm, hand
agizani agulúnaha	arm vein
agizani galagala	fingers
agizani galena	little finger, pinky
agizani gotuluva	finger nail

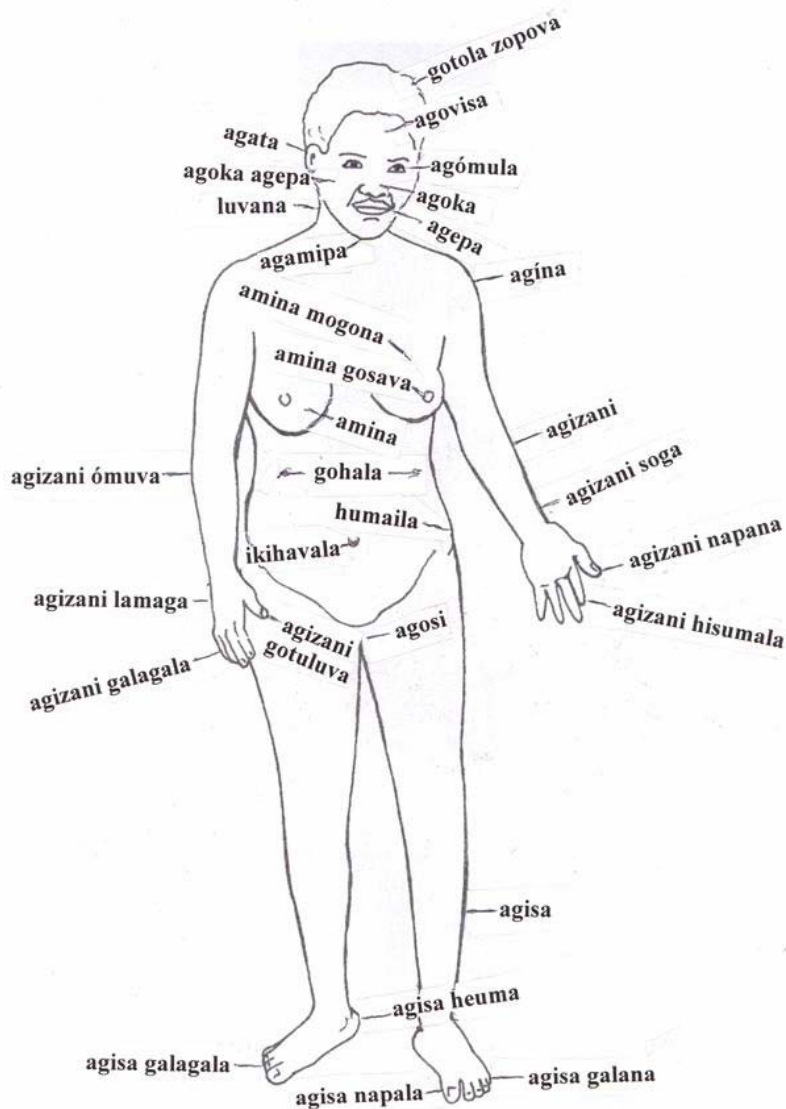
agizani helisa	arm bone
agizani hisumala	index finger
agizani izava	arm muscle
agizani lamaga	right hand
agizani napana	thumb
agizani ómuva	elbow
agizani sogá	left hand
agoka	nose
agoka agepa	face
agoka agila	lower ends of nose
agoka helisa	nosebone
agoka nagala	septum
agoka nezava	nose bridge
agoka okolo	nostril
agoka zopova	nose hair
agómula	eye
agómula anupá	pupil
agómula gehana	“ “
agómula gehana	eyelid
agómula gihila	eyeball
agómula gimisopa	eyebrow bone
agómula gizopa	white of eyes
agómula ipana	place just behind eyes
agómula zopova	eyebrow
agosi	vagina
agosi gotola	labia
agosi helisa	pubic bone
agosi helisa	pubic bone

agosi nogoza	vaginal discharge
agosi nogoza	vaginal discharge
agosi okolona	vaginal opening
agosi pelepelena	clitoris
agosi zopova	pubic hair
agovisa	forehead
alómusa	ribcage
alómusa helisa	rib
amegesa	back
amegesa helisa	backbone
amegesa logala	spine
amina	breast
amina gosava	nipple
amina mogona	top of breast
amina mogona	top of breast
amina zopova	chest hair
aminí nagala	breast sinews
agizani hánava	3 rd and 4 th fingers
aminí nogoza	milk
amó	penis
amó akilika	cap of penis
amó gotola	prepuce
amó hulusala	foreskin??
amó nogoza	semen
amó zopova	pubic hair
amunaloka agepa	lower teeth
ase nagala	small intestine
aseva helisa	tailbone

asevala	buttocks
ave gapo	urinary tract
ekesá netá	gall bladder
agahopa	inside of thighs
gatuna	stomach
gehana	kidney
genezala	tongue
giza lepa	front teeth
gizaho gihila	testicle
gohala	waist
golana	uterus
gomohala	heart
gomohuna	pate
gotola helisa	skull
gotola latala	head
gotola zopova	hair
guluhila	large intestine
hipila	bladder
hónokola	adam's apple
humaila	hip
ikihavala	belly button
izagipa gola	placenta
izahola	scrotum
leta agepa	broken tooth
letena	nape
lotovala	lower back
luvana	neck
luvana helisa	neckbone

luvana honokola	folds alongside adam's apple
luvana nagala	windpipe
mapilini	nasal mucus
moímola	soft part of baby's skull
muluna	liver
nukula	underneath chin
okoivala	semen
sakananala	???
siliva	lungs
veletoka agepa	upper teeth





Animals

akevá

atuvani

ekivani Common Cuscus

ganame

gatuni

gehezasi

gelenopa

gimí

gizupa Goodfellow's Tree Kangaroo

gopeni Besar Wallaby

gove agilaupani

guhuse Stein's Cuscus

gulume

gúnape

heleve Common Water Rat

hizó

hielegemi

holiha Variable Flying Fox

kúkúhizó

kulu-kulumé

kukume

malepa Striped Bandicoot

migihani

mómotelezá

sakohá

sekise

sokolo gaha Grey-bellied Tree Mouse

sokoloni	Grassland Melomys
tenikevanike	
valepa	
zaseha	Huon Tree Kangaroo

Numbers

Literal Translation

hamó	one	
losi, lositá	two	
losive makole	three	it is two it is another
losive losive	four	it is two it is two
ligizani lugaloka asú igo	five	our fingers at (this) side being gone
ligizani lugaloka asú oake	six	our fingers on this side being gone, at
lugaloka hamó olío molago		that side one having jumped over
ligizani lugaloka asú oake		our fingers on this side being gone, at
lugaloka losi olío molago	seven	that side two having jumped over
ligizani lugaloka asú oake	eight	our fingers on this side being gone, at
lugaloka losive makole		that side it is two it is another
olío molago		having jumped over
ligizani lugaloka asú oake	nine	our fingers on this side being gone, at
lugaloka losive losive		that side it is two it is two having
olío molago		jumped over
ligizani luga luga asú igo	ten	our fingers on this side on that side
		being gone
ligizani luga luga asú oake	twelve	our fingers on this on that side being
ligisa lugaloka losi olío molago		gone, at our toes at this side two
		having jumped over
ligisa ligizani asú igo	twenty	our fingers our toes being gone

Kinship terms

agapilamó	descendant
agivelaho	companion

agovepalaho	other wife
agunala	younger sibling
aholaho	older sister
ahóno	daddy!
amelaho	father
amolaho	
anuhúvolaho	
apolaho	namesake
asizolaho	grandparent
atelaho	
atolaho	
gelehosi	old woman
gipala	son
izavolaho	brother-in-law
izolaho	mother
izóno	mommy!
mohola	daughter
ozaha	old man
uvolaho	older brother
vana	husband
vegimisi	cousin
venala	wife
zogova	friend

Knife (amitá)

sopolo	bush knife
savoli	shovel, spade
za amutáshovel	

hogopa amutá shovel
amutá digging stick

Wild cane = pitpit (akepa)

akoizó
gama
gasova
gisovezá
gizasi
gizataha
gizogizo
gonimeni
hilotoni
ipitoni
lunehani
molamé
nagalahíeni
namusosa
napazoni
selepa
solaláeni
vezameni
vuzovuzo
zagihila

Yams (gasi)

apizá
asausé
gapilisi
gasikonisi

gepuni
gohoni
gosihá gasi
hinoni
hutilí gepuni
mómolé
mutulu
sipani
taletale
telagepuni
umani
utiká
vanopa

Bananas (gizasi)

amolakeni
atipa
gomoguni
guzá
hasá
ló gulumalopani
lotá
molokevavé
moluva
mopani
pene
sukaleni
velehe

zavilisi

Taro (masi)

anupá

gitinó

gizegazakó

gomolizó

leta

monopalisi

nanavala

oupá

panikamé

zogozogo

Beans (oví)

anotía

anuva oví

atuvainámeni

gelesa oví

gosihá oví

guhiza

guzámeni

kove

ozaha oví

somohá oví

Sugarcane (zahí)

gahalehani

geha zahí

gémepani

golohá zahí

gotovezoni
 hutilipani
 iligani
 masolani
 mogona zahí
 musi
 ohonusi
 ovamega
 sekavé
 ulipani
 vinánehani
 visilolotoló

Trees (za)

agepaza	for fences
akesa	for fences
akisa	for rafters
alitumuza	for fences or houses
apalata	for firewood
asehulupa	leaves for towels, napkins
ekesá za	for firewood
etekupani	for firewood
forestri	for houses or fences
gatena	for firewood
gegehá	for toy cars or firewood
gegiza	leaves for eating
geheká	for firewood
génétisa	for firewood
gilukalu	for firewood; nice flowers

giminopa	for house, fences
gimita	sugarcane stick
gínihi	for firewood
gipe za	poisonous tree
gitovezani	for shovel handles
gogolepa	for fences, firewood
gohikulé	for shovel/axe handles
gohini	for fences or houses
gohuna	edible fruit & leaves
golipa casuarina;	for firewood, houses, fences
golohá gohuna	edible fruit
golokiza	cypress
golopasa	for houses
golupa	for axe/shovel handles
gómipa	for houses
gopani	for houses, fences
gosihá gohuna	for axe/shovel handles
hagaminame	for tapa cloth
haitá	seeds burn like candles
haitá golohá	seeds burn like candles
hénevisá	for rafters
hogopa	for fences or firewood
hohomá nuts	good for whistles
hotololiviló	nuts good for whistles
hulúmeta	for firewood
itekupani	for firewood
izahumé	nice flowers
izazová	leaves are medicine for diarrhea

kilukolu	for firewood
kolelé	for firewood; birds eat its flowers
kulele	for houses, bridges
lamisi	for firewood; has flowers
lapa za	for firewood
lapi	for houses; has flowers
legeha za	for houses, fences
lemekupani	for houses, fences, firewood
loguluma	for fences, firewood
lokeha	yellow wood
lolohani	for houses, tables
lónohani	for houses
lugupipani	for houses, fences
lupaihani	for houses, fences
lupuluma	for fences, houses, firewood
maguni	flowers eaten by birds
mahúna	for firewood
mainaha	for firewood
malimali	for houses, firewood
mekaha	for fences, houses
méniha	for houses, fences (evergreen)
mesaha	for fences
mesigepa	edible fruit; for firewood
moiha	for houses, firewood
navaveleleaves	for towels, napkins
okohuni	fruit used for black paint
opéna	edible leaves
opéna sekavé	edible leaves

ovisopa	rope used for bilums
pegehehá	edible leaves
sigiha	for firewood
siks mun	for houses, fences, handles
silogeheni	leaves and bark used for spice
siqnipa	seeds used as medicine for smallpox
sisikaha	for houses, fences
sisimé	for houses, fences
sogolepa	for houses, fences
sónokolo	for houses; birds eat seeds
tinikisi	has flowers
uheni	for houses, fences; has flowers
ukaha	for firewood; leaves for face towels
upakisi	for firewood, houses
utamezene	for houses
viguni	for houses
voká za	for wood carvings
zaseha	for arrows, houses
zasiha	for arrows, houses
zaveleha	for houses, fences, firewood
zoipa	for houses, fences
zopa	for houses, fences
zotuha	edible fruit; eaten by women who want boys

Stones (gehani)

anupá gehani	black; for mumus
gala gehani	white; for mumus
getani	black & white
getuhá	brown; for mumus
gizalá gehani	black

golohá gehani	red
gululú	orange, hard; for making pounding stones
gumusi	white; a file stone
iza gehani	red, white, green, yellow; for growing pigs
maupani gray;	for mumus
musi gehani	black
sonohí	clear

Ants (gusavé)

anupá gusavé	black
gama gusavé	poisonous
ginikoma gusavé	
gití	very small
golohá gusavé	red
sikelé gusavé	red

Bows (gimisi)

aila	head
aumuki gimisi	made of strong bamboo
gohala	middle part
goni gimisi	small bamboo bow for children
hutisi gimisi	tiny bow to shoot blood-letting arrows
monova	shaft

Arrows (magé)

gahuní	for people
gisupá	strong bamboo; for birds

golokiza	bamboo; for birds or people
gomagé	for birds
gopini	from bamboo, flat; for pigs or people
lilizá	for pigs or people
magé lupa	for people
nalisá	three barbs; bamboo; for birds
pokeve	for people
seikogoza	long barbs; for people

Lizard (gosihakahá)

gagolotavé	
gouhó	brown & red; edible
lóvisa	edible
some	edible

Rope (nagá)

lepa nagá	for bilums
misó	for tapa cloth
opéna nagá	for bilums, leading pigs
óvisopa	for bilums, skirts
papoló	for tapa cloth

Snake (gosihá)

atololohani	inedible
gatepa	python; some edible

gihisi gosihá	large, edible
gitunuhaizó	inedible
giveza	very large, inedible
golohá atolololeheni	edible
gouhó	inedible
guimá	poisonous
lovisá	
some	inedible
zagololotave	

Bee (himoni)

gonigú himoni
gopuni himoni
kohigalegú himoni
nagamí himoni

Chinese Taro (kookoó)

anupá	black (Singapore)
golohá	red

Dog (gala)

anupá gala	black
gepame gala	white & black
golohá gala	reddish
hela gala	black & white
mokoná gala	white
sikele gala	brown

Frog (gizalá)

hihimatisi	medium, edible
maikaná	large, edible
nekéneké	small, inedible
olusepá	large, inedible
zagilaloponi	large, edible

Grass (gihinahisi)

agehonohá	
aikele-gelegele	
akale	edible
akalegezá	
anai gihisi	edible
asikalene	
gagehá	
gaha agómula	
gapiali	edible
gasilí	
geleha	
geloká	
gepakupani	
gitolohá	edible
gizalá agómula	
golómetoné	
gomogisi	
gonohá	
gotalegeza	

govohámiguhá	
gumo amítá	
gumu gihisi	cuts flesh easily
guugihisi	used for external medicine
hosi gihisi	
hugupa	
itupa	
kapiai	edible
lisina	edible as spices
lopehá	used to make tongs
lotuni	some edible
magehepá	
makisi	edible
manapusi	
méniha	alang-alang grass
mesaha	
mesahanapa	
miguhá	edible
mínopa	
mohó agila	
moipa	
moleale gihisi	
múniliha	
mutilihá	
naminamisi	
namizatá	
nivinivihani	

okolopí
 olupa
 peletani edible
 seveni giisi
 simínaha
 tilimole
 tilitau
 zagaveleni
 zahata
 zamavelé used as towels
 zausave
 zoi ménihá

Manioc (sogovasi)

gihuká
 hána sogovasi
 lapa nomi sogovasi
 pamuku sogovasi

Rope/Vines (nagá)

asikale nagá from a vine
 gai nagá from a vine
 gaiha nagá for baskets
 gaimona for bilums
 gimi nagá from a vine, for bows
 gimigiha from tree bark
 gó nagá from a vine

goni nagá	from bamboo
lapa nogoza	from a vine
leneá	
lepa nagá	for bilums
mahúna nagá	white
ménoni	for bows, from bamboo
misó	for tapa cloth
opéna nagá	for tying pigs
óvisopa	for bilums
seginí	very strong, for belts
simenaha	
simi nagá	very strong; from aerial roots
sogéneha	from a vine
za nagá	from tree vines
zahí nagá	rope tied to sugarcane

Grasshopper (ganú)

gelesató	green & brown
gipuni	medium size
piluhani	large, brown

Illnesses (liviseaká netá)

agavú give	pains, hurts
agepa lave	toothache
agokagú gogoví limive	nosebleed
agómula ina ive	eye sickness or inflammation
agómulagú vokave	has something in his eye
ahuahu	asthma
avola apilive	has a cold

gomolalaló husi zive	cancer
husi apilive	has a boil
levosa	wax from inside ear
lotovala hizive	lower back pain
metesi	pus from ear

Pig (iza)

anupá iza	black
anupakú letovimó	black head & back, white front
gepame	
gohohakú letovimó	
golohá iza	red
hela iza	wild
hukohizehize	
ukuló	white

Greens (noguni)

agepa	
akale	
akulapa	
alínipa giní	yellow, short leaves
anupá giní	black
ekesá	
gegehá	
ginimisi	
gitolohalá	
numutó gitolohalá	
gohuna golohá	
golohá gitolohalá	
hatupa	

hela gitolohalá
kepakepá
lalisá
lávosi
lohusi
lotugupa
makisi
makisi koma
makisi napa
malagoni
númaseló noguni
opéna
palapalá
sekaseká
sekavé
sevavé opéna
solake
ulisi

Bamboo (goni)

aumuki
 aimuki koma
 aimuki napa
 golohá aumiki
gesigoni
guguni goni
gununi

lipiha
luhugeni
ménoni
nogomó
okala goni
palala
siliki

Pandanus (loisi)

? manú
? melepu
? minikizeni
? zageha
gope
mins loisi
mutinapeni
naimo
sekavé
sezó
ulakusi

Victory Shrub = tanget (giní)

ahihí green
alatisi
atolohizalí giní
galamola giní

gelame	
giní nogoza	
gizalenagini	
hono	black
hoza giní	long, yellow & red
iza giní	green, big leaf
koumané	
lapu	
lilisi	
lokisi giní	yellow & green
lotalilisi	
magini	
nogukiní	
nukemé	
okumaku	
opu	
peti	
sapu	
sizo	
sapu	green, round leaves
sugutuveni	
tahize	
tavolo	
ulati	
utilisi	

